

1955



**DATA
BOOK**

1955



INTRODUCTION



MESSAGE TO THE SALESMAN

The past sales year has emphatically underscored Cadillac's unique position in American industry.

In a time period that saw the return of hard competitive selling and of the much-discussed "buyers' market," Cadillac not only retained, but actually re-enforced its sales leadership in the fine-car field.

The competitive conditions which prevailed this year will be all the more marked in the coming 12 months. Fortunately, the product which you represent has been especially prepared to meet this challenge. The 1955 Cadillac is the finest motor car ever to bear that distinguished name . . . and it is our earnest hope that the character of Cadillac salesmanship will find in this new Cadillac product the inspiration for equal advancement.

It will be of unusual importance for every Cadillac salesman to be intimately familiar with the new Cadillac car. He must know the countless advantages it offers over competitive makes—in order to bring competitive owners into the great Cadillac fraternity. He must know the advantages which the new Cadillac offers over past Cadillac creations—in order to convince Cadillac owners themselves of the wisdom of moving to the new Standard of the World.

He must know the story of Cadillac's new economy—in purchase price, in operating efficiency and in resale value—in order to broaden the base of Cadillac ownership by winning motorists from the lower-price fields.

And he must be able to demonstrate, in broad principle and in specific detail, the wisdom of waiting for delivery of the new Cadillac.

This Data Book will be of immeasurable assistance to the Cadillac salesman in all of these tasks. He should study it, know it, and be able to put its information to daily use. For, in the final analysis, Cadillac salesmanship will be the determining factor in making 1955 Cadillac's "year of years."

THE 1955

CADILLAC DATA BOOK SECTIONS

STYLING

Cadillac styling features for 1955 with illustrations and brief descriptions of each.

BODY MODELS

An illustration of each body model in each Cadillac series along with interior dimensions, major exterior dimensions and a complete list of standard and optional equipment.

INTERIORS

All important interior styling features, upholstery colors and fabrics are grouped in this section of your Data Book.

BODY CONSTRUCTION

The advantages of Cadillac body construction in terms of practical utility such as safety, comfort, quietness and durability.

CHASSIS FEATURES

The complete story of the Cadillac chassis including Cadillac Hydra-Matic and Power Steering.

ENGINE FEATURES

Illustrations and brief descriptions of the major features of the new high-compression, 250-horsepower Cadillac and 270-horsepower Eldorado V-8 engines.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Individual write-ups of such major optional equipment items as Power Brakes, Air Conditioning, Heater and Radio along with a complete listing of Accessories and Accessory Groups available in 1955.

SPECIFICATIONS

General and detailed specifications of the Cadillac Body, Chassis and Engine, including the shift points of the Cadillac Hydra-Matic at minimum and maximum throttle openings.

MILESTONES

A listing of Cadillac motor car advancements through the years including many famous Cadillac "firsts".

INDEX

A comprehensive cross-referenced index to all the information in the 1955 Cadillac Data Book.

AS ALWAYS THE STANDARD OF THE WORLD

1955



STYLING

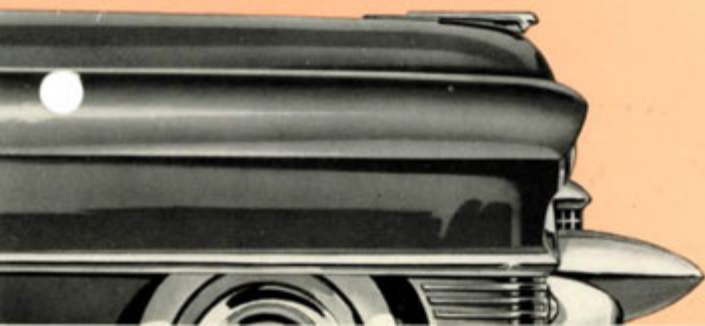
6-

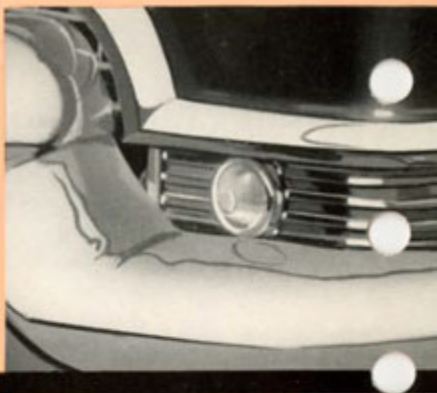


In 1955, Cadillac styling continues to improve on the design innovations that, in 1954, set a style standard to be copied for years to come . . . the beauty and vision of the panoramic windshield, the hood-width cowl air intake, the overhanging door reveal moldings and the graceful flare of the extended, circular, twin tailpipes in the rear bumper extensions.

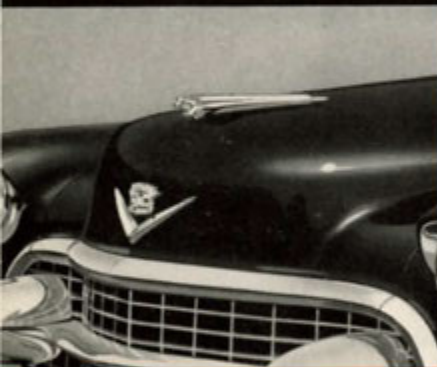
However, added to these widely acclaimed features and lending positive new model identification are an entirely new grille and front bumper treatment, new side molding, new simulated air scoop on the leading edge of the rear fender, a new, narrower center door pillar on the 60 Special Sedan, a new wider hood, new parking lights now located in the grille extensions and, on sedan models, new rear windows featuring the smart Florentine curve used only on Cadillac coupes in the past.

In addition to these styling changes, the 1955 Eldorado offers such sweeping innovations as to require special descriptions, which you'll find in the Body Models Section of the Data Book on pages 26-A and 26-B.

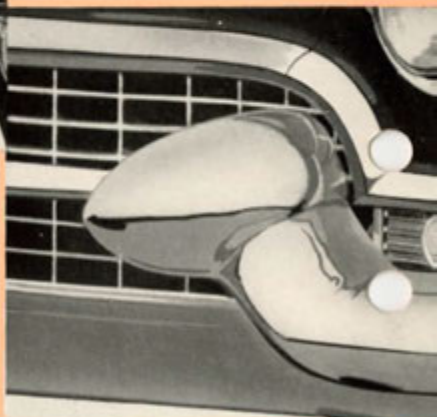




*Newly designed parking lights
are set into grille extensions*

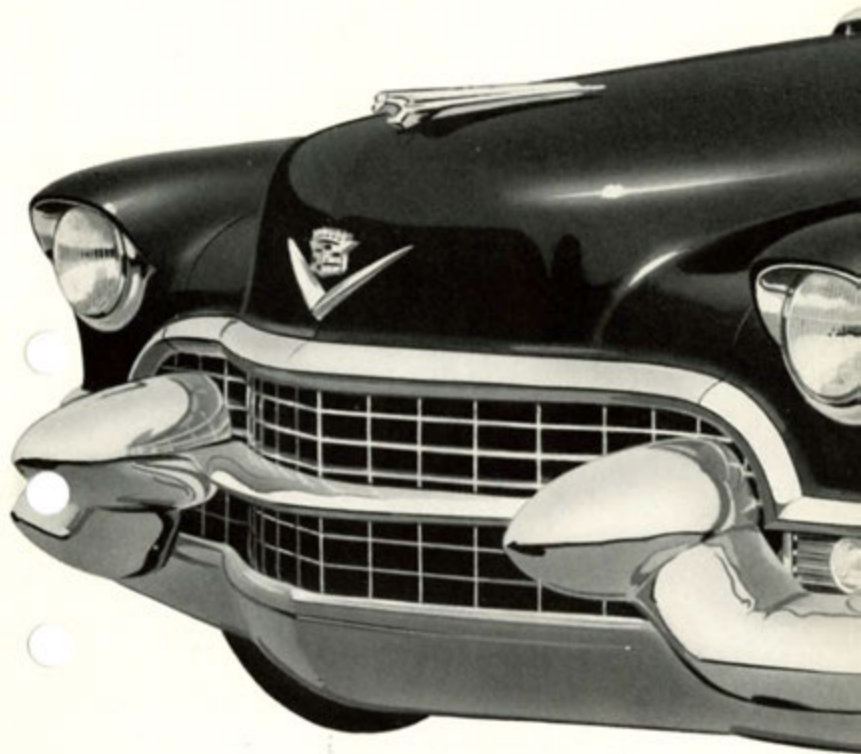


*New wider hood with refine-
ments to the V and Crest and
the goddess hood ornament.*

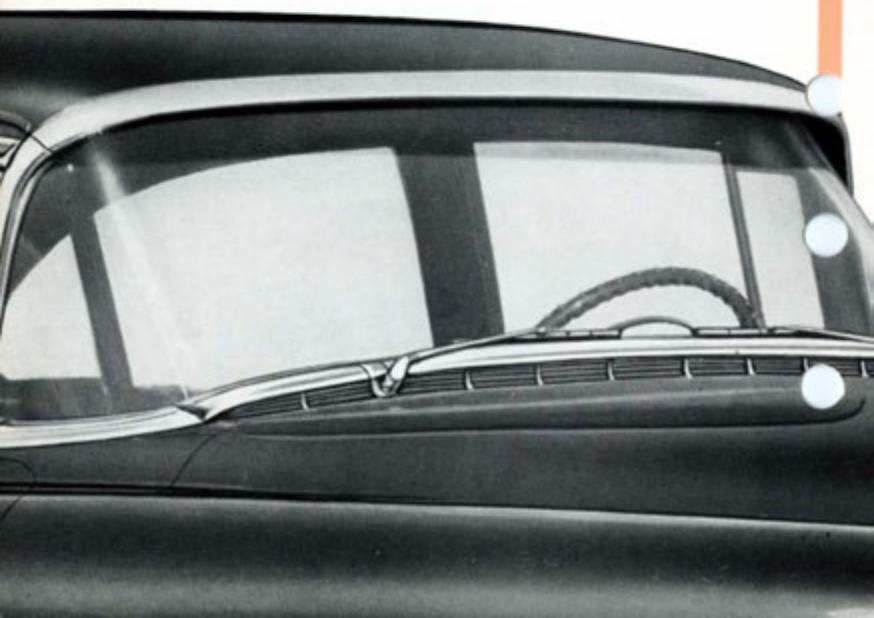


*New, more gracefully tapered
gull-wing bumper guards.*

The new, front-end design of the 1955 Cadillac tends to keep eye interest low, and thus suggests the exceptional, road-hugging stability which the 1955 Cadillac so ably provides. The new grille features larger openings and narrower dividing bars. The newly designed parking lights have been relocated in the grille extensions directly below the headlights. Here they enhance the lower, wider appearance of the car and add to safety by clearly indicating the car's width to oncoming motorists. Widely spaced and gracefully tapered bumper guards protect radiator and grille. Hood ornament and V and Crest offer new refinements while retaining positive Cadillac identification.



The wide, cowl air intake, with its new horizontal louvers, adds to the apparent width of the car. At the same time, this location of the air intake assures cleaner air than when air inlets are located behind the grille where exhaust fumes and road dust can easily enter. A series of baffles traps rain water and permits it to drain through a tube to the ground. The overhanging roof visor on sedan models accentuates the low roof line of the car while preventing the accumulation of ice or snow on that part of the windshield farthest from the defrosters. The panoramic windshield, a typical Cadillac "first", is already being copied by competitors this year.





Cadillac wheel discs for 1955 are standard equipment at no extra cost. They are distinguished by a concave outer circle and a raised, flat-surfaced hub which displays the Cadillac crest. Their gleaming highlights impart a sense of motion while tending to keep eye interest low.



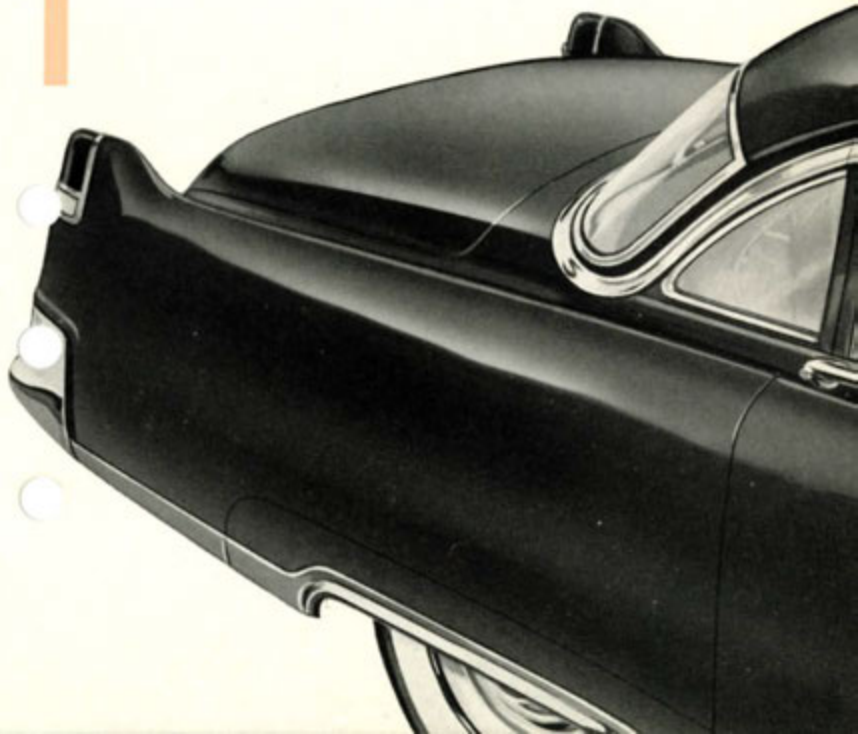
Vertical windshield pillar posts eliminate former "blind spots" associated with old-style slanted pillars. The rectangular design of the ventwings lends a smart continental note while permitting exactly the amount of draft-free ventilation desired.

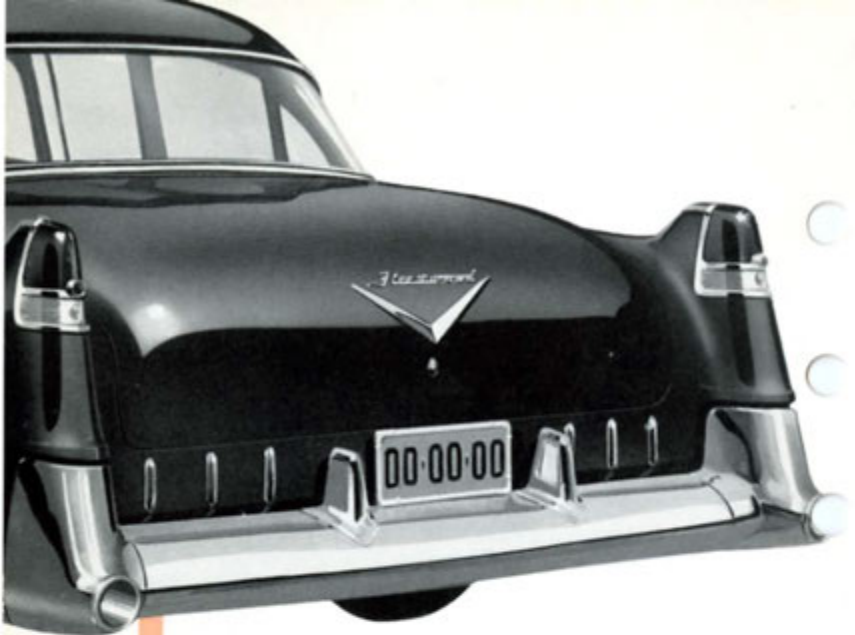


A feature certain to be as popular in 1955 as when introduced last year is the overhanging reveal molding across the top of the door windows. Door windows can be opened slightly for ventilation and to prevent window fogging, yet without permitting the entrance of rain or snow.



A style note that contributes greatly to the flowing lines of the 1955 Cadillac is the long, straight, finned rear fenders. They combine with the low, wide rear deck to give an appearance of road-hugging stability. The rear fenders are welded integrally to the rear quarter panels—thus making the entire rear-end structure a single, strong, rigid and rattle-free unit. This blending of beauty of design with greater safety and quietness is typical of the inspired styling and sound engineering which make Cadillac the finest luxury car in America. Note the graceful sweep of the curved pillars at the sides of the rear window. This is now a feature of all of the closed body models in the Cadillac 62 Series and on the 60 Special Sedan.



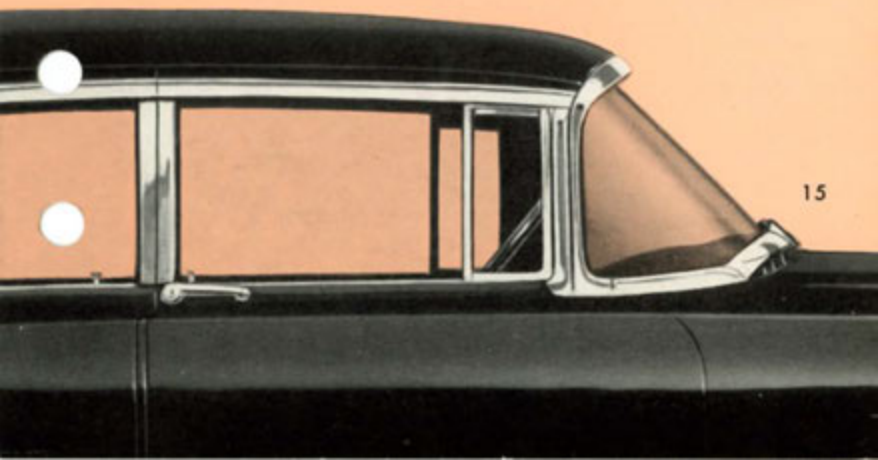


The impressive Cadillac rear-end design again provides the gracefully upswept fender fins and circular exhaust outlets in tapered extensions of the rear bumper. Six chromed vertical moldings on the trunk sill just above the bumper offer a new style note. They tend to make the deck lid appear even lower in 1955. A new deck lid crest is an added styling note on the 62 Series.



Viewed from the side, the 1955 Cadillac presents a number of distinctive design changes. For example, the smart Florentine curve of the rear window pillars, formerly a feature of the closed coupes only, is now a feature of the Series 62 and 60 Special Sedans as well. Additional coupe styling, now on the Series 62 and 60 Special Sedans, is the elimination of the chromed belt molding previously extending beneath the door windows.

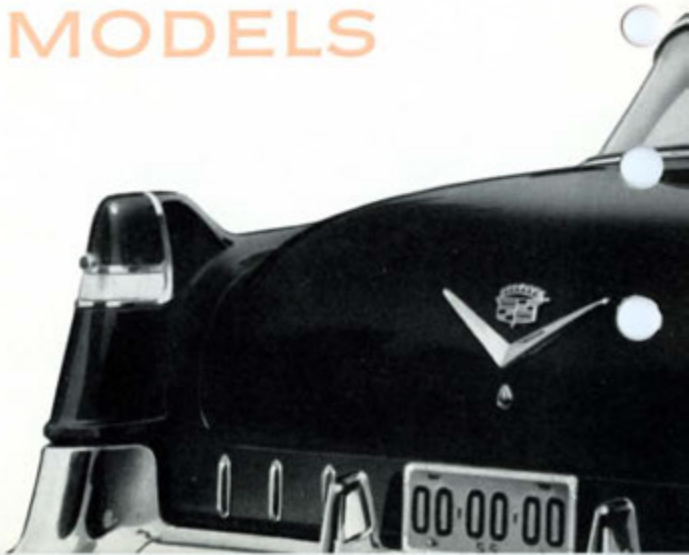
Side appearance is further marked by a new chromed vertical molding on the upper half of the leading edge of the rear fender. The lower end of this rear fender molding is met by a chromed horizontal molding mounted on a new contour line pressed into door and fender panels.



1955

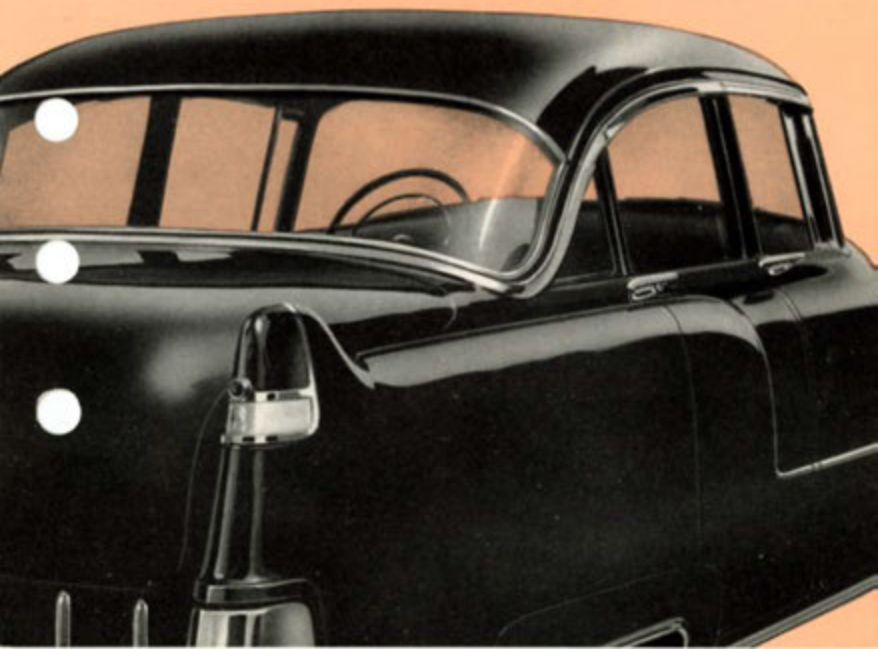


BODY
MODELS



Cadillac presents a complete line of motor cars to meet every luxury car requirement. In the 62 Series your prospects are offered a choice of the Coupe, the 6-Passenger Sedan, a more glamorous Coupe de Ville, the Convertible Coupe or the spectacular Eldorado Sports Convertible. For those who desire the ultimate in luxury sedans there is the Cadillac 60 Special . . . and for the large family, for company executive use or for special services, the Series 75 8-Passenger Sedan or Limousine offer the spaciousness, dignity, dependability and prestige which have made them the unchallenged leaders in their fields.

On the following pages are illustrations of each body model, a list of standard and optional equipment, and basic interior and exterior dimensions of each model.



SERIES 62 SEDAN

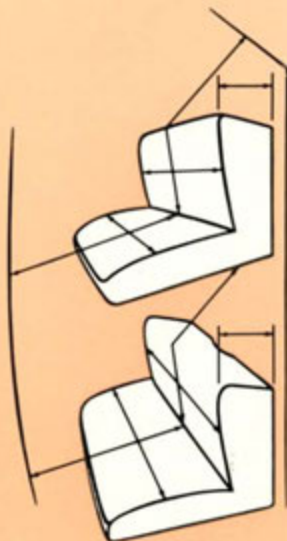
S



250 Horsepower • 129" Wheelbase

216.3" Over-all Length

Shipping Weight • Lbs.



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	REAR	FRONT
Head room	35.6"	35.8"
Shoulder room	58.9"	59.4"
Hip room	65.2"	64.3"
Leg room	46.3"	43.3"
Seat height	12.8"	13.8"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, oil-bath type	Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip-type
Armrest, center-rear	Oil Filter
Cadillac Power Steering	Outside Mirror, left side
Cigarette Lighters, front and rear	Paint, two-tone
Clock, electric	Parking Brake Warning Signal
Hydra-Matic Transmission	Robe Cord on back of front seat
Lights, Back-up (dual)	Visor Vanity Mirror
Light, Courtesy or Map (automatic)	Visors, dual sun
Lights, Directional Signal	Wheel Discs (set of four)
Light, Glove Box (automatic)	Windshield Washer and Coordinator
Light, Luggage Compartment (automatic)	

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (EXTRA COST)

Cadillac Air Conditioner	Heater
Cadillac Power Brakes	License Frames
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass	Radio
Fog Lamps (pair)	Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five)
Front Seat Adjustment (4-way), electrically operated	Spotlight(s)
Headlight Dimmer, automatic	Window Lifts, electrically operated
	Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

SERIES 62 COUPE

S _____



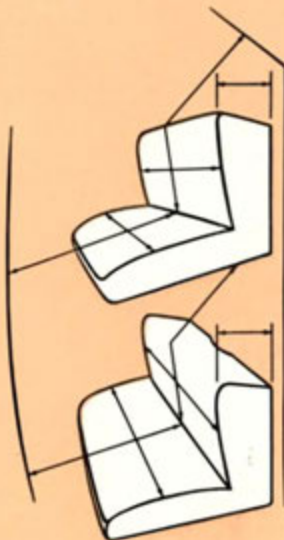
250 Horsepower

129" Wheelbase

223.3" Over-all Length

Shipping Weight — Lbs.

Four sets of circular punch holes for binding, located below the specifications.



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.3"	34.1"
Shoulder room	58.9"	59"
Hip room	56.4"	63.9"
Leg room	41.2"	42.8"
Seat height	12.6"	13.2"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, oil-bath type	Light, Luggage Compartment (automatic)
Armrest, center-rear	Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip-type
Cadillac Power Steering	Oil Filter
Cigarette Lighter, front	Outside Mirror, left side
Clock, electric	Paint, two-tone
Hydra-Matic Transmission	Parking Brake Warning Signal
Lights, Back-up (dual)	Robe Cords on front seat backs
Light, Courtesy or Map (automatic)	Visor Vanity Mirror
Lights, Directional Signal	Visors, dual sun
Light, Glove Box (automatic)	Wheel Discs (set of four)
	Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (EXTRA COST)

Cadillac Air Conditioner	Heater
Cadillac Power Brakes	License Frames
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass	Radio
Fog Lamps (pair)	Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five)
Front Seat Adjustment (4-way), electrically operated	Spotlight(s)
Headlight Dimmer, automatic	Window Lifts, electrically operated
	Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

SERIES 62 COUPE DE VILLE

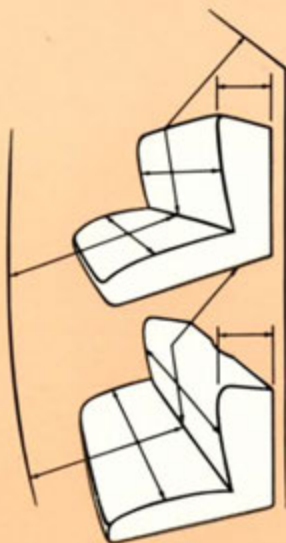
S _____



250 Horsepower ☐ 129" Wheelbase

223.3" Over-all Length

Shipping Weight ☐ Lbs.



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	REAR	FRONT
Head room.....	34.3"	34.4"
Shoulder room.....	58.9"	59"
Hip room.....	56.3"	63.9"
Leg room.....	41.8"	42.8"
Seat height.....	12.6"	13.2"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, oil-bath type
 Armrest, center-rear
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front and rear
 Clock, electric
 Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), electrically operated
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, Back-up (dual)
 Light, Courtesy or Map (automatic)
 Lights, Directional Signal
 Light, Glove Box (automatic)
 Light, Luggage Compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip-type
 Oil Filter
 Outside Mirror, left side
 Paint, two-tone
 Parking Brake Warning Signal
 Robe Cords on front seat backs
 Visor Vanity Mirror
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Window Lifts, electrically operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (EXTRA COST)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (vertical), electrically operated
 Headlight Dimmer, automatic
 Heater
 License Frames
 Radio
 Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five)
 Spotlight(s)
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

SERIES 62 CONVERTIBLE COUPE

S _____



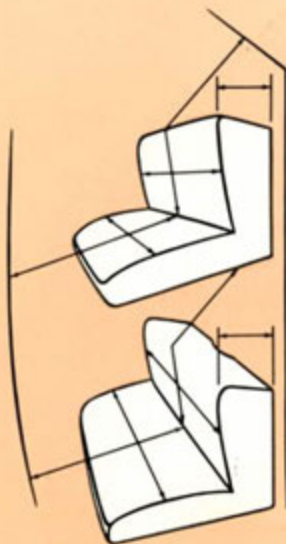
250 Horsepower

129" Wheelbase

223.3" Over-all Length

Shipping Weight ---- Lbs.

Four circular punch holes for binder use, located below the specifications.



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	REAR	FRONT
Head room.....	34.2"	34.9"
Shoulder room.....	49.6"	59"
Hip room.....	52.9"	63.9"
Leg room.....	40.8"	43.6"
Seat height.....	12.7"	13.2"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, oil-bath type	Light, Luggage Compartment (automatic)
Cadillac Power Steering	Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip-type
Cigarette Lighter, front	Oil Filter
Clock, electric	Outside Mirror, left side
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), electrically operated	Parking Brake Warning Signal
Hydra-Matic Transmission	Robe Cords on front seat backs
Lights, Back-up (dual)	Visor Vanity Mirror
Light, Courtesy or Map (automatic)	Visors, dual sun
Lights, Directional Signal	Wheel Discs (set of four)
Light, Glove Box (automatic)	Window Lifts, electrically operated
	Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (EXTRA COST)

Cadillac Power Brakes	License Frames
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass	Radio
Fog Lamps (pair)	Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical), electrically operated	Spotlight(s)
Headlight Dimmer, automatic	Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)
Heater	

ELDORADO SPECIAL CONVERTIBLE

S _____

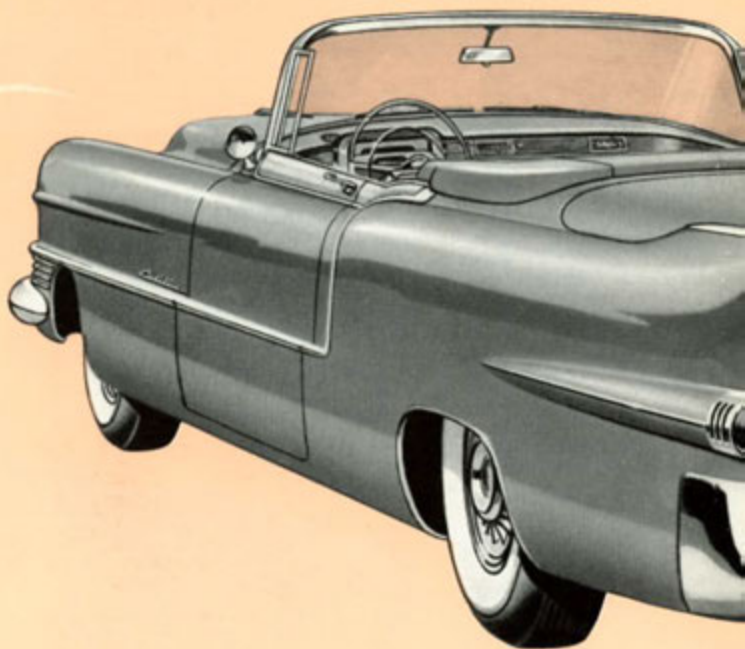


270 Horsepower

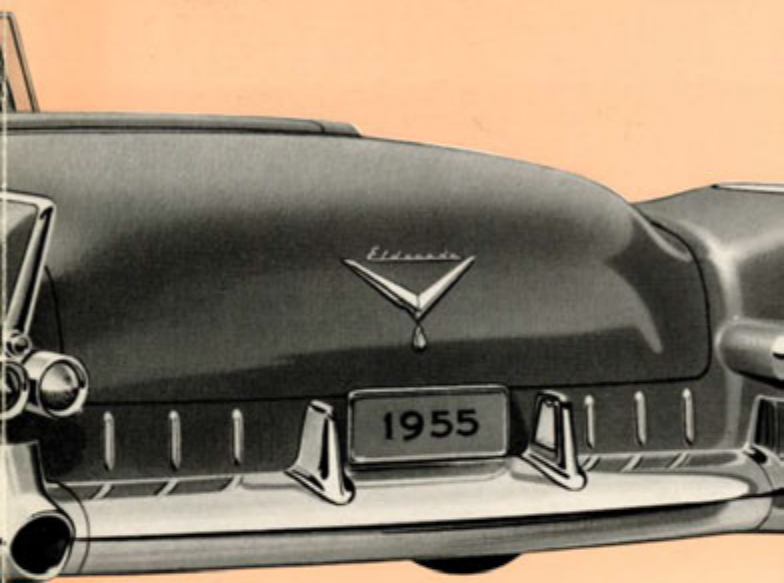
129" Wheelbase

223.3" Over-all Length

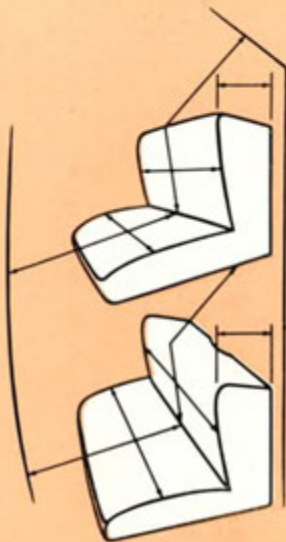
Shipping Weight _____ Lbs.



1955 CADILLAC
ELDORADO
SPECIAL CONVERTIBLE



In the Eldorado, for 1955, Cadillac stylists have created a motor car of such advanced styling . . . such perfected power and performance that it is certain to pace the industry for many years to come. Its sweeping lines, from the tip of the gracefully contoured gull-wing bumper guards in front to the twin-exhaust outlets in the rear, are climaxed by the daring design of the new rear fenders. Cadillac's famous rear fender fins are sharply accented on the Eldorado, while newly designed taillights, turn signals and back-up lights are contained in twin housings at the end of raised, tubular contours in the fenders. Interiors are distinctively tailored in genuine leathers in a wide choice of solid and two-tone colors. Improved Cadillac Hydra-Matic and the brilliant new 270-horsepower Eldorado engine combine to deliver breath-taking acceleration, or silent, effortless cruising with equal facility. Finally, in completeness of equipment (as listed on the following page) the Eldorado is unmatched by any other motor car, anywhere.



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	REAR	FRONT
Head room.....	33.8"	35.4"
Shoulder room.....	49.6"	59"
Hip room.....	52.6"	64.1"
Leg room.....	40.8"	42.8"
Seat height.....	13"	13.2"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, oil-bath type	Light, Glove Box (automatic)
Cadillac Power Brakes	Light, Luggage Compartment (automatic)
Cadillac Power Steering	Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip-type
Cigarette Lighter, front	Oil Filter
Clock, electric	Outside Mirror, left side
Fog Lamps (pair)	Parking Brake Warning Signal
Front Seat Adjustment (4-way), electrically operated	Radio
Heater	Robe Cords on front seat backs
Hydra-Matic Transmission	Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five)
License Frames	Visors, dual sun, translucent plastic, chrome frames
Lights, Back-up (dual)	Window Lifts, electrically operated
Light, Courtesy or Map (automatic)	Windshield Washer and Coordinator
Lights, Directional Signal	Whitewall Tires 8.20 x 15 (4-ply)

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (EXTRA COST)

E-Z-Eye Glass
Headlight Dimmer (automatic)
Spotlight(s)

SERIES 60 SPECIAL SEDAN

S _____

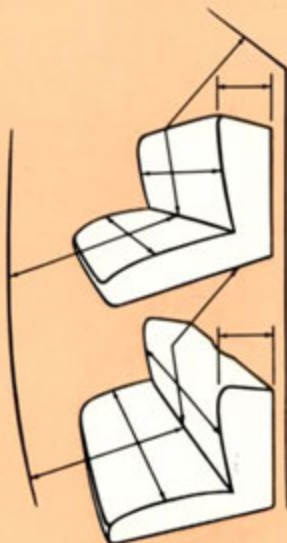


250 Horsepower

133" Wheelbase

227.3" Over-all Length

Shipping Weight _____ Lbs.



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	REAR	FRONT
Head room.....	35.6"	35.8"
Shoulder room.....	58.9"	59.4"
Hip room.....	65.2"	64.3"
Leg room.....	46.3"	43.3"
Seat height.....	12.8"	13.8"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, oil-bath type
 Armrest, center-rear
 Assist Handles (2)
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front and rear
 Clock, electric
 Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), electrically operated
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, Directional Signal
 Light, Courtesy or Map (automatic)
 Lights, Back-up (dual)
 Light, Glove Box (automatic)

Light, Luggage Compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip-type
 Oil Filter
 Outside Mirror, left side
 Paint, two-tone
 Parking Brake Warning Signal
 Robe Cord on back of front seat
 Visor Vanity Mirror
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Window Lifts, electrically operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (EXTRA COST)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (vertical), electrically operated
 Headlight Dimmer, automatic
 Heater
 License Frames
 Radio
 Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five)
 Spotlight(s)
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

SERIES 75**8-PASSENGER SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE**

S _____

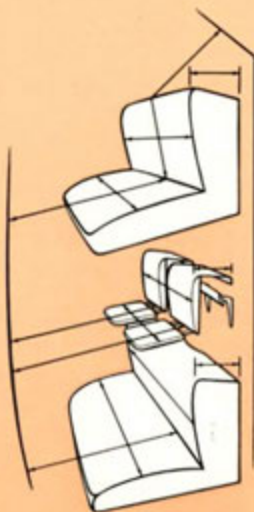


250 Horsepower

149.8" Wheelbase

237.1" Over-all Length

Shipping Weight _____ Lbs.



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	REAR	AUXILIARY	FRONT
Head room.....	35.1"	37.2"	36.5"
Shoulder room.....	58.4"	58.9"	59.3"
Hip room.....	59.1"	65.6"	64.4"
Leg room.....	—	—	43.4"
Seat height.....	14.4"	12.8"	13.8"

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, oil-bath type
 Armrest, center-rear
 Assist Handles (2)
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front and rear
 Clocks, electric, front and rear compartments
 Foot Rests, adjustable (2), rear compartment
 Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), electrically operated
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, Back-up (dual)
 Lights, Courtesy and Map (automatic)
 Lights, Directional Signal
 Light, Glove Box (automatic)
 Light, Luggage Compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip-type
 Oil Filter
 Outside Mirror, left side
 Package Compartments in Side Armrests, rear (2)
 Paint, two-tone
 Parking Brake Warning Signal
 Robe Cord on back of front seat
 Visor Vanity Mirror
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Window Lifts, electrically operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (EXTRA COST)

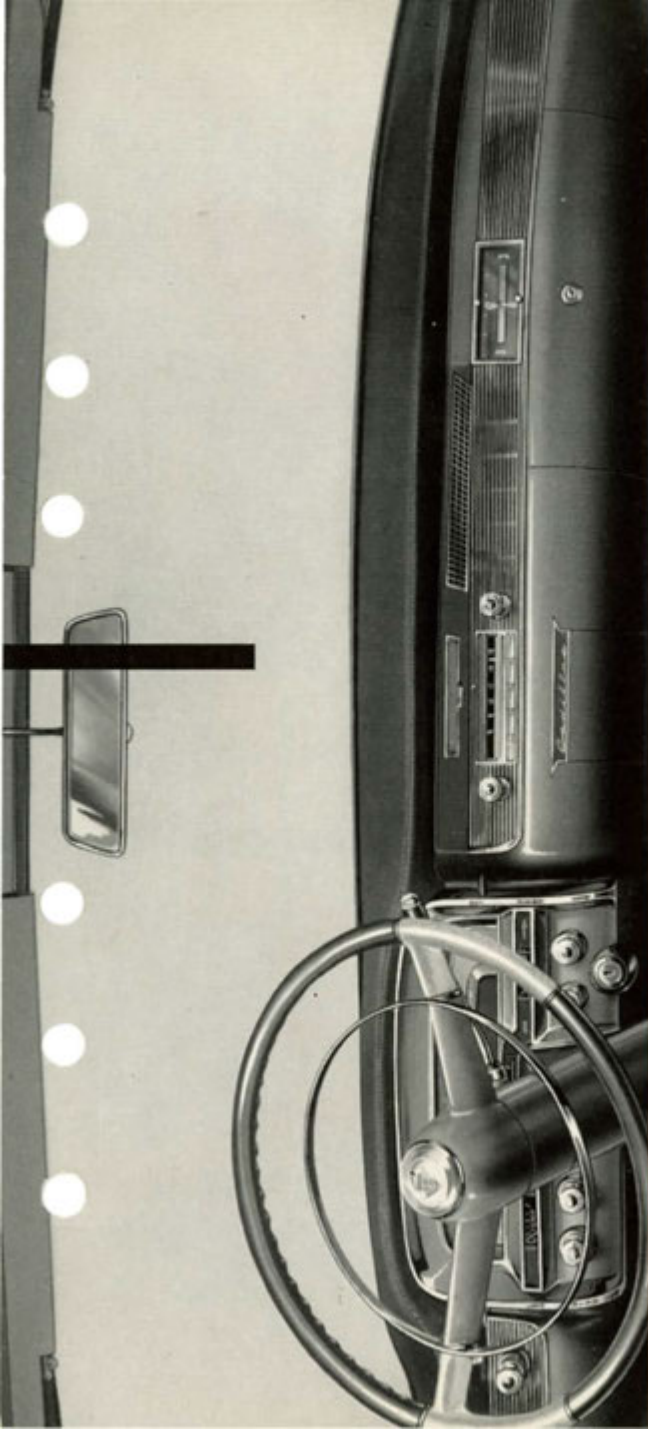
Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Heater, with two under-rear-seat units
 Headlight Dimmer, automatic
 License Frames
 Spotlight(s)
 Radio, remote control
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

1955



INTERIORS

The magnificent luxury of the 1955 Cadillac is nowhere more evident than in its all-new interior styling. Here are new, more glamorous upholstery fabrics and patterns, including all-wool gabardines in solid colors; patterned nylons with gleaming gold or silver Lurex thread; all-wool plain-color broadcloth; smart Bedford cord; and genuine natural and metallic leathers in single and two-tone combinations. Seats and seat backs, too, are entirely re-styled with deep-tufted biscuits and recessed buttons, handsome pleats or in combinations of both. Stainless steel moldings highlight door panels and front seat scuff pads, while bright and brushed chrome adds gleaming beauty and richness to door and window controls, light frames and switches, coat hooks, visor brackets and many other places throughout the interiors. Luxurious carpeting is rich-textured wool pile, nylon loop pile or Kinkomo.



INSTRUMENT PANEL STYLING

The instrument panel of the 1955 Cadillac combines the utmost in beauty of appearance, convenience of controls and instruments, plus the smartness and safety of a padded, glare-resistant Elascotab covering extending from the front top edge of the instrument panel forward to the windshield.

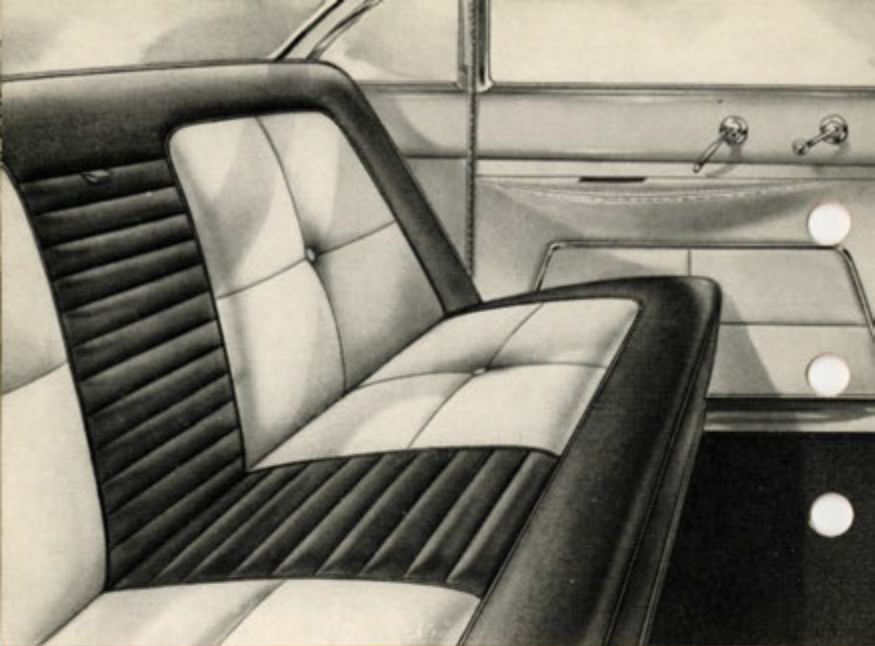
SERIES **62**
SEDAN





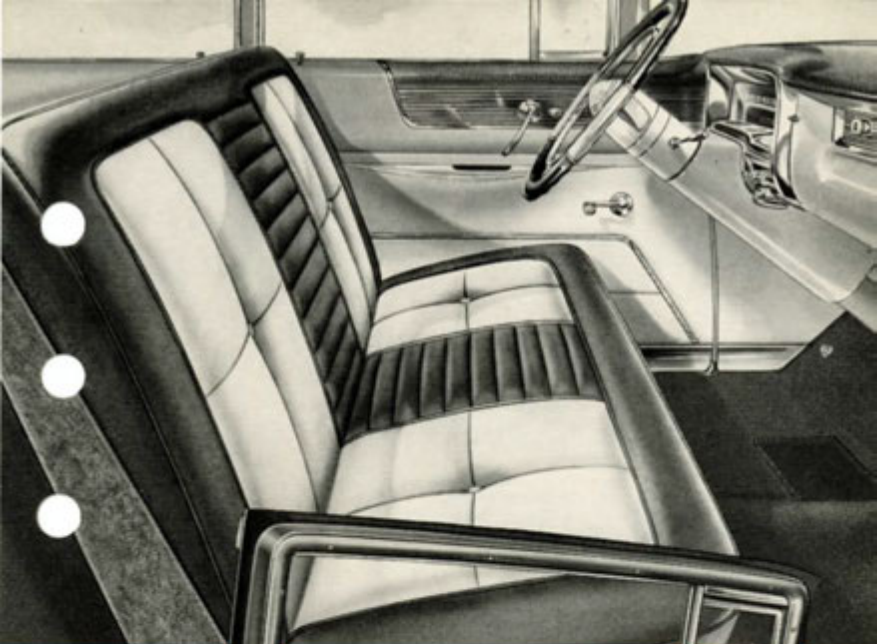
The interior of the 62 Sedan is smartly styled and deftly tailored. Upholstery material is in two-tone combinations of dark gabardine with light gabardine, or dark gabardine with diamond-pattern nylon. Light-toned seat back and seat cushion inserts are fashioned with four large biscuits with a single deeply recessed button. A wide, pleated panel in a harmonizing dark tone divides the right- and left-hand seat and seat back inserts, to provide smartly contrasting style and color. Door panels are newly styled in light-toned colors, with pleasing highlights provided by stainless steel moldings and the bright chrome of the new door panel medallion and door and window controls. Floors are covered with thick, wool pile carpets in dark tones which harmonize with the upholstery. Seat scuff pads are of dark-tone simulated leather. The use of heavy vinyl welts accents the division between light- and dark-tone upholstery cloth and further enhances the well-tailored appearance of 62 Sedan interiors.

Cadillac 62 Sedan interiors are as functional as they are beautiful. Fullest comfort for the driver and passengers is provided by the wide, deeply cushioned front and rear seats. There is, for example, nearly five and one-half feet of hip room across the width of the rear compartment and approximately the same in the front compartment. Both compartments provide ample shoulder room of approximately five feet. Further adding to convenience and comfort are a wide rear seat center armrest, cigarette lighters, front and rear, robe cord across the back of the front seat back, large ash receivers front and rear, a visor vanity mirror and an electric clock. Every item is harmoniously designed to blend into the atmosphere of luxury which marks the 62 Sedan interior.



SERIES 62 SEDAN
COLOR AND FABRIC CHOICES

- 40. LIGHT GRAY WOOL GABARDINE seat cushion and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 41. LIGHT GRAY DIAMOND-PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 42. LIGHT BLUE WOOL GABARDINE seat cushions and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 43. LIGHT BLUE DIAMOND-PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 44. LIGHT TAN WOOL GABARDINE seat cushion and seat back inserts with DARK TAN WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 46. LIGHT GREEN WOOL GABARDINE seat cushion and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 47. LIGHT GREEN DIAMOND-PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.



SERIES **62**
COUPE



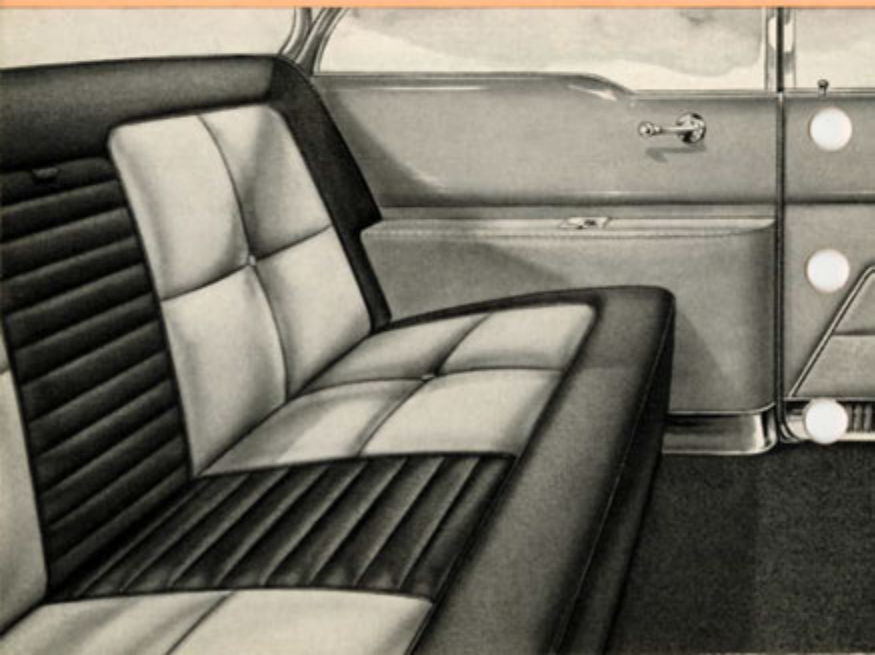


The all-new interiors of the Series 62 Coupe offer traditional Cadillac quality and beauty. Seats and seat backs are deftly tailored in two-tone combinations of light- and dark-toned gabardine, or diamond-pattern nylon and dark-toned gabardine. The design of seat cushion and seat back inserts provides a new four-biscuit pattern with a single recessed button in the center. Dividing the right- and left-hand seat and seat back inserts is a new, wide, pleated panel in dark tones to contrast with the light-tone color of the inserts. New light-toned door panels display a new chromed Cadillac medallion. Thick wool pile carpeting in dark tones covers the floors in front and rear. Rich, dark-toned simulated leather protects and beautifies seat scuff panels. Further enhancing the smartly tailored appearance of the Series 62 Coupe interior is the use of heavy vinyl welts which serve to accent the division between the light- and dark-tone areas of the upholstery cloth.

The driver and passengers in a Cadillac Series 62 Coupe enjoy full luxury, comfort and roominess. There is, for example, approximately five feet of hip room and shoulder room in the front compartment and only slightly less in the rear. In convenience, too, the 62 Coupe leaves little to be desired, with its two robe cords, ash receivers front and rear, cigarette lighter, visor vanity mirror, electric clock, convenient side armrests and large rear-seat center armrest. As in the entire Cadillac line, the instrument panel is a harmonious blend of beauty and practicality. Instruments and controls are located for maximum accessibility; while topping the instrument panel is a rich, leather-like Elascotab covering which eliminates glare.

SERIES 62 COUPE
COLOR AND FABRIC CHOICES

- 40. LIGHT GRAY WOOL GABARDINE seat cushion and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 41. LIGHT GRAY DIAMOND-PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 42. LIGHT BLUE WOOL GABARDINE seat cushion and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 43. LIGHT BLUE DIAMOND-PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 44. LIGHT TAN WOOL GABARDINE seat cushion and seat back inserts with DARK TAN WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 46. LIGHT GREEN WOOL GABARDINE seat cushion and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.
- 47. LIGHT GREEN DIAMOND-PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN WOOL GABARDINE seat bolsters and trim.





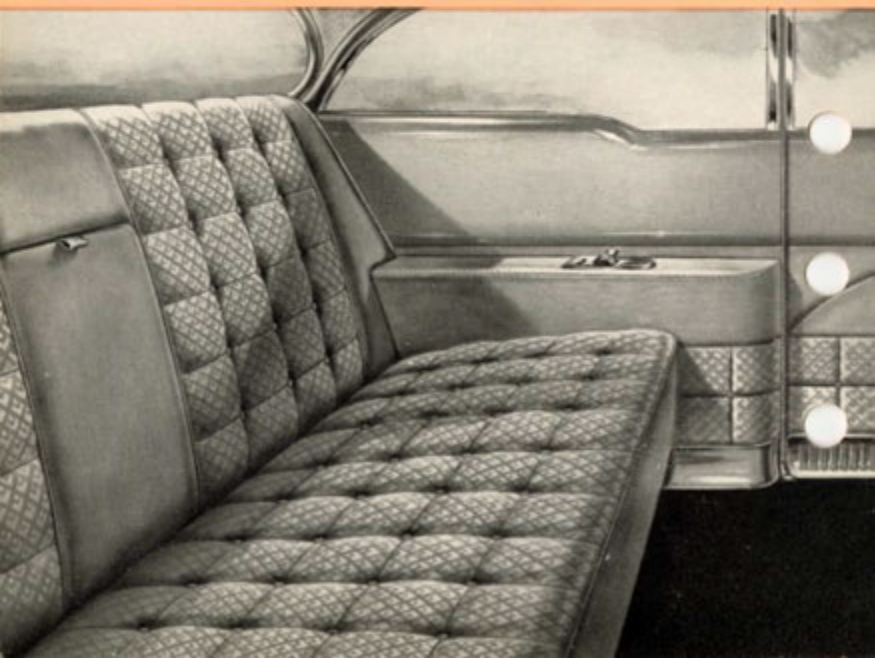
SERIES **62**
COUPE
de VILLE





In the glamorous beauty of its lavishly appointed interiors, there is literally nothing to approach the enchanting Cadillac Coupe de Ville. The elegant upholstery of its new button- and biscuit-fashioned seats and side walls is offered in a fabulous new array of patterns and colors. In fact, the choice of eleven color combinations in two patterns of metallic nylon fabrics, with genuine leather trim, enables the owner to personalize his Coupe de Ville to a greater extent than ever before. Included are three new glamour trim styles featuring Black V-Pattern Metallic Nylon with Tangier Tan Leather; Wedgewood Green V-Pattern Metallic Nylon with Green Leather and Gold V-Pattern Metallic Nylon with White Leather. Appointments and trim throughout the interior are color-harmonized to present a truly breath-taking appearance in 1955. Bright and brushed chrome hardware and stainless steel moldings add highlights of beauty in the Coupe de Ville.

In keeping with the exceptional smartness and styling beauty of the de Ville is the unsurpassed comfort and convenience provided on every hand. Window lifts and fore-and-aft front seat adjustment are electrically operated at the touch of a button. And there are individual ash receivers and cigarette lighters in each side armrest of the rear compartment. These are in addition to such other Cadillac conveniences as the two robe cords, wide rear-seat center armrest, electric clock, visor vanity mirror, courtesy and map lights and glove box light. In fact, nothing has been overlooked in making the 1955 Coupe de Ville the most glamorous coupe ever offered in the history of Cadillac.



SERIES 62 COUPE DE VILLE
COLOR AND FABRIC CHOICES

- 50. LIGHT GRAY DIAGONAL-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY LEATHER trim.
- 51. LIGHT GRAY V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY LEATHER trim.
- 52. LIGHT BLUE DIAGONAL-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE LEATHER trim.
- 53. LIGHT BLUE V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE LEATHER trim.
- 54. LIGHT TAN DIAGONAL-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK TAN LEATHER trim.
- 55. LIGHT TAN V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK TAN LEATHER trim.
- 56. LIGHT GREEN DIAGONAL-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN LEATHER trim.
- 57. LIGHT GREEN V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN LEATHER trim.

GLAMOUR TRIM

- 61. BLACK V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with TANGIER TAN LEATHER trim.
- 63. WEDGEWOOD GREEN V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with GREEN LEATHER trim.
- 65. GOLD V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with WHITE LEATHER trim.



SERIES **62**
CONVERTIBLE





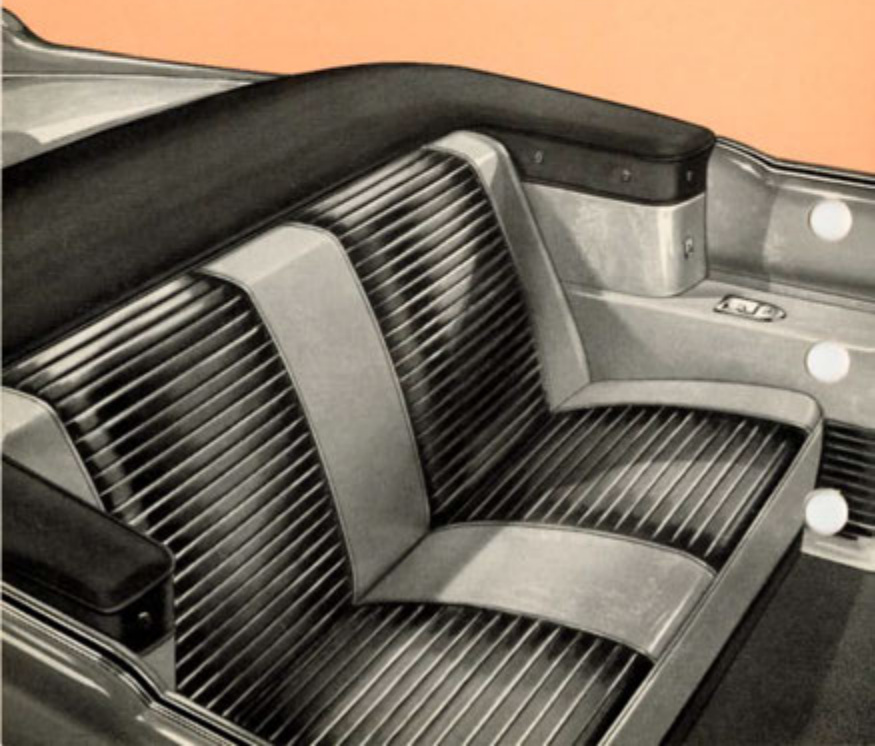
The gay, colorful and durable interiors of the Cadillac Series 62 Convertible hold bright promise of the buoyant, zestful way of motoring that awaits the proud owner. Here are rich-looking leather upholstered interiors whose beauty finds new lustre through the years. Completely restyled seat cushions and seat backs have smartly tailored inserts of horizontal pleats. Door panels and side walls continue this theme with horizontal pleats across the lower portion and smooth leathers above. Upholstery selections, all in durable, sun- and rain-resistant genuine leathers, include solid RED or BLACK, or a choice of six two-tone color combinations in harmonizing or contrasting colors. The exceptionally trim appearance of the Convertible is enhanced by the use of genuine leather welts and smart French seams, bright and brushed chrome hardware and stainless steel moldings.

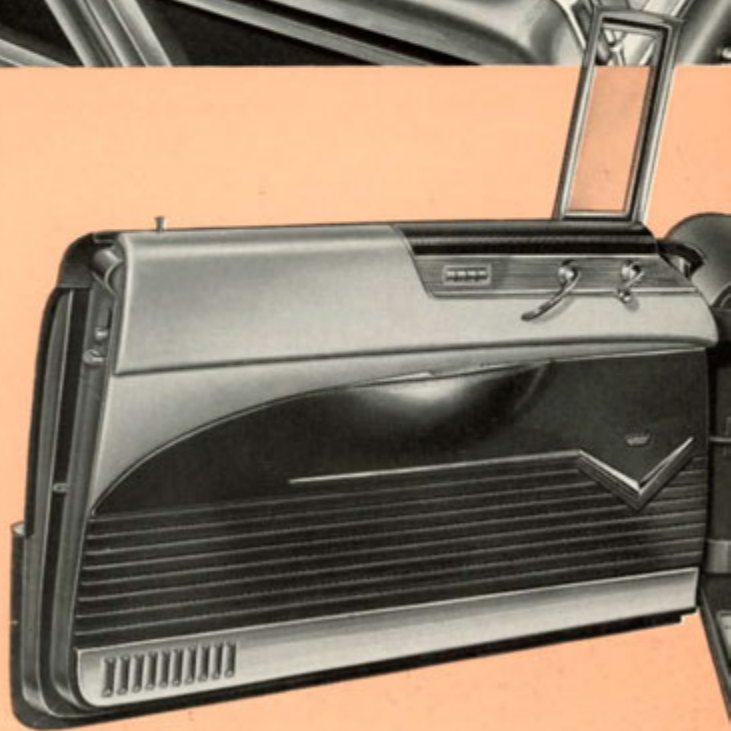
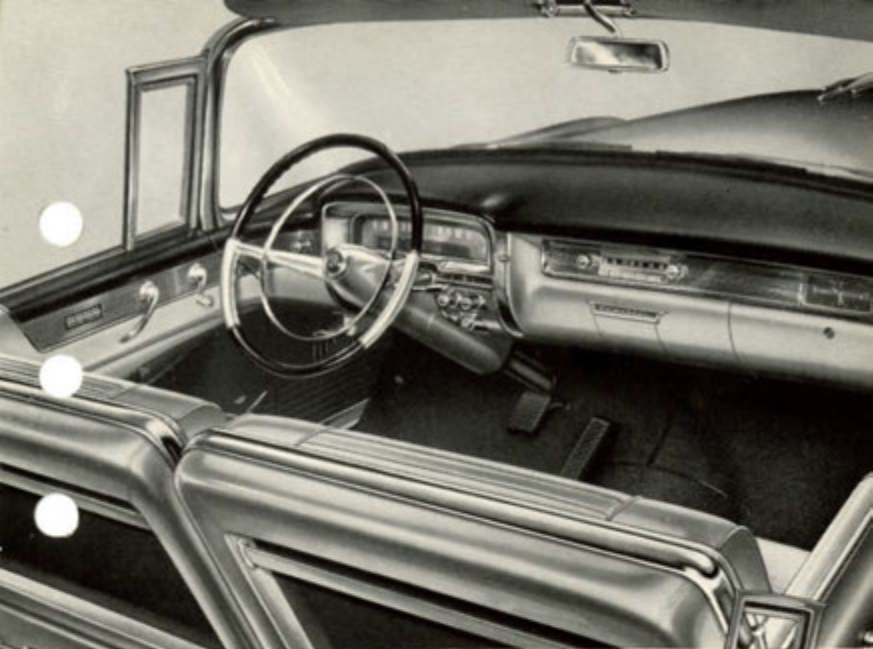
In comfort and convenience, the Series 62 Convertible provides the driver and passengers with every consideration. There is ample seating comfort. For example, the front seat offers some five feet of hip and shoulder room. There is the convenience of an electrically operated fore-and-aft front seat adjustment and electrically operated window lifts. Robe cords on the front seat backs, a visor vanity mirror, glove box light, map or courtesy light, an electric clock and, of course, cigarette lighter and ash receivers all add to the convenience and enjoyment of motoring in the glamorous Cadillac Series 62 Convertible Coupe.

**SERIES 62 CONVERTIBLE
COLOR AND UPHOLSTERY CHOICES**

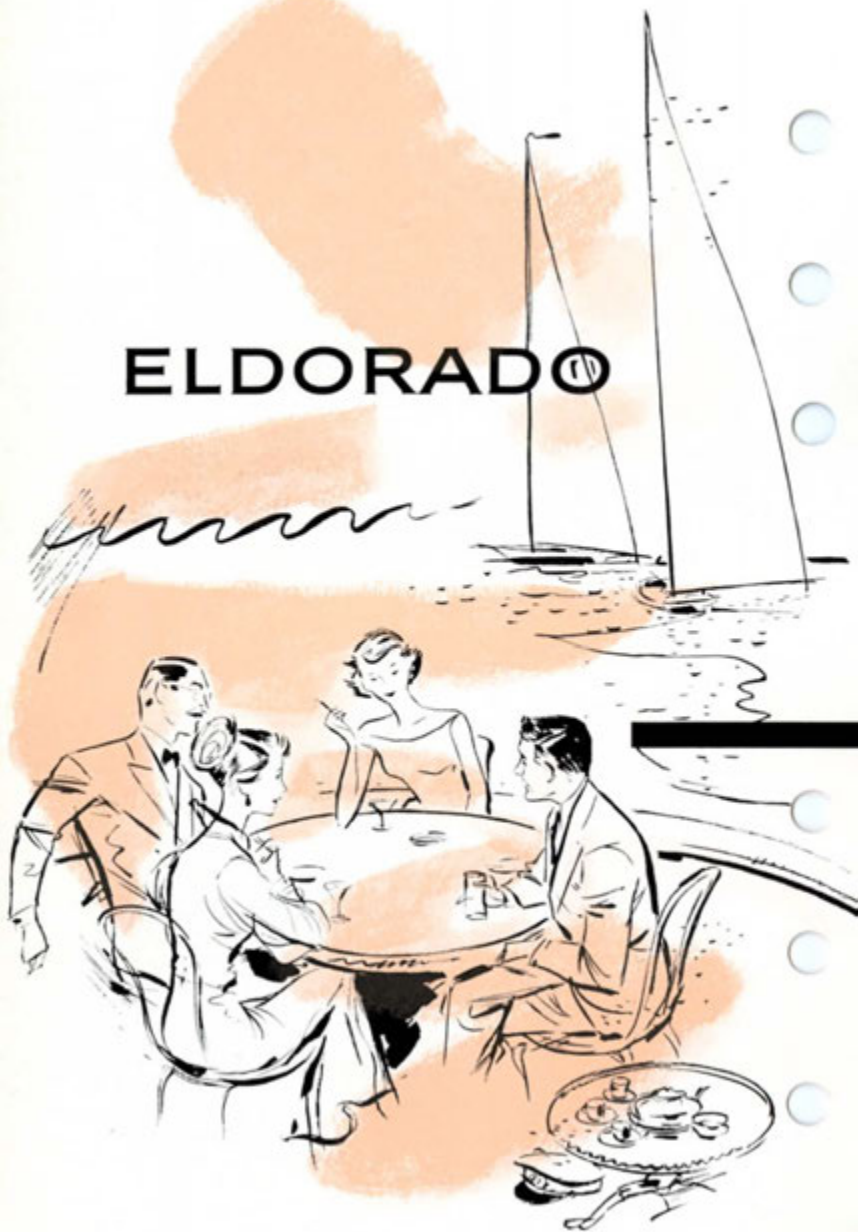
- 31. GENUINE BLACK LEATHER throughout.
- 32. LIGHT BLUE METALLIC LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with WHITE LEATHER trim.
- 33. LIGHT BLUE METALLIC LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE LEATHER trim.
- 35. TANGIER TAN LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with LIGHT GRAY LEATHER trim.
- 36. LIGHT GREEN METALLIC LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with WHITE LEATHER trim.
- 37. LIGHT GREEN METALLIC LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN LEATHER trim.
- 38. RED LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with WHITE LEATHER trim.
- 39. GENUINE RED LEATHER throughout.

TOP COLORS: 3. Blue 4. Cotan White 5. Beige 7. Green 9. Black





ELDORADO



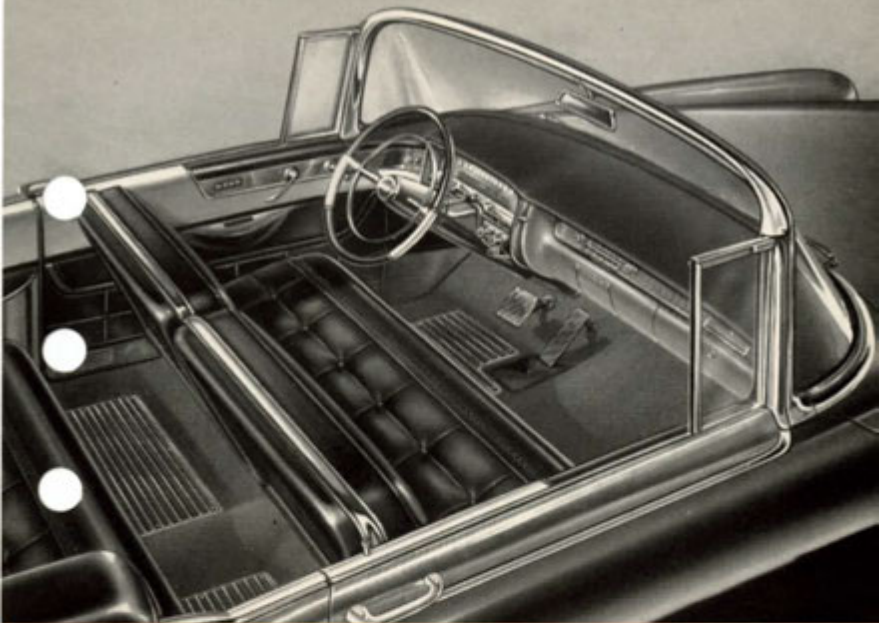


The Cadillac Eldorado Special Convertible offers ultra-smart interiors as distinctive in styling and trim as the modish exterior design of the car itself. Seat cushions and seat backs are fashioned in heavily padded biscuits with deeply recessed, beautifully chromed, concave buttons adding a bright new style note. Newly designed bolsters extend down into the seat back inserts to form a smart "V" pattern. Upholstery is of precisely tailored, genuine leathers, boasting such luxury details of the leather worker's art as French seams and raised leather welts. Choice of upholstery colors has been increased for 1955 and now includes five solid colors—BLACK, BLUE, BEIGE, GRAY or RED—and four combinations of BLACK, BLUE, GRAY or RED LEATHER combined with WHITE LEATHER trim. Top material is again sleek, durable Orlon in WHITE or BLACK. Floors are carpeted with luxurious, dark-toned, nylon loop pile inset with aluminum ribbed rubber floor pads, front and rear. New door panel

styling in light- and dark-toned genuine leathers features a convenient pocket in each door with openings concealed beneath leather flaps with snap fasteners.

The exquisite beauty and sleek lines of the Eldorado are combined with every convenience to make driving an effortless pleasure. Steering, braking, seat adjustment forward and back, or up and down, raising or lowering the windows or the sleek Orlon top, are all power-assisted. All instrument panel control knobs, finished in bright or brushed chrome, are located for maximum convenience. Dual sun visors offer the beauty of translucent plastic panels framed in bright chrome. Here, indeed, is styling and beauty, comfort and convenience without compromise.





ELDORADO COLOR AND UPHOLSTERY CHOICES

- 90. BLACK LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with WHITE LEATHER trim.
- 91. BLACK LEATHER throughout.
- 92. BLUE LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with WHITE LEATHER trim.
- 93. BLUE LEATHER throughout.
- 95. BEIGE LEATHER throughout.
- 96. GRAY LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with WHITE LEATHER trim.
- 97. GRAY LEATHER throughout.
- 98. RED LEATHER seat and seat back inserts with WHITE LEATHER trim.
- 99. RED LEATHER throughout.

TOP MATERIAL: 1. WHITE ORLON. 2. BLACK ORLON.

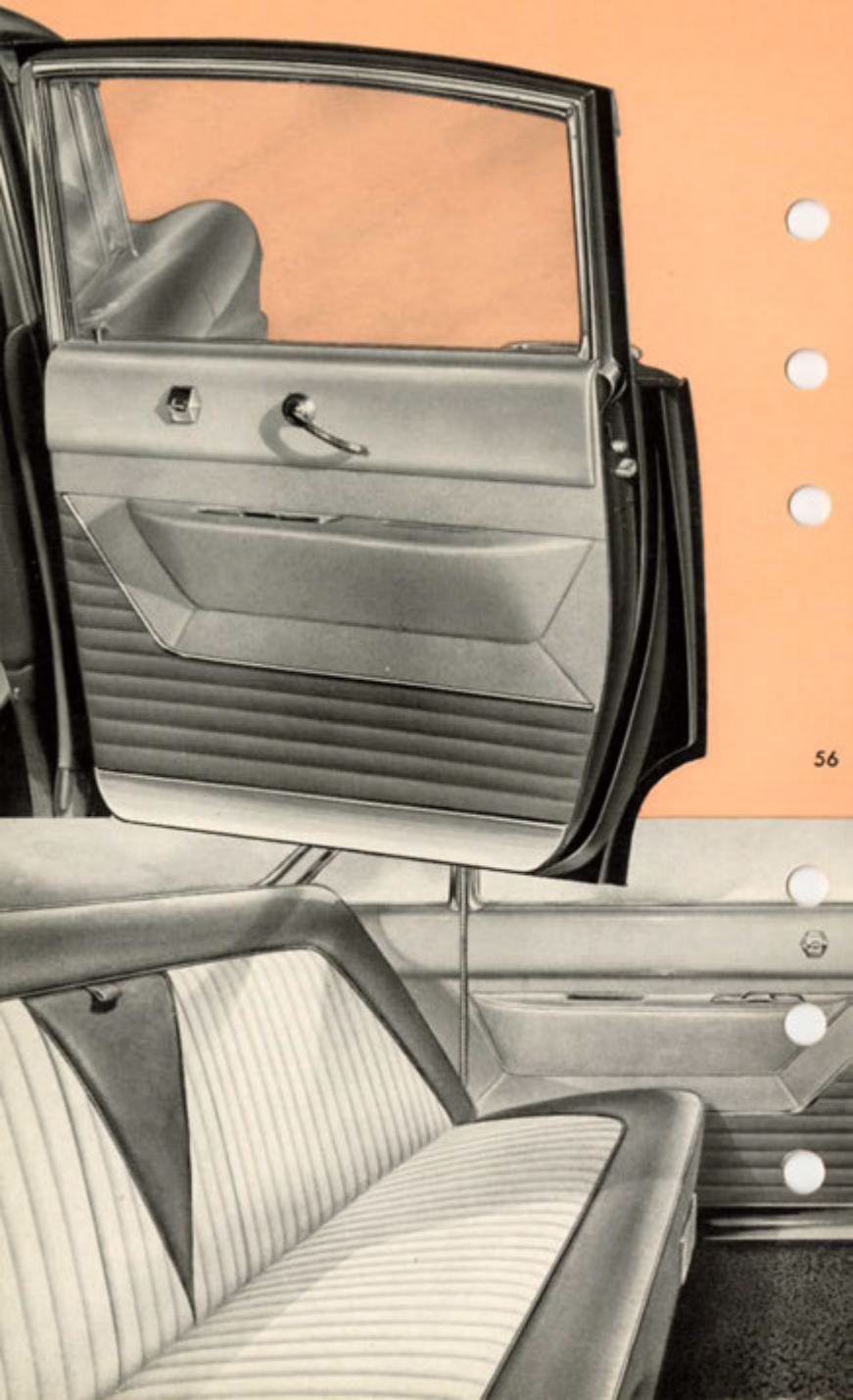
SERIES **60**
SPECIAL





The Cadillac Series 60 Special Sedan has long been the symbol of Cadillac's leadership in building America's finest luxury cars. And, in 1955, the 60 Special interiors offer even greater beauty. Light-toned seat cushions and seat back inserts are fashioned of smart piping with the dark-toned seat back bolster in the form of a large "V". Door panels, harmonious in styling and color, feature a lower panel of dark-toned horizontal risers, a center section of light-toned body cloth and an upper section of light-toned painted metal. Upholstery choices include colors of BLUE, GRAY, GREEN or TAN in plain broadcloth, or in smartly patterned nylon, all with bolsters and trim in harmonizing dark-toned broadcloth. A new special glamour trim features a Beige Square-Pattern Nylon with Tangier Tan Leather bolsters and trim. The full luxury of the 60 Special Sedan is further marked by deep nylon loop pile carpeting in rich harmonizing dark-tone shades.

The spacious interior of the 60 Special provides some five feet of shoulder room and hip room in both the front and rear compartments. And there are such convenience features as electrically operated window lifts and front seat adjustment, two assist handles plus a leather covered robe cord on the front seat back, cigarette lighters and ash receivers, front and rear, and electric clock, visor vanity mirror, courtesy, map and glove box lights, and a wide rear-seat center armrest. In every way, the Cadillac 60 Special merits the amazing allegiance of its owners who, year after year, refuse to compromise with lesser cars.



SERIES 60 SPECIAL
COLOR AND UPHOLSTERY CHOICES

- 70. LIGHT GRAY PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 71. LIGHT GRAY PLAIN BROADCLOTH seat and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 72. LIGHT BLUE PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 73. LIGHT BLUE PLAIN BROADCLOTH seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 74. LIGHT TAN PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK TAN BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 75. LIGHT TAN PLAIN BROADCLOTH seat and seat back inserts with DARK TAN BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 76. LIGHT GREEN PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 77. LIGHT GREEN PLAIN BROADCLOTH seat and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 81. LIGHT GRAY V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 83. LIGHT BLUE V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 85. LIGHT TAN V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK TAN BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 87. LIGHT GREEN V-PATTERN METALLIC NYLON seat and seat back inserts with DARK GREEN BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.

GLAMOUR LINE TRIM

- 88. BEIGE SQUARE-PATTERN NYLON seat and seat back inserts with TANGIER TAN LEATHER bolsters and trim.





SERIES

SEVENTY-FIVE

EIGHT PASSENGER SEDAN





Impressively big and beautiful, the Cadillac Series 75 eight-passenger sedan is the ideal car for the large family, or for company executive use. Interior of the Series 75 sedan is completely new in 1955. Seat cushions and seat back inserts are designed with three large horizontal pipes. Smart style contrast is provided by a center panel of six narrower pipes, extending from the bolster to the bottom of the seat backs and then forward across the seat cushions. Door panels have a new four-section lower panel. Luxurious, deep-textured Kinkomo carpeting covers the floor in the front and rear compartments, as well as forming the scuff pads along the base of the doors and across the bottom of the rear seat. Six ultra-smart upholstery choices include Bedford cord or fine wool broadcloth in carefully selected two-toned shades of GRAY, TAN or BLUE.

The elegant interior of the 75 Series eight-passenger sedan provides every comfort and convenience. There are, for example, two assist handles on the rear door pillars as well as on each side of the robe cord on the rear of the front seat back; an electric clock, cigarette lighters and ash receivers, front and rear; a wide rear-seat center armrest, two side armrests containing package compartments; an adjustable, carpeted foot rest, and electrically operated window lifts and fore-and-aft front seat adjustment.

**SERIES 75 EIGHT-PASSENGER SEDAN
COLOR AND UPHOLSTERY CHOICES**

- 20. LIGHT GRAY BEDFORD CORD seat and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY BEDFORD CORD bolsters and trim.
- 21. LIGHT GRAY BROADCLOTH seat and seat back inserts with DARK GRAY BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 22. LIGHT BLUE BEDFORD CORD seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE BEDFORD CORD bolsters and trim.
- 23. LIGHT BLUE BROADCLOTH seat and seat back inserts with DARK BLUE BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
- 24. LIGHT TAN BEDFORD CORD seat and seat back inserts with DARK TAN BEDFORD CORD bolsters and trim.
- 25. LIGHT TAN BROADCLOTH seat and seat back inserts with DARK TAN BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.





SERIES

SEVENTY-FIVE

LIMOUSINE





The Cadillac Series 75 Imperial Limousine is the most luxurious chauffeur-driven car in America. It provides all of the comfort and conveniences of the 8-passenger sedan described on the previous pages, plus the added practicality of a specially leather-upholstered front seat and looped nylon pile floor carpeting in the front compartment. A glass partition, separating the front and rear compartments, may be raised or lowered electrically by automatic control buttons located on the rear seat armrests.

SERIES SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE COLOR AND UPHOLSTERY CHOICES

Same as for the EIGHT-PASSENGER SEDAN except that the front seat is upholstered as follows:

BLACK LEATHER when GRAY or TAN rear compartment upholstery is selected;

BLUE LEATHER when BLUE rear compartment upholstery is selected.

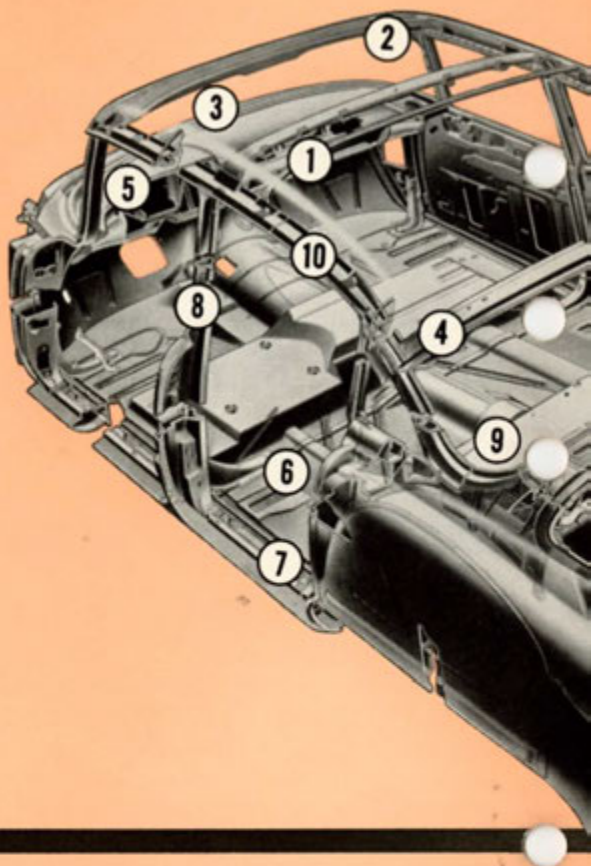
1955



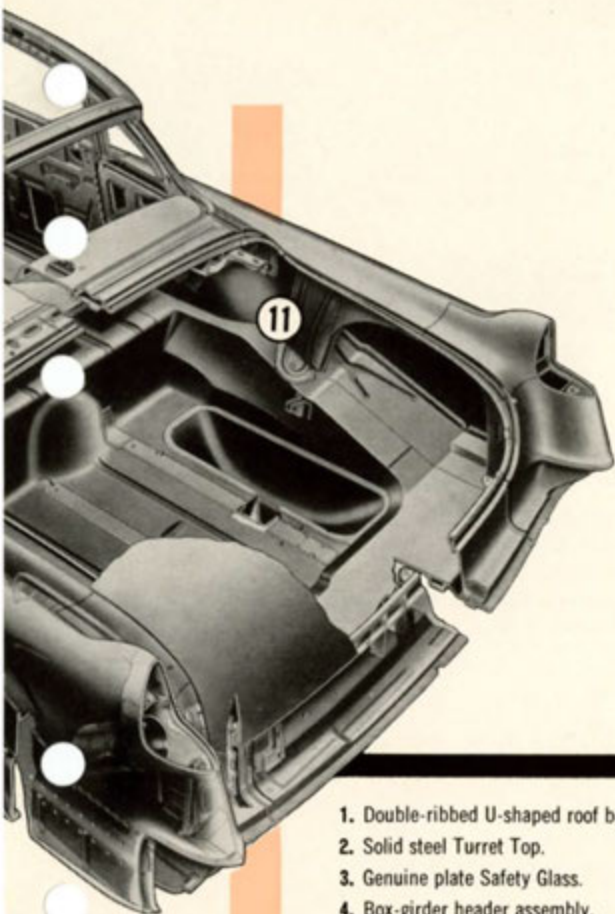
**BODY
CONSTRUCTION**



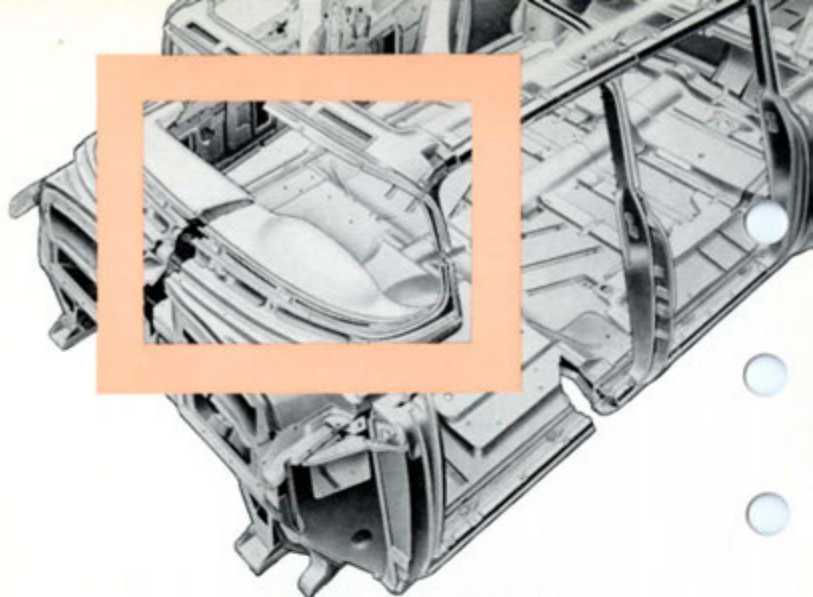
The Cadillac body is designed to provide lasting style and beauty. At the same time, it is engineered and built to provide maximum comfort, quiet and safety throughout the life of the car. These benefits provided by Cadillac's advanced body construction methods mean a great deal to the peace of mind and motoring enjoyment of the Cadillac owner. What is more, the enduring quality of Cadillac body construction is a contributing factor to the continuing strong demand for used Cadillac cars . . . a demand that assures the original owner, and each subsequent owner, maximum protection for his investment.



The Cadillac body is designed to provide a ring of steel entirely surrounding the passenger compartments. It is built up from a "rock-solid" foundation. The rigid steel floor, reinforced by sturdy, ribbed sections, is welded to box-girder rocker panels and vertical body pillars. The all-steel Turret Top, reinforced by double-ribbed steel bows and box-girder roof rails, is welded into this assembly. A box-girder reinforced cowl and dash and integral rear quarter panels and rear fenders assembly complete the sturdy framework protecting the driver and his passengers.

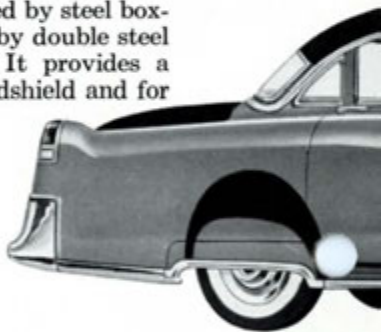


1. Double-ribbed U-shaped roof bow.
2. Solid steel Turret Top.
3. Genuine plate Safety Glass.
4. Box-girder header assembly.
5. Steel cowl and sash with box-girder cross-member.
6. Steel floor, ribbed, braced and welded to body.
7. Box-girder rocker panels.
8. Box-section steel pillars.
9. Box-section braces at back of rear seat.
10. Box-girder roof rails.
11. Box-girder reinforced rear quarter panels with integrally welded-on rear fenders.



RUGGED WINDSHIELD FRAME

The Cadillac windshield is framed by steel box-type members at each side and by double steel box members across the top. It provides a strong, safe support for the windshield and for the all-steel Turret Top.

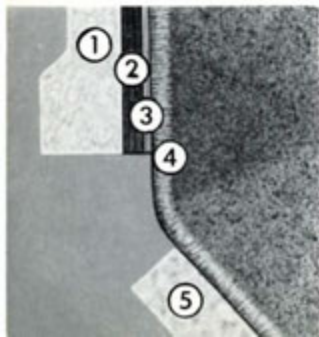


BODY INSULATION

68

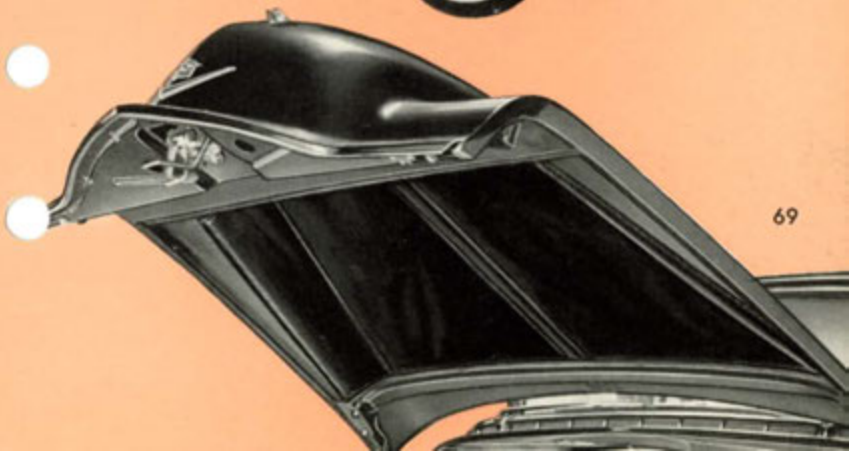
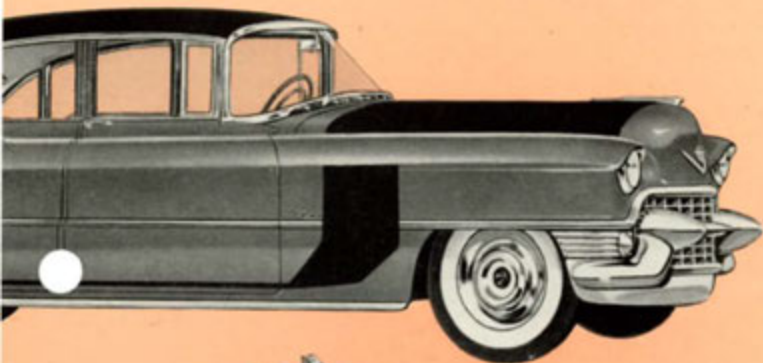
Front compartment is insulated by five types of material against external heat, cold, noise and drafts.

1. Fiber glass.
2. Asphalt-impregnated paper.
3. Insulating board.
4. Carpet
5. Jute pad.



A major reason for the quiet, relaxing ride enjoyed by the Cadillac driver and passengers is the scientifically selected insulation used throughout the body. These insulating materials are designed to keep the car cooler in summer, free of drafts and cold in the winter and quieter all year around. A fiber glass acoustical and insulation blanket and felt paper deadener insulate the entire inside of the Turret Top on all sedans and a 1½-inch fiber glass pad with vinyl quilted cover is fastened under the engine hood on all models. As a result, only the slightest whisper may be heard even when the car is traveling fast along the highway. Other metal panels, including inner wheel housings, are insulated with equal effectiveness.

Finally, the sealing around doors and windows provides maximum protection against dust and drafts as well as contributing to quiet, rattle-free operation.

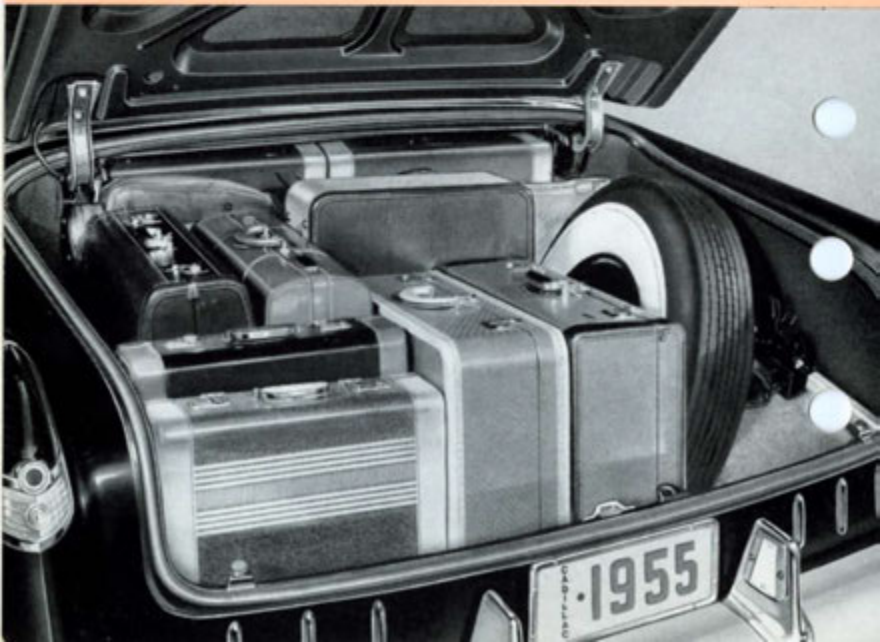


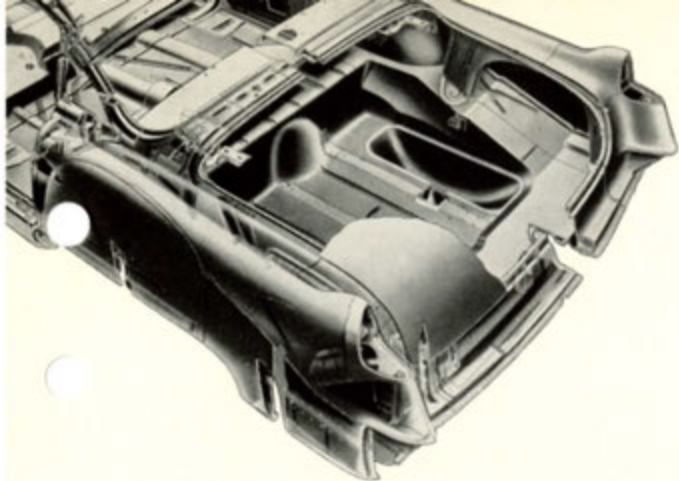
BRACED AND REINFORCED BODY

The owner of a 1955 Cadillac is provided further protection by strong braces and reinforcements between the rear of the back seat and the luggage compartment. These sturdy supports increase strength and rigidity and add to the durability and quietness of the Cadillac body.

LARGE LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

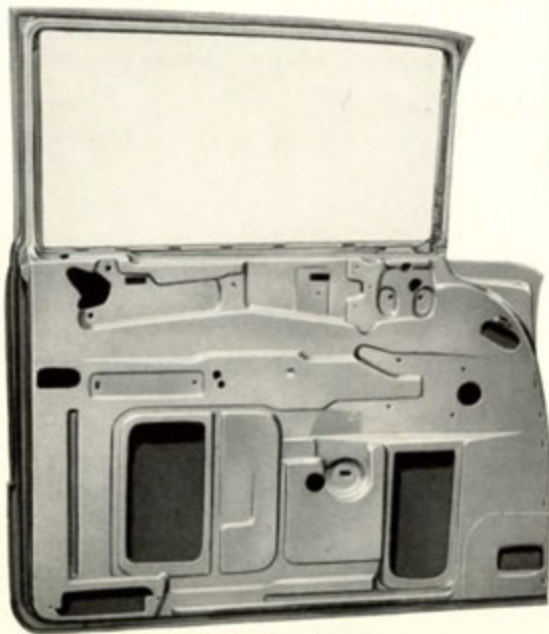
There is ample room in the spacious luggage compartment of the 1955 Cadillac to accommodate all luggage normally carried on a trip, including golf clubs. All trunk interiors are carpeted to prevent scuffing of luggage. Insulation and rubber deck-lid seal protect the inside of the trunk from moisture and dust. Deck lids are hinged with a counterbalanced spring construction and are fitted with a lock that is key-released. These convenience features are appreciated by women, particularly when their arms are full of packages.





DURABLE DOOR CONSTRUCTION

Cadillac doors are formed from two panels of heavy-gauge, cold-rolled, sheet steel formed into a rigid, self-reinforcing, box-like assembly. They are precision hung for a perfect fit on tough steel hinges. They complete the ring of steel which protects the Cadillac driver and passengers.



SAFE, ALL-AROUND VISIBILITY

The design of the Cadillac windshield and side and rear windows provides the driver and passengers with a virtually unobstructed view completely around the car. Cadillac's large glass area contributes not only to safety and to greater motoring enjoyment, but to beauty of appearance as well. The use of tempered plate glass in the rear window and laminated Safety Plate glass in the windshield and door windows assures further safety for the driver and his passengers.

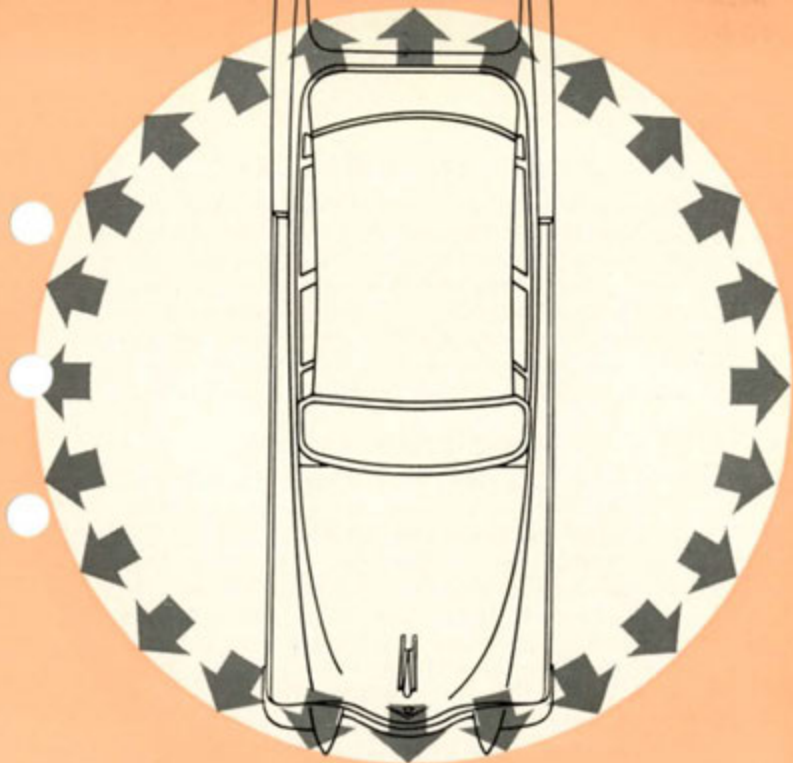
WIDE-VIEW PANORAMIC WINDSHIELD

Cadillac's pace-setting panoramic windshield enables the driver to more fully utilize the side vision of the human eye. By moving the front corner pillars back from a slanting to a more vertical position, the driver can more easily detect objects approaching from the side without turning his head or craning his neck to see around the pillar.

WASHER-WIPER COORDINATOR

For extra convenience and safety, Cadillac provides a coordinated windshield washer and wiper unit. A touch of the button on the windshield washer control knob causes two jets of water to squirt onto the windshield. Then wiper blades start automatically. When windshield glass is dry, blades return to park position.





Cadillac's full-circle visibility makes driving safer and pleasanter. It also simplifies parking because all four fenders are easily visible from the driver's seat.

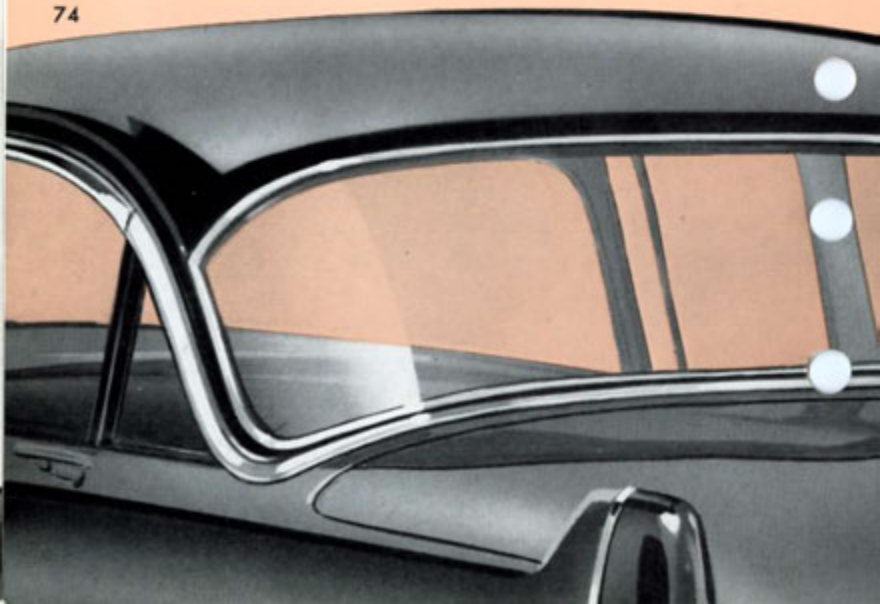


LARGE REAR VENTI-PANES

For the convenience and comfort of rear seat passengers the Cadillac Series 60 Special and Series 62 Sedans are provided with large rear venti-panes. They permit controlled air circulation without allowing disturbing drafts to enter the car. The location of the venti-panes permits rear seat passengers to enjoy a full view to either side of the car without having to lean forward.

WIDE REAR VISION

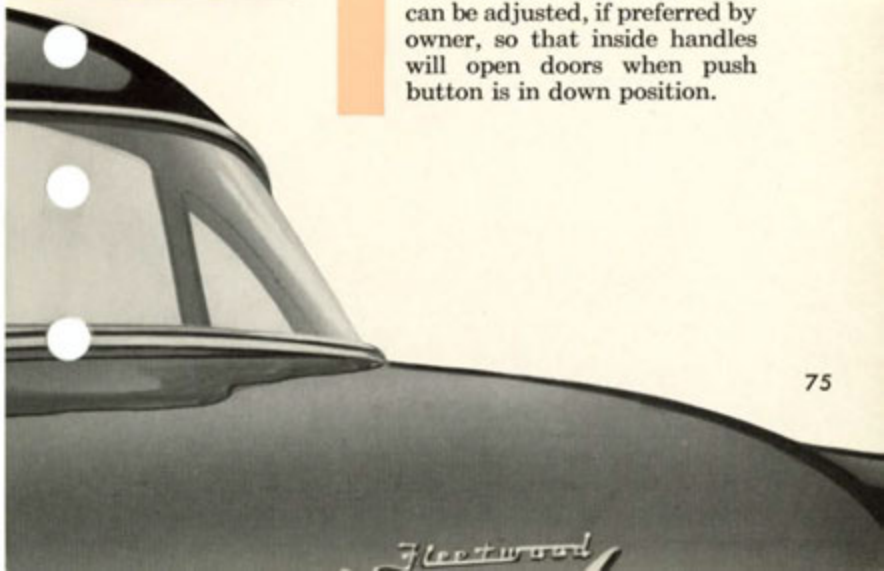
The wide, one-piece, rear window in the 1955 Cadillac is styled to match the graceful contours of the car and to provide the driver with an unobstructed view to the rear. The glass area extends well around into the sides of the rear quarter panels, minimizing the blind spots still a source of annoyance to drivers of some competitive cars. The Cadillac rear-view mirror is adjustable, up or down, enabling the driver to enjoy the best rear view without interfering with front vision. It can also be set to eliminate the glare from the headlights of following cars.

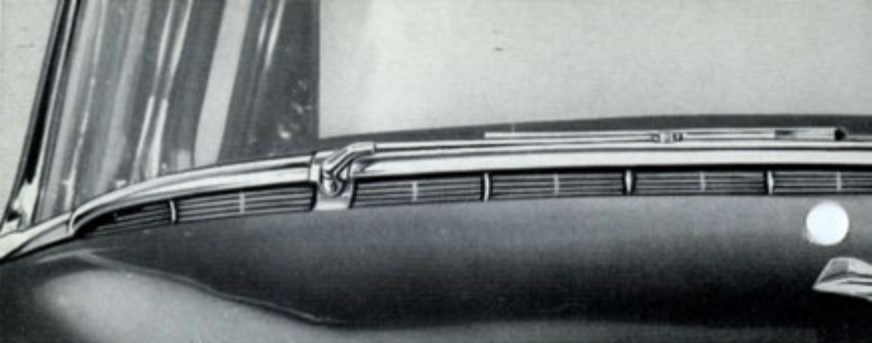




DOOR SAFETY FEATURES

The rear doors of Cadillac sedans are fitted with push-down-type door locks designed to safeguard children by disengaging the inside door handle when the button is in the down position. When doors are shut and button pushed down, doors cannot be opened from the outside without a key, nor can they be opened with the inside door handle. Rear door locks can be adjusted, if preferred by owner, so that inside handles will open doors when push button is in down position.



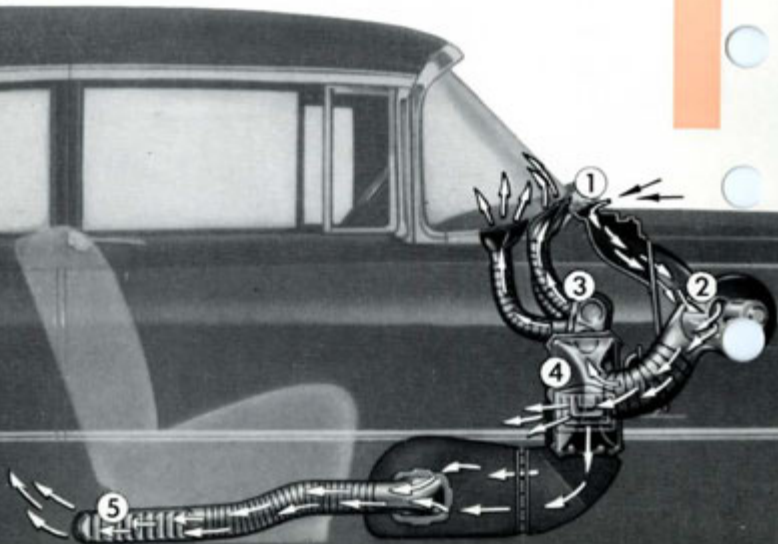


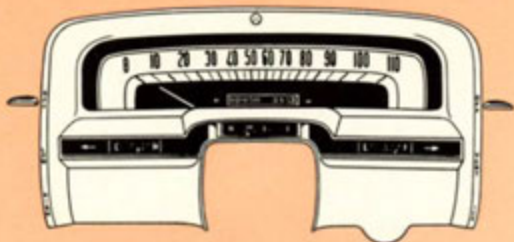
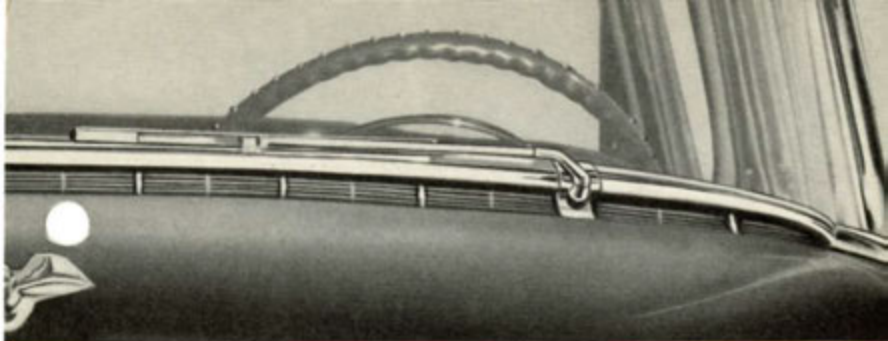
CADILLAC FRESH-AIR VENTILATION SYSTEM

The Cadillac ventilation system provides exactly the amount of controlled ventilation desired.

For example, pull-type control knobs located on each side of the steering column permit air to be directed into either the right side, the left side or both sides of the front compartment. In addition, two lever-type controls, one on each side of the speedometer dial, permit air to be directed to the front and rear compartments, to the windshield or to both. When the Cadillac Heater is added to the ventilating system, the driver enjoys

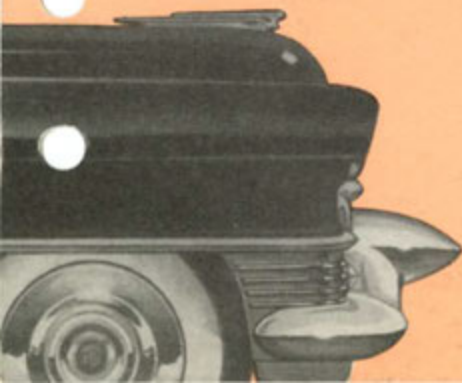
76





many additional advantages. (See **OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT SECTION** of the Data Book.)

The cowl-wide air intake, see top of page, is located across the top of the hood at the base of the windshield, well away from the dust and fume-laden air found closer to the road. Levers, shown directly above on each side of speedometer dial, are used to direct air through various ducts as shown in drawing at bottom of opposite page. Right-hand lever directs air to windshield for defogging or defrosting. Left-hand lever directs air to front and rear passenger compartments.



1. Air intake.
2. Heater unit (extra-cost equipment) attached to ventilation system.
3. Ducts to defrosters.
4. Outlet grille for air to front compartment.
5. Outlet grille for air to rear compartment.

1955



CHASSIS FEATURES



Many features which play a tremendous part in earning and holding the loyalty of Cadillac owners are concealed beneath the body. They are the vital components which make up the Cadillac chassis.

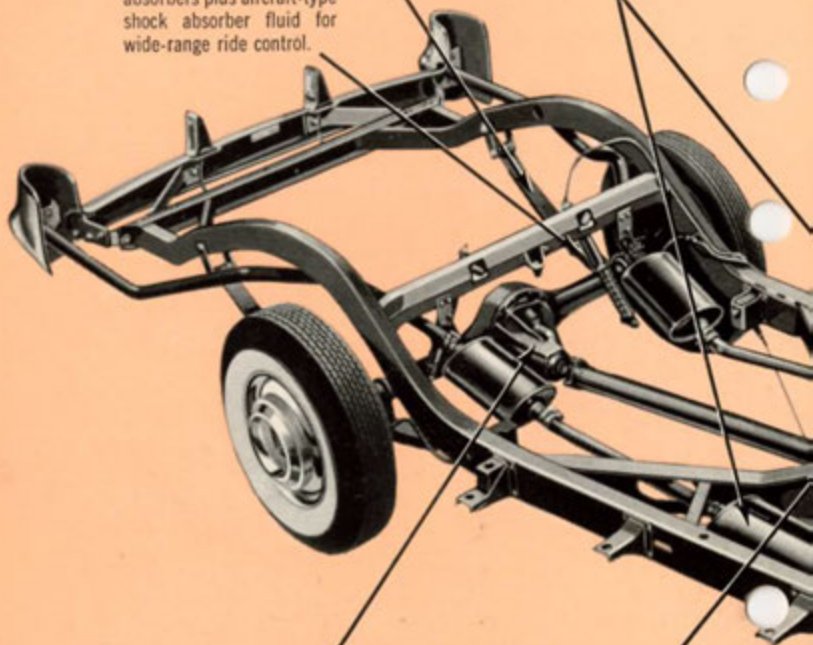
In this section of your Data Book are brief explanations of how each of the major parts of the chassis, the frame, front and rear suspension, steering, brakes and power train contributes to the driving pleasure, comfort and safety of the Cadillac driver and his passengers. The superb Cadillac chassis is an important reason why Cadillac is recognized in any discussion of fine cars as truly the "Standard of the World."



Long, wide, soft-acting, splay-mounted rear springs for greater riding comfort and resistance to side-sway.

Double-end valving in shock absorbers plus aircraft-type shock absorber fluid for wide-range ride control.

Dual exhaust system provides minimum restriction for exhaust gases, thus contributing to peak power, performance and quietness.



Hotchkiss Drive cushions driving force through rear springs for smoother ride.

Long wheelbase provides balanced ride, better weight distribution and roomier passenger compartments.

Rugged I-beam, X-member for strength and rigidity.

Engine mounting points, located low on the frame, straighten the drive line, thus minimizing vibration.

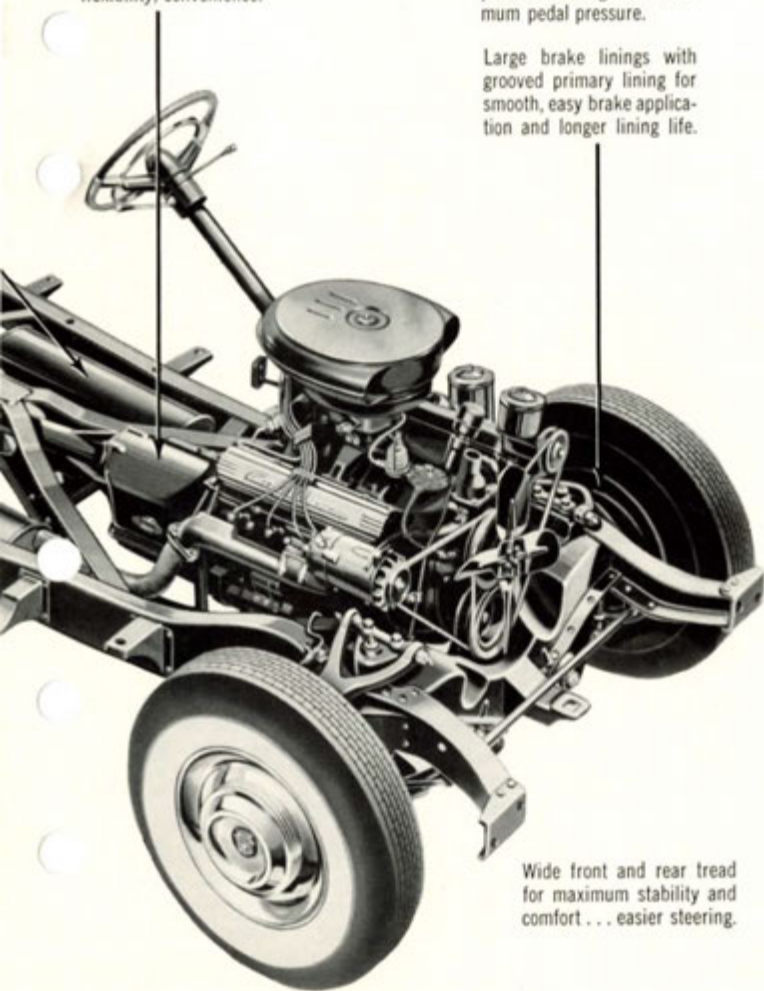
New tubeless tires, for greater puncture and blow-out protection and for a smoother, safer ride.

Hydra-Matic transmission for completely automatic performance, economy, flexibility, convenience.


Cadillac Power Steering (standard at no extra cost) retains feel of the road while eliminating up to 75% of steering effort required.

Cadillac Power Brakes (an extra cost option) for sure, positive braking with minimum pedal pressure.

Large brake linings with grooved primary lining for smooth, easy brake application and longer lining life.

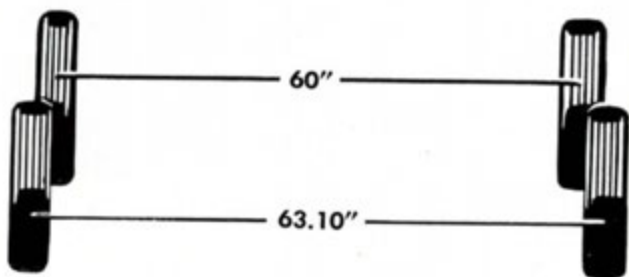


Wide front and rear tread for maximum stability and comfort . . . easier steering.



STURDY, I-BEAM, X-MEMBER FRAME

In 1955, as in the past, the Cadillac frame provides the safety of rugged, channel-section side rails with a sturdy I-Beam, X-Member extending beneath the entire passenger compartment. This type of construction, reserved by some car makers for convertible models only, provides an exceptionally strong, rigid backbone for the entire car. The rugged front cross member provides exceptional strength plus sturdy support for the engine, steering and front suspension units. It is the scientific design of the Cadillac frame that permits Cadillac to provide its owners with such additional benefits as a long wheelbase, wide tread, low center of gravity and spacious front and rear passenger compartments.



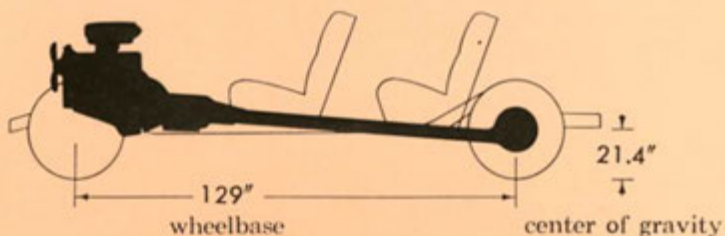
WIDE FRONT AND REAR TREAD

Cadillac's steadiness on the straightaways and its road-holding ability on curves result in large part from its wide front and rear tread. They provide a sure-footedness that means extra safety, easier handling and greater peace of mind for the Cadillac owner.



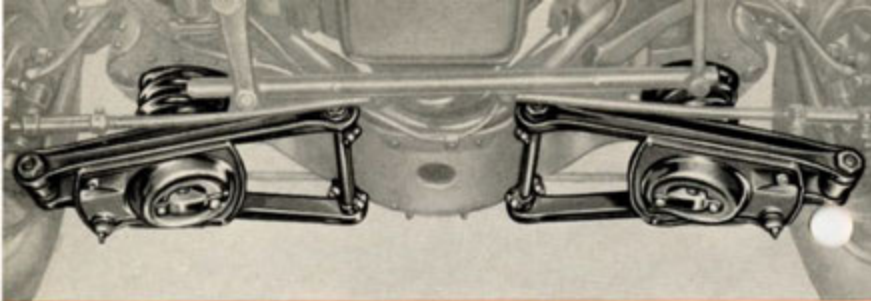
LONG WHEELBASE

The long wheelbase of Cadillac cars, 129" on the Series 62, 133" on the 60 Special and 149.8" on Series 75 provides many advantages. For example, there is less tilt to the car as it passes over holes or bumps in the road, thus contributing to riding comfort. In addition, the long wheelbase permits locating the rear seat well ahead of the rear axle instead of partly over it. Finally, the use of a long wheelbase permits roomier interiors with more leg room, front and rear.



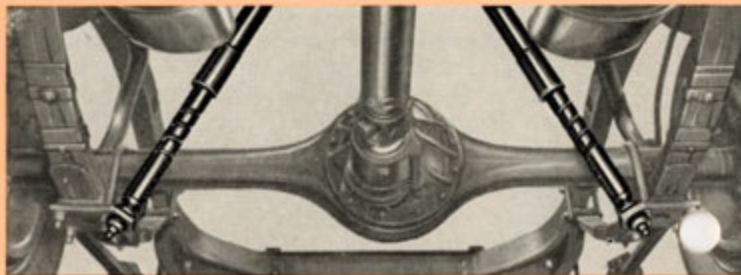
GOOD WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION

The weight distribution of Cadillac cars is approximately 50% on the front wheels and 50% on the rear. The result is good traction on all four wheels for greater safety when the car is rounding curves and for sure, positive braking. Further contributing to the road-hugging qualities of the 1955 Cadillac cars is their low center of gravity, a major factor in their truly amazing cornering ability and resistance to roll-over.



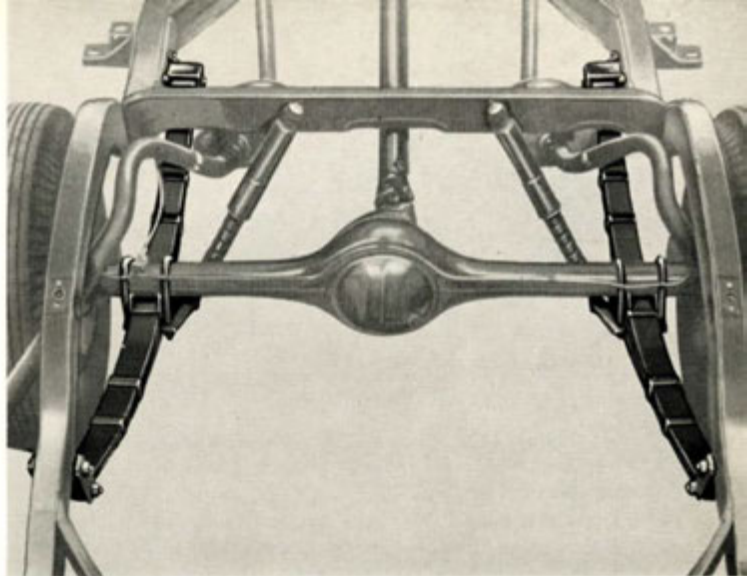
INDIVIDUAL FRONT WHEEL SUSPENSION

Cadillac individual coil spring front wheel suspension is designed to permit either front wheel to pass over bumps in the road without affecting the opposite front wheel or jolting the passengers. There is ample provision for wheel travel on both compression and rebound, thus enabling the front suspension units to absorb even the most severe bumps without "bottoming".



SHOCK ABSORBERS

Cadillac shock absorbers have an improved, double-end type valving which permits the shock absorbers to quickly counteract spring flexing on small bumps so that they are scarcely perceptible to passengers. On large bumps, the double-end valving permits less abrupt spring control, thus eliminating sudden, hard jolts. The use of high-viscosity, aircraft-type shock absorber fluid, little affected by temperature changes, assures consistent, full-range shock absorber control in any weather. Shock absorber efficiency is further protected through the use of a baffle tube which serves to prevent formation of bubbles in the fluid.

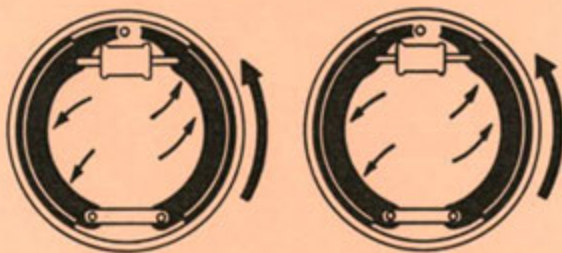


LONG, WIDE REAR SPRINGS

Cadillac rear springs are $56\frac{1}{2}$ " long, $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and have 5 leaves (6 on Series 75). The use of longer and wider springs with fewer leaves enables the springs to flex more easily and thus absorb small road irregularities without noticeable action to frame or body. The width of the rear springs increases ride stability by providing greater resistance to side-to-side motion of the car. Further stability is provided by mounting the springs with a toed-in effect, as shown above.

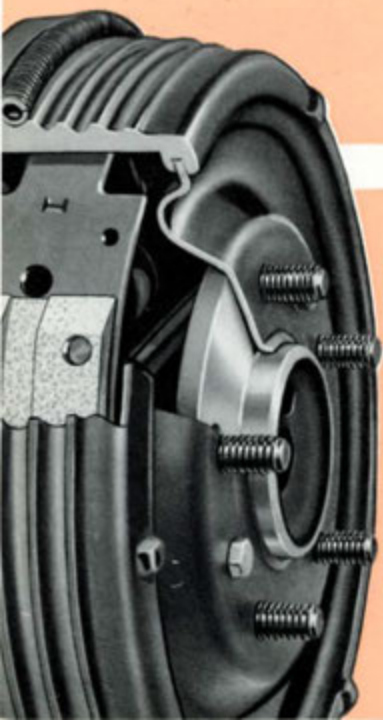
HOTCHKISS DRIVE

The name Hotchkiss Drive is given to the method of transferring the thrust of the rear wheels to the frame through the rear springs. In this way the springs cushion the starting or stopping movement of the car. Only a smooth, gradual feeling of motion is felt by the driver and passengers during either acceleration or braking. In addition, the car's unsprung weight (weight not carried by the rear springs) is minimized.



SELF-ENERGIZING BRAKES

Cadillac brakes are of the self-energizing type. In other words, the two brake shoes in each wheel are linked together at one end. As the first shoe is pressed against the revolving brake drum, the drum forces the first shoe to wedge the second shoe against the drum with increased force. Thus braking action is multiplied while the pressure required of the driver's foot on the brake pedal is minimized. The use of large 12" brakes further helps the Cadillac driver to bring the car to a safe, smooth stop with minimum effort.

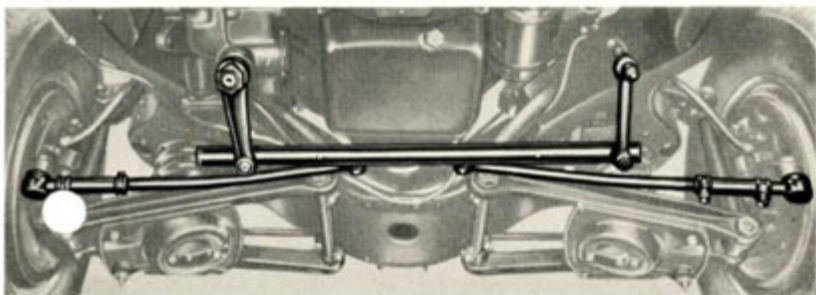
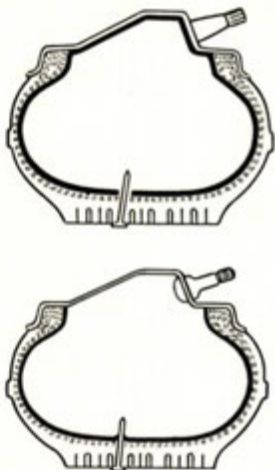


GROOVED BRAKE LINING

In addition to providing a large brake lining area, Cadillac further increases braking efficiency by use of a center groove running the length of the primary lining. This groove, at the point where greatest heat is normally generated when the brakes are applied, provides better cooling for the lining and drum.

NEW TUBELESS TIRES

Among the features of the new tubeless tires, now standard equipment on 1955 Cadillac cars, is greater resistance to punctures, blowouts, and impact breaks. Whereas the ordinary tube tends to pull away from a puncturing object, the innerlining of a tubeless tire presses around the object, thus preventing escape of air. Tubeless tires give a smoother, safer ride with up to 400% longer trouble-free tire life.



PARALLEL-LINK STEERING

The use of parallel-link steering in all Cadillac cars provides steering stability at all speeds and takes the "fight" out of the roughest roads. Additional features are a short turning radius and truly accurate steering geometry. In conjunction with its precision steering linkage, of course, Cadillac provides the many additional advantages of Cadillac Power Steering as standard equipment at no extra cost.

The benefits of Cadillac Power Steering are explained in detail on the following two pages.

CADILLAC POWER STEERING

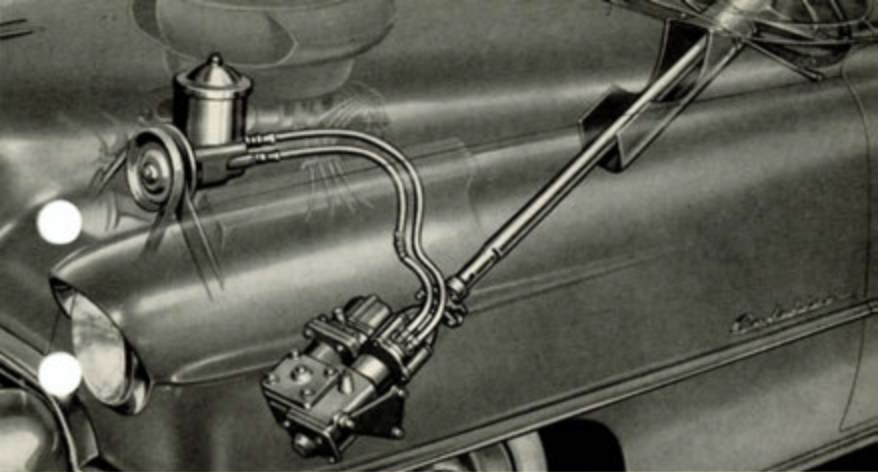
(STANDARD EQUIPMENT)

In keeping with the Cadillac tradition of providing its owners with maximum driving ease, comfort and safety, Cadillac was the first to provide Power Steering as standard equipment on its complete line of passenger vehicles. The system is engineered so that at slow speeds, where tires and road surface reach the highest point of resistance to each other, the Power Steering unit provides up to 75% of the steering effort. At

higher speeds, as on the straightaways, where relatively little steering effort is required, Cadillac Power Steering provides assistance only when called for by the driver to negotiate a sharp curve or to steer around some object in the road. Thus the driver retains normal feel of the road as a guide in judging safe speeds for varying road conditions.

During normal driving, Cadillac Power Steering provides power assistance when a manual effort of about three pounds is required on the steering wheel. At most, as when driving in sand or when turning the wheels with the car at a standstill, the driver need never exert more than eight pounds pull on the wheel. This compares with up to fifty pounds for cars equipped with conventional manual steering.

Use of a flexible coupling in the steering shaft prevents transmission of noise and feel of steering gear chuckle and minimizes steering valve hiss.



DRIVER CONTROL

Because it provides "graduated" assistance, depending upon how much help is needed, the driver is always in full control of Cadillac Power Steering.

PARKING

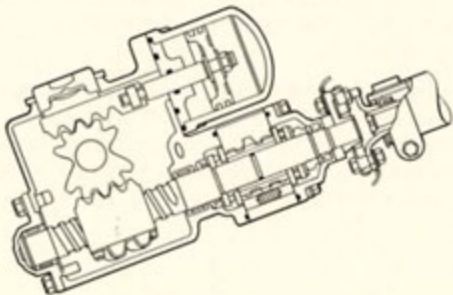
Women drivers and persons with heart conditions will delight at the ease with which Cadillac Power Steering enables them to park. The wheels can be turned easily—even when the car is standing still.

SAFETY

Cadillac Power Steering is completely safe! If it should become inoperative, the car steers in the usual manner.

RECOVERY FROM TURN

Wheels return to their normal straight-ahead position after a turn—just as with conventional steering.



CADILLAC HYDRA-MATIC

In the 1955 Cadillac, the famous Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmission has been modified to provide even smoother shifting and faster acceleration, both from a standing start and in the 3rd or "passing" gear. For your more technical-minded prospects, it can be pointed out that this faster acceleration is due to a change from a 1.45 to 1.55 to 1 third-gear ratio, and from a 3.82 to 4.08 to 1 first-gear ratio.

ONLY HYDRA-MATIC OFFERS CHOICE OF TWO DRIVE RANGES

A major advantage offered by Hydra-Matic, and no other automatic transmission, is the choice of two Drive Ranges. This permits the driver to select exactly the performance best suited to city traffic, or mountainous driving or for the open highway.

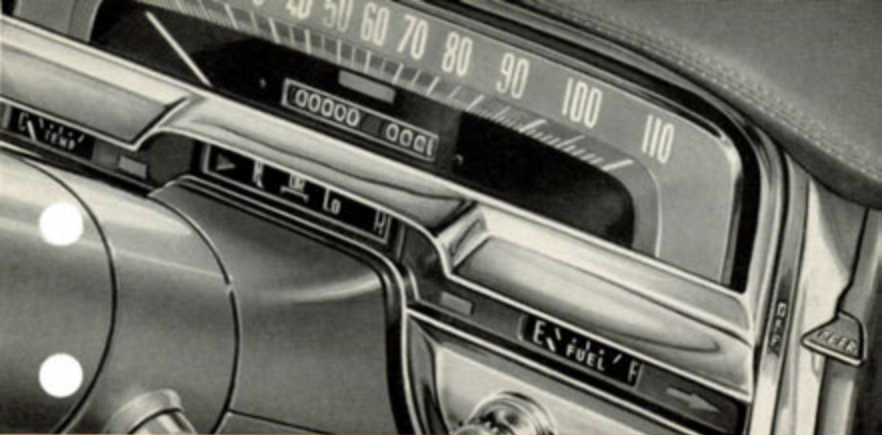


The first driving position is the one to be manually selected for all normal driving requirements. It provides four forward gear ratios. These are automatically selected for maximum efficiency and performance according to the pressure exerted on the accelerator and the speed of the car.



The second driving position locks out fourth gear up to about 75 miles per hour. This results in better acceleration in traffic and faster "stepdown" acceleration when the accelerator is put to the floor board, because advantage is taken of a lower gear ratio. It is the range best suited for ascending and descending steep grades, because the transmission will not "hunt" between third and fourth going up a hill and more engine braking is provided in going downhill.

The control lever may be moved at will between these two positions when traveling at any car speed. By providing the most efficient transmission ratio for any requirement, Cadillac provides sparkling performance with greater flexibility in traffic than ever before.



A step-down shift from 4th to 3rd gear can be made by depressing the accelerator pedal completely for passing or for extra bursts of speed at car speeds of between 25 and 75 miles per hour. This downshift can also be made by depressing the accelerator pedal about *halfway* at speeds between 15 and 25 miles per hour. A step-down shift from 3rd to 2nd can be made at any car speed below 20 miles per hour by pressing the accelerator pedal all the way down. Thus, valuable emergency acceleration is provided in the 12 to 20 miles per hour speed range.

For extremely steep grades, where speeds below 40 miles per hour are desirable, the gear selector lever can be placed in the Lo position where maximum engine braking is available.

CADILLAC'S LOW REAR AXLE RATIO

Because of the ideal combination of Cadillac's new, more powerful engine coupled with high-performance Hydra-Matic transmission, a lower rear axle ratio can be used than on most competitive cars.

Cadillac's low 3.36 to 1 axle means that the rear wheels make one complete revolution to only three and one-third revolutions of the engine. Slower engine speeds mean quieter engine operation, less fuel and oil consumption and less wear on engine parts. A 3.07 to 1 axle is optional at no extra cost.

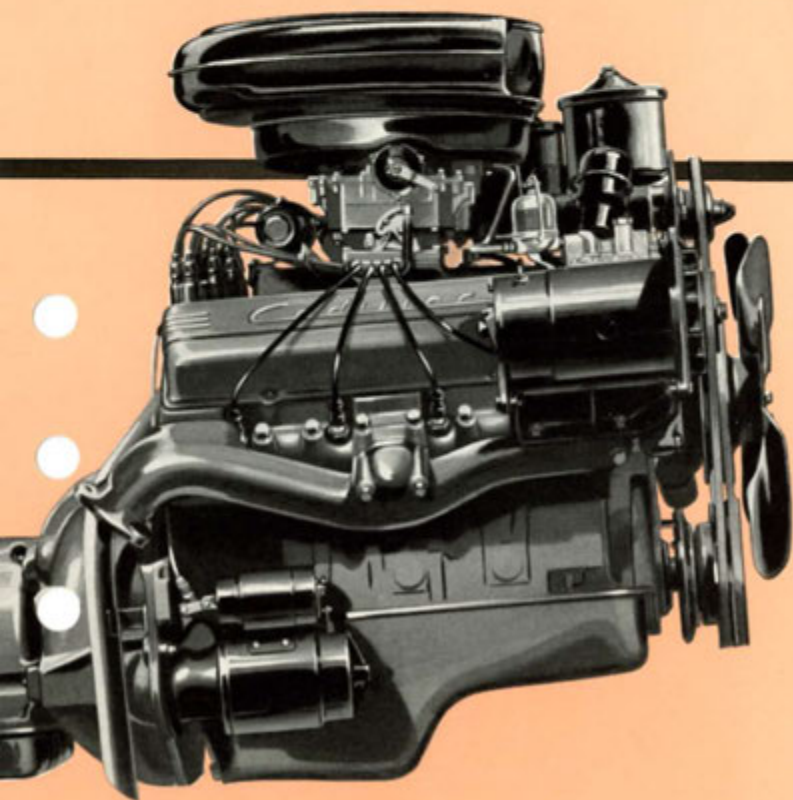
1955

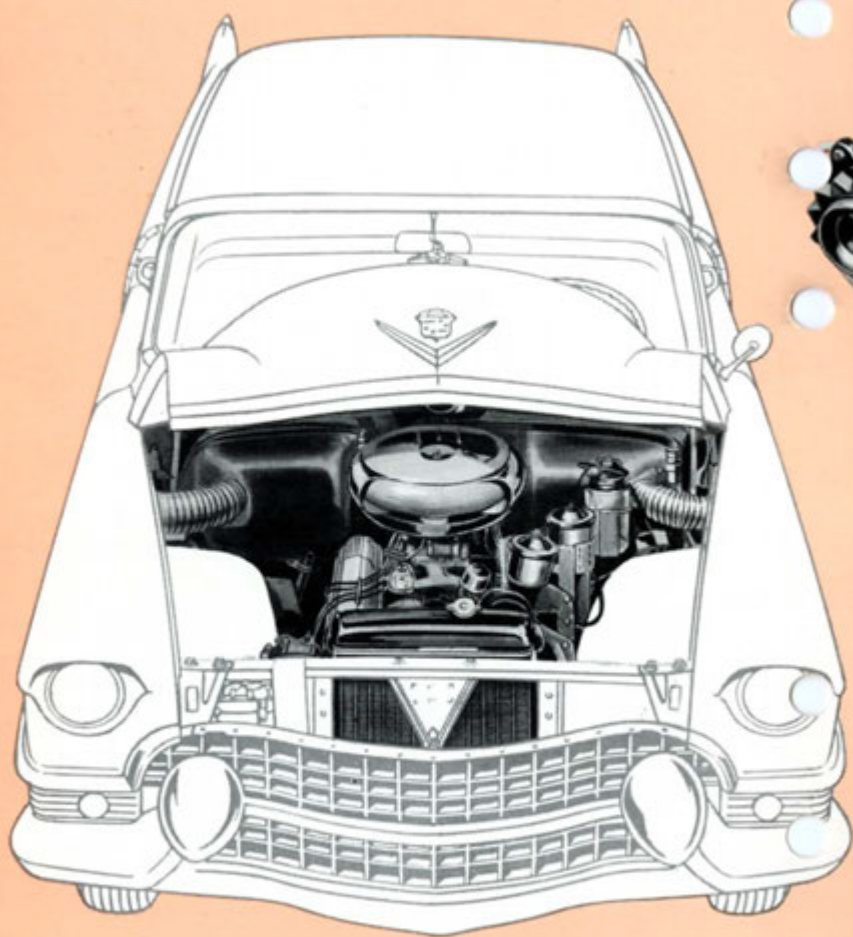


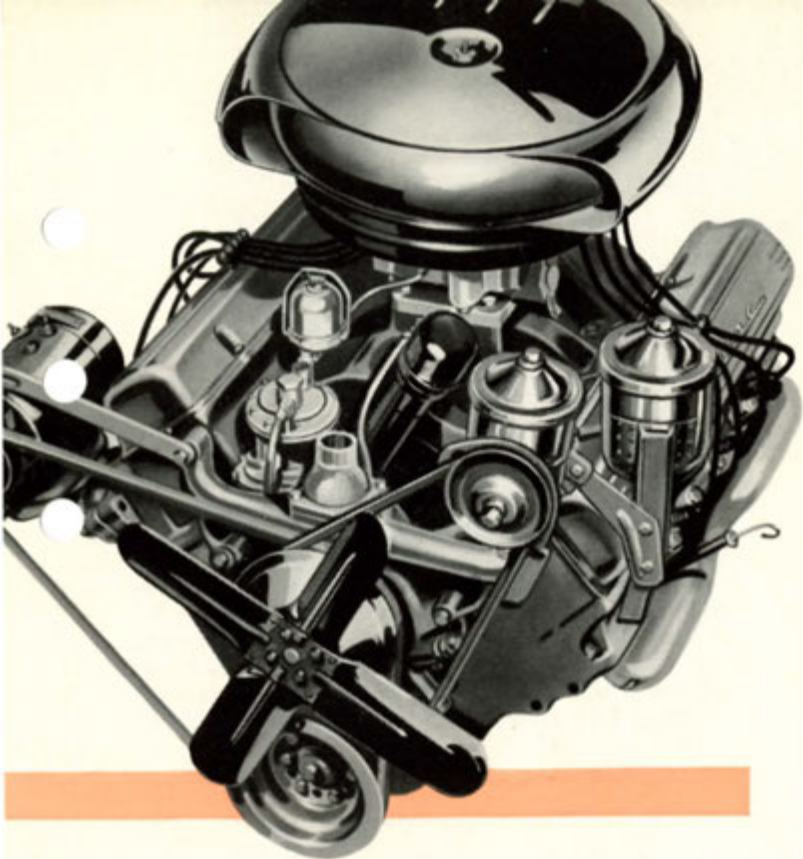
ENGINE
FEATURES



In 1955, a new and brilliant chapter is added to the long and distinguished history of the Cadillac V-8 engine. In fact, Cadillac owners will find even more impressively, in 1955, that the power plant beneath the hood of a Cadillac necessitates no compromise with smaller bodies, lesser weight or the many other sacrifices made by competitors in their efforts to match Cadillac performance. The amazing new 250-horsepower Cadillac and 270-horsepower Eldorado V-8 engines literally leave nothing to be desired. Among their many features are a new combustion chamber, new higher compression ratio, new valve linkage for increased breathing efficiency, improved four-barrel carburetion and, above all, a tremendously increased output of torque or twisting force to drive the rear wheels. These and many other features are explained in this section of your Data Book.







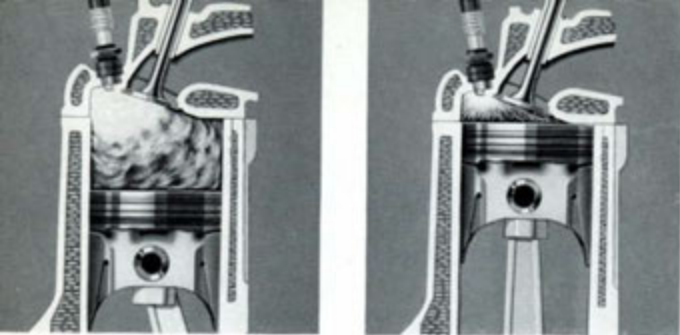
**HIGHLIGHT FEATURES OF
NEW CADILLAC AND
CADILLAC ELDORADO ENGINES**

1955 CADILLAC ENGINE

- | | |
|--|--|
| New 250 Horsepower | New High-Lift Valve Mechanism |
| New Smoother Performance | New 9.0 to 1 Compression Ratio |
| New Higher Torque (345-foot
pounds) | Cadillac Dual Exhaust System |
| New Quieter Operation | New Swifter Acceleration |
| Advanced 12-volt Ignition System | New Cadillac Four-Barrel
Carburetor |

1955 ELDORADO ENGINE

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| New 270 Horsepower | New Intake Manifold |
| Two New Four-Barrel Carburetors | New 350-foot pounds of Torque |

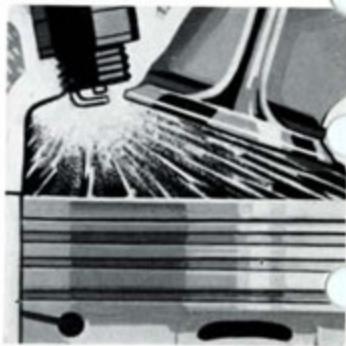


NEW 9.0 TO 1 COMPRESSION RATIO

Cadillac's new 9.0 to 1 compression ratio is among the highest in the industry. Because the fuel-air mixture is even more tightly compressed at the moment it is ignited, more energy is obtained from each charge of fuel-air mixture into the cylinders, thus contributing to the increased power and economy of the engine. Use of a chromed top ring on the pistons minimizes wear on cylinder walls, thus assuring full compression for many additional thousands of miles. Piston oil rings are designed to minimize friction on cylinder walls.

NEW COMBUSTION CHAMBER

The new combustion chamber in the 1955 Cadillac engine is designed to assure progressive and complete burning of each fuel-air charge. As a result, the force created by the expansion of the burning fuel is exerted on the piston head in the form of a smooth, powerful thrust. There is no undue strain or shock to pistons or other engine parts. Cadillac's combustion chamber design, combined with modern, high-octane fuels, permits high-compression power and performance without engine "ping".



LARGE VALVES AND PORTS

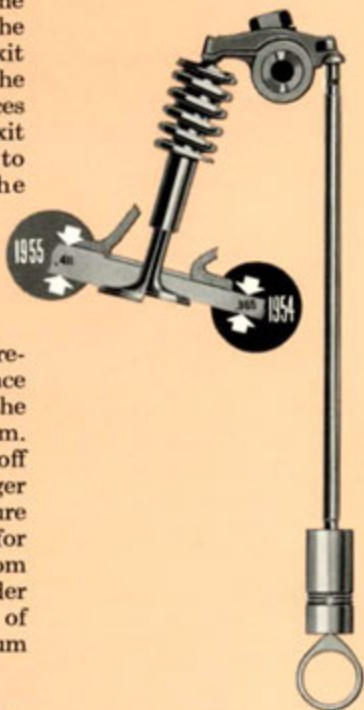
The Cadillac engine has large intake and exhaust valves and ports. They permit a large volume of fuel-air mixture to enter the cylinders, and provide easy exit for burned exhaust gases. The design of exhaust ports reduces turbulence and permits fast exit of exhaust gases, adding to breathing efficiency of the Cadillac engine.

NEW HIGH-LIFT VALVE MECHANISM

Another major factor in the tremendous power and performance of the 1955 Cadillac engine is the new high-lift valve mechanism. By lifting the valves higher off their seats, they provide larger openings for the fuel-air mixture to enter the cylinders, and for the escape of exhaust gases from the cylinders. Thus each cylinder receives a maximum charge of air-fuel mixture with minimum dilution from burned gases.

WIDE-LOBE CAMSHAFT

The Cadillac camshaft is precision-built of high alloy cast iron with super-hard and friction-resistant cam and bearing surfaces. Use of wide cams increases contact surface, minimizing wear on cams and tappets.

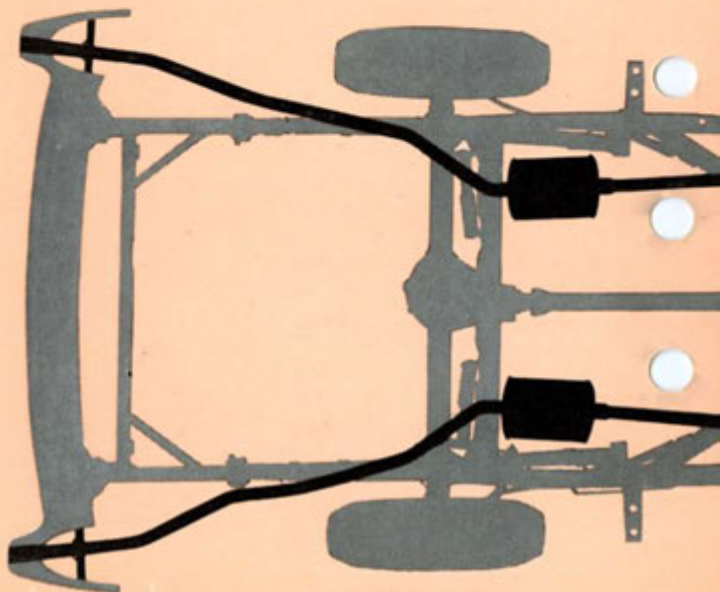


"FREE-FLOW" INTAKE MANIFOLD

The large, smooth passages in the intake manifold of the 1955 Cadillac engine are designed to deliver uniform charges of fuel-air mixture to each cylinder, thus assuring smooth, powerful engine operation. A special intake manifold on the Eldorado engine provides the extra capacity needed for the tremendous air intake of the Eldorado's two, 4-barrel carburetors.

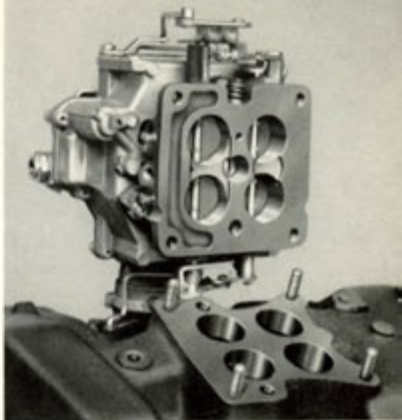
CADILLAC DUAL EXHAUST SYSTEM

The Cadillac engine is designed so that exhaust gases are quickly expelled from the cylinders to make way for the next fuel-air charge. To help accomplish this, Cadillac provides two separate exhaust manifolds, one on each side of the engine; twin mufflers, twin resonators and twin tailpipes. The separate exhaust system for each bank of four cylinders minimizes back-pressure in the cylinders, and permits a full, quiet, continuous flow of power regardless of speed or load.

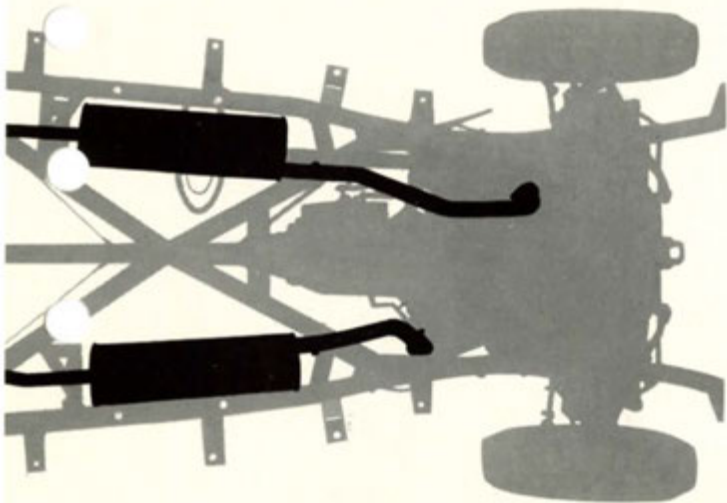


NEW FOUR-BARREL CARBURETOR

The 1955 Cadillac engine is equipped with a new four-barrel carburetor (two, 4-barrel carburetors on the Eldorado engine). A new, separate idle air-inlet provides the exact amount of air needed for smooth, stable engine idling without necessity for frequent adjustment. In addition, a new vapor vent assures quick, positive starting of a hot engine by preventing the accumulation of fumes.



Cadillac's four-barrel carburetor works as two sets of dual-barrel carburetors. The forward dual-barrel unit is the basic or "primary" carburetor. The aft unit, with larger dual-barrels, is the "booster" or "secondary" carburetor. At all cruising speeds the engine works with maximum economy from the primary carburetor. Depressing the accelerator pedal brings the secondary dual-downdraft carburetor into operation. This permits a greater volume of air to be drawn through the carburetor into the intake manifold and permits more air-fuel mixture to be drawn into the cylinders for maximum power and amazing acceleration.



CADILLAC 12-VOLT ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Cadillac's 12-volt electrical system provides sure, positive starting in cold or wet weather; consistent high voltage to the spark plugs for maximum engine performance with minimum resetting of spark plug gaps; and provides extra reserves of electrical energy for every lighting or accessory requirement.



12-VOLT BATTERY

The 12-volt battery is designed to provide best performance with other units in the 12-volt electrical system. Improved sealing minimizes any likelihood of corrosion. In addition, an acid-resisting paint on the battery cover protects it from corrosive damage caused by accidental spilling of battery acids.

12-VOLT STARTING MOTOR

Cadillac's 12-volt starting motor provides up to 50% greater engine cranking speed than 6-volt systems, for quick, sure starting. Angle of gear teeth on starting motor and flywheel gives extra strength to gear teeth, reduces battery drain, provides quiet operation.



HIGH-CAPACITY 12-VOLT GENERATOR

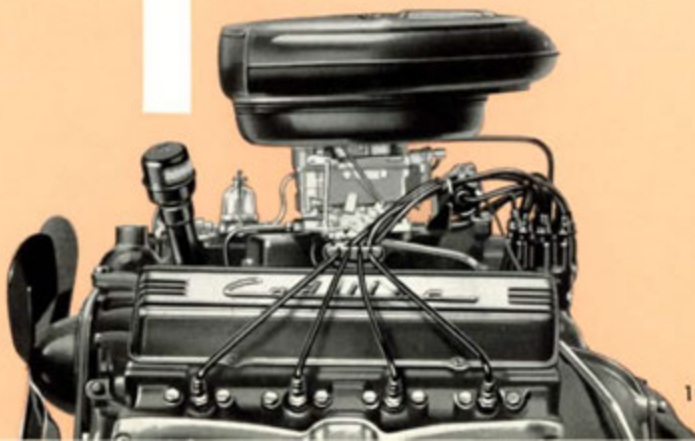
Cadillac's high-capacity 12-volt generator has a wattage output that is 33% greater than a 6-volt generator of the same size. It provides an ample and safe margin of reserve. Its output is greater than the electrical load normally demanded by the car even at lower car speeds. This protects against excessive battery drain when slow driving is necessitated by slippery road conditions or heavy traffic jams.

WATERPROOF IGNITION SYSTEM

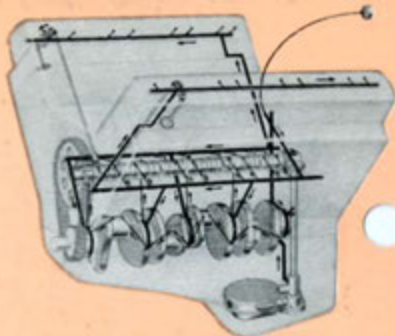
For maximum dependability, the Cadillac engine is protected by a completely waterproofed ignition system. Neoprene rubber, impervious to oil, is used for ignition wire covering and for spark plug boots which protect spark plugs from splashing water. Distributor ends of ignition wires are shielded by vinyl caps. Distributor is designed to shed water effectively.

12-VOLT DISTRIBUTOR

Cadillac's 12-volt ignition system provides an exceptionally strong spark (from 10,000 to 27,000 volts) for sure, fast firing of each fuel charge even when spark plugs may have become fouled or worn. A precision distributor drive provides extremely accurate timing of each spark, and assures that each fuel charge into the cylinders is ignited at precisely the right moment to exert maximum thrust on the piston.



FULL-PRESSURE ENGINE LUBRICATION



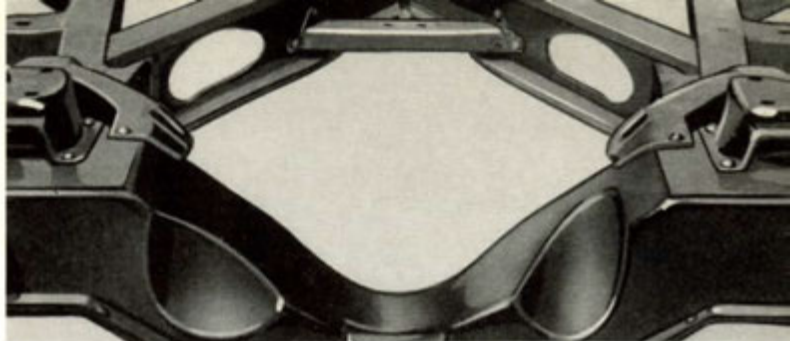
Long, trouble-free engine operation is assured by full-pressure engine lubrication. Oil is pumped under pressure to the overhead valve assembly, crankshaft bearings, camshaft, connecting rods and rocker arm shafts, while a jet of oil is directed to the cylinder walls and piston pins. An oil filter, provided at no extra cost, minimizes wear by filtering abrasive particles from the oil. Linked to the oil pump is a vacuum pump which assures dependable windshield wiper operation.

HYDRAULIC VALVE SILENCERS

Cadillac hydraulic valve silencers automatically compensate for any minute play or lash in the valve linkage, and thus always maintain zero clearance between the tappets and valves. This assures quieter engine operation, full seating of valves for maximum compression and top engine efficiency.

EFFICIENT ENGINE COOLING

The large bore, short stroke design of the Cadillac engine minimizes piston friction and exposes less cylinder wall surface to the flame from the burning fuel-air mixture. Therefore, more heat energy from the burning fuel goes into driving the car and less heat must be absorbed by the cooling system. As a result, Cadillac achieves highly efficient cooling with a very compact radiator. The engine quickly reaches its most efficient operating temperatures since water circulates only through the cylinder block and head during warm-up. The use of new, larger water passages and a new higher capacity water pump assures more even temperature distribution in the cylinder head, thus minimizing any possibility of detonation or pre-ignition.



ENGINE MOUNTING ANGLE

As shown above, the front engine mounting points for the 1955 Cadillac engine are located at an angle, just inside and lower than the top of the frame side rails. These mounting points are in a natural position to give more stable support to the V-shaped engine, and yet permit the rubber-cushioned engine mountings to absorb the slight remaining torsional vibrations set up by all piston engines. These mountings contribute to the exceptionally smooth, quiet operation of the engine at idling speeds.

Lowering the engine position between the frame side rails also serves to straighten the drive line to the rear axle. The result is minimized vibration of the propeller shaft, thus contributing to quieter, trouble-free operation and longer life.

The lower engine position also permits a lower hood line thus enabling the driver to see more of the road directly ahead of the car.



1955

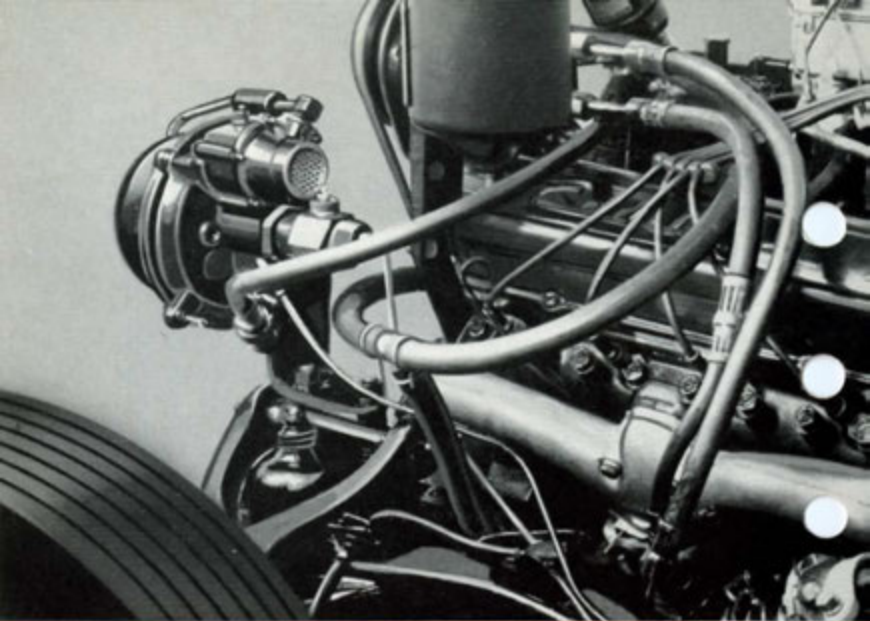


OPTIONAL
EQUIPMENT



Optional equipment and accessories offered by Cadillac are functional and serve a definite purpose for the owner. They increase comfort . . . or convenience . . . or safety and, when they are apparent to the eye, they enhance the beauty of the car, for they are engineered and designed to complement the over-all styling of the Cadillac. What's more, it is these features that enable each owner to individualize his car. Descriptions on the following pages emphasize the benefits most appealing to the prospective purchaser. Familiarize yourself with these benefits and discuss them with your prospects. Remember, too, that the best time to talk extra-cost items is *before* you close the sale.

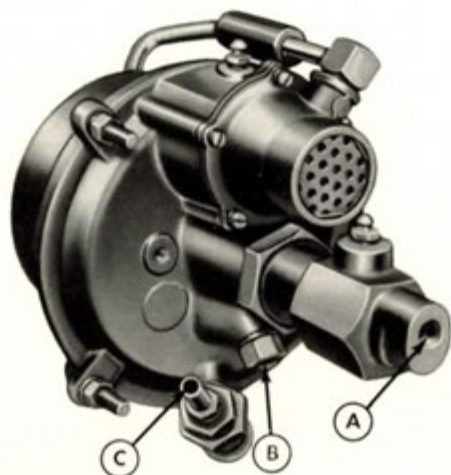




POWER BRAKES

Cadillac Power Brakes for 1955 have a new, larger control valve and reduced friction in the linkage. This enables you to offer your prospects greater safety and driving control with even less pedal pressure required. At the same time, the distance the pedal must travel in order to brake the car to a stop has been reduced, which results in faster braking in response to lighter pedal pressures. The height of the brake pedal has been shortened which reduces the time and adds to the convenience with which the driver swings his foot from the accelerator to the brake pedal. Unlike some systems, however, which use a very short pedal, the Cadillac Power Brake System provides sufficient pedal height to allow adequate leverage for operation of the regular hydraulic brake system in the event that the power brake unit should become inoperative. This is an important safety advantage for the Cadillac owner.

The vacuum-power unit of the Cadillac Power Brake is connected to the hydraulic brake system and to the intake manifold. A piston is enclosed in the unit. With vacuum on either side of the piston, the forces are balanced and the piston does not move. But, when pressure is applied to the brake pedal, air enters one half of the unit and the difference in pressure actuates the piston. The forces produced by the piston assist in the braking. When the brake is released, vacuum again enters both sides of the piston, and a spring returns the piston to released position. Should the power unit become accidentally damaged, the brakes operate as usual, but with no power assistance.



- A—Brake line pressure outlet.
- B—Brake line pressure inlet.
- C—Vacuum line from manifold.

1. Outlet Air Ducts
2. Evaporator Case
3. Return Air Grille

4. Compressor
5. Condenser
6. Receiver Tank

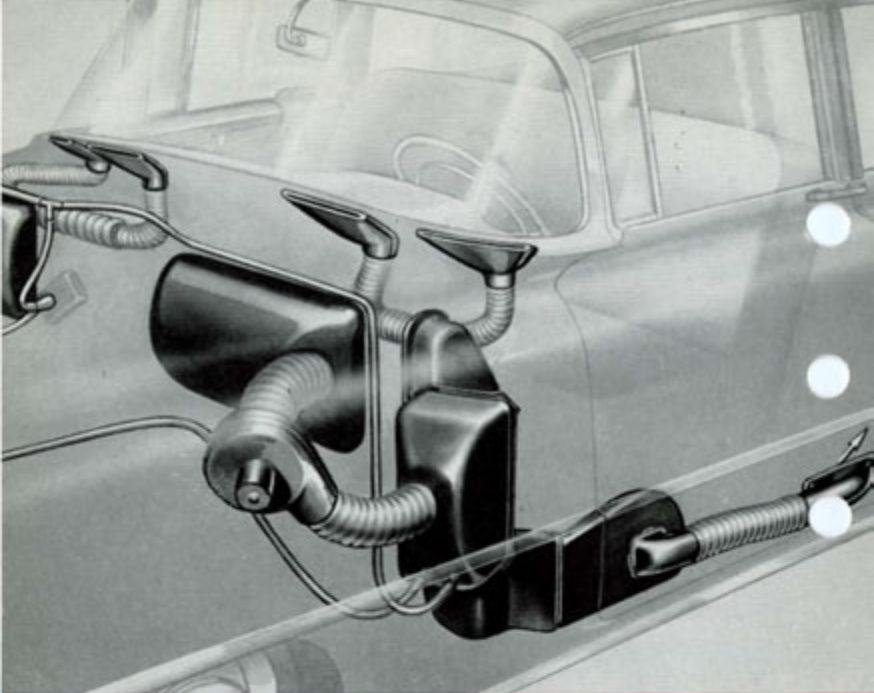


CADILLAC AIR CONDITIONER

Cadillac owners can enjoy cool comfort during hottest summer temperatures with a Cadillac Air Conditioner installed on their cars. In addition, the car interior is dust-free, pollen-free and quiet. A new control lever used in 1955 permits selecting and holding the interior to the temperature desired without further adjustment since the compressor disengages from engine automatically when desired temperature is reached (also when Air Conditioner is turned off).



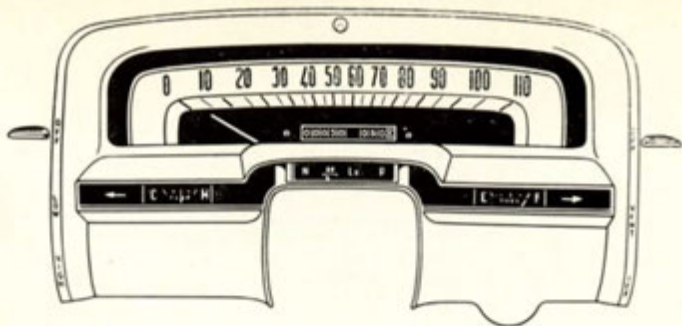
In operation, the Air Conditioner system functions as follows: The compressor draws refrigerant from the evaporator, where incoming air has been cooled, compresses and discharges the refrigerant in gaseous form into the condenser coils where it is changed back into liquid ready for recirculation back to the evaporator. Cooled and filtered air from the evaporator enters the interior through grilles on each side of the package shelf or, on Sedans only, if preferred by customer, through ducts mounted beneath the headlining with two adjustable outlets on each side of the front and rear compartments.



CADILLAC HEATING SYSTEM

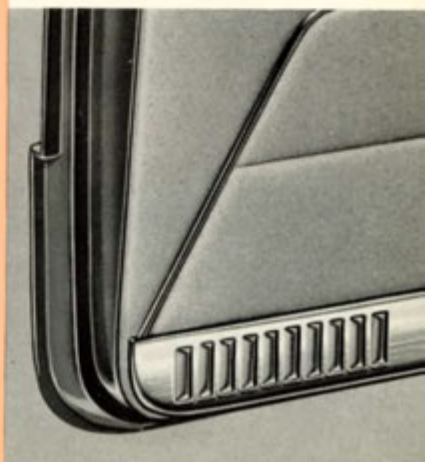
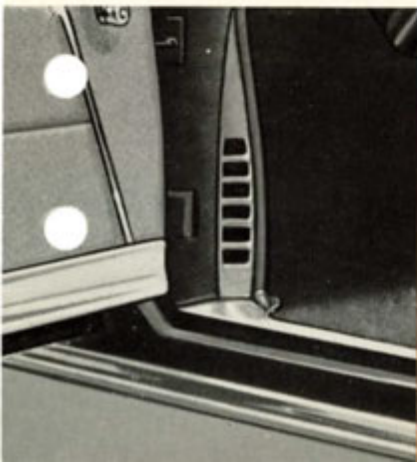
Full comfort in coldest weather is provided by the Cadillac Automatic Heating System. It provides an ample supply of fresh, heated air . . . seals out dust and moisture . . . holds to a constant temperature . . . rapidly defrosts and defogs windows . . . has a low noise level . . . and is simple to operate with only two controls.

Outside air is drawn into the system through the cowl air intake, warmed by two heaters located on each side of the cowl, then circulated into the front compartment through grilles in the cowl side panels and into the rear compartment through ducts and grilles located in the lower kick molding of each front door panel.



The heater controls consist of two levers, one located on each side of the instrument cluster. The left-hand lever marked "HEATER" turns the heater on and off and also controls the temperature. To obtain heat, the engine is warmed up and this lever pushed down to the "LOW" position. If more heat is desired, the lever is pushed farther down until the desired temperature is obtained. The right-hand lever marked "DEFRO" controls ventilating and defrosting air to the windshield. To obtain cool air for ventilation and defogging, the lever is moved down to the "VENT" position. For defrosting, the lever is pushed farther down to obtain air heated to the temperature setting of the "HEATER" lever. For maximum de-icing, *from a cold start*, push the "DEFRO" lever all the way down to the "ICE" position while leaving the "HEATER" lever in the "OFF" position until windshield is cleared.

On Series 75 models, two under-seat heaters replace heater outlet grilles on front doors, thus assuring well-heated rear compartments in these larger models.





SIGNAL-SEEKING PRE-SELECTOR RADIO

Cadillac's Signal-Seeking Pre-Selector Radio offers every tuning convenience. Five push buttons can be pre-set for immediate selection of favorite stations while the selector bar, just above the dial, selects the strongest signals in the area. Dual speakers (except in Convertible Coupes) permit the sound to be directed to the front or rear compartments, or balanced throughout the car. Other features include vacuum-powered raising or lowering of the antenna, and selective tone control.

An added feature, optional at slight extra cost, is a radio foot-control switch. It provides extra safety and convenience by permitting the driver to select any station within range without the necessity of taking his eyes off the road, or his hands off the steering wheel. On Series 75 models, remote-control tuning for rear compartment passengers is also available.



NEW FOG LAMPS

Cadillac fog lamps for 1955 are of rectangular design and fit into the grille extensions directly beneath the headlamps. They provide a penetrating beam of light close to the road surface and thus give better visibility than headlights under certain adverse weather conditions.



CADILLAC AUTRONIC-EYE

Added safety and convenience is provided by the Cadillac Autronic-Eye. The headlights of oncoming cars automatically dim the lights of your owner's car. Thus the lights of the Cadillac owner's car avoid blinding other drivers. An overriding switch is provided to signal drivers who neglect to switch their own lights from bright to dim.



SPOTLIGHTS

Cadillac owners will enjoy the convenience of spotlights for either or both sides of their car. Motorists who travel a good deal by night find them almost indispensable for reading road signs or house numbers. Cadillac spotlights are smartly styled and are finished in bright chrome.





NEW CADILLAC SABRE-SPOKE WHEELS

New Cadillac Sabre-Spoke wheels, standard on Eldorado, are available as an extra cost option on all other models except the 75 Series. The fleet, low, graceful lines of the car are further enhanced by Sabre-Spoke wheels because they tend to keep the center of eye interest low. A note of practical value is the improved brake cooling with this type of wheel, similar to that obtained with wire wheels offered in 1954, but discontinued this year. The new Sabre-Spoke wheels are constructed of aluminum and steel and provide exceptional resistance to road mud and salt. Cadillac Sabre-Spoke wheels are available in sets of five.

ELECTRICALLY OPERATED VERTICAL FRONT SEAT ADJUSTER

For all Cadillac cars equipped with the electrically powered fore-and-aft seat adjuster, an automatic vertical adjuster is also available. It provides a four-inch range of vertical seat adjustment to accommodate any driver. The same control button is used to adjust the seat either horizontally or vertically.

NEW LICENSE PLATE FRAME

Cadillac License Plate Frames of gold-colored anodized aluminum, with a durable plastic window covering the plate, become an integral part of the car design. They eliminate the unsightliness and dangerous, rough, sharp edges of unframed license plates. Cadillac License Plate Frames are in sizes to fit license plates of any state.



E-Z-EYE TINTED GLASS

Cadillac E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass consists of a layer of gray tinted plastic between two layers of polished plate glass. It is available as an option at extra cost for all window areas in the 1955 Cadillac. E-Z-Eye glass presents all of the safety advantages of regular laminated Safety Plate Glass, but with the additional benefits of reducing glare and helping to keep the interior of the car cooler. The new gray tint does not alter colors of lights and traffic signals. Recommend Cadillac E-Z-Eye glass to your prospects before they place their order for the car.

115





ADDITIONAL

CADILLAC ACCESSORIES

Rear-Compartment Radio Control	\$_____
Radio Foot-Control Switch	\$_____
Cadillac "Cushion Topper"	\$_____
Cadillac Twill Seat Covers	\$_____
Cadillac Nylon Seat Covers	\$_____
Cadillac Plastic Seat Covers	\$_____
Visor Vanity Mirror	\$_____
Cadillac Rubber Mats	\$_____
Fleetwood Robes	\$_____
Windshield Washer Solvent	\$_____
Cadillac Body Polish	\$_____
Cadillac Fabric Cleaner	\$_____
Cadillac Kar-Kleen	\$_____
Cadillac Blue Coral	\$_____
Cadillac Chrome Cleaner	\$_____
Cadillac Chrome Protector	\$_____
Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor	\$_____
Cadillac Cooling System Cleaner	\$_____

ACCESSORY GROUPS

(FACTORY-INSTALLED)

GROUP A

\$ _____

White Sidewall Tires • Heater • Radio •
Power Brakes • E-Z-Eye Glass

GROUP B

\$ _____

White Sidewall Tires • Heater • Radio •
Power Brakes

GROUP C

\$ _____

Air Conditioner With Ducts—(Not Available on Coupes) • White Sidewall Tires •
Heater • Radio • Power Brakes • E-Z-Eye
Glass

GROUP N

\$ _____

Air Conditioner Without Ducts—(Not Available on Series 75) • White Sidewall Tires •
Heater • Radio • Power Brakes • E-Z-Eye
Glass

GROUP 2

\$ _____

Autronic-Eye • Fog Lamps • Dor-Gards •
License Frame (1)

GROUP 3

\$ _____

Autronic-Eye • Fog Lamps • Dor-Gards •
License Frames (2)

GROUP 4

\$ _____

Fog Lamps • Dor-Gards • License
Frame (1)

GROUP 5

\$ _____

Fog Lamps • Dor-Gards • License
Frames (2)

Do not order any group for Eldorado Convertibles, as most of this equipment is standard.

1955



SPECIFICATIONS

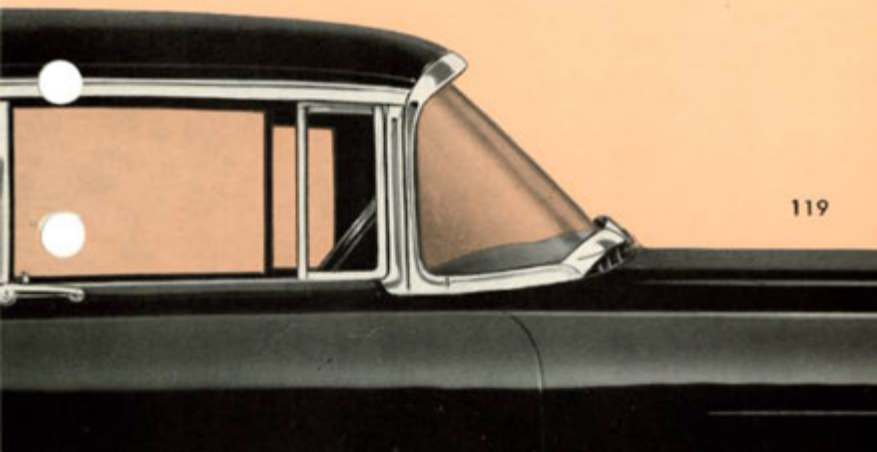
118



On the following pages you will find, first, the General Specifications, then the Detailed Specifications for the 1955 Cadillac cars.

Many of these specifications cover items which you will be asked about only occasionally, or which do not warrant fuller coverage in the text of the Data Book. Other specifications, such as those dealing with Cadillac Hydra-Matic gear ratios and shift points, serve to supplement the information in the text.

While it is both unnecessary and impractical to attempt to absorb all of the specifications listed in this section of your Data Book, you will find here valuable information not easily located elsewhere.



1955 CADILLAC GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS



	SERIES 62 SEDAN	SERIES 62 CONVERTIBLE COUPE	SERIES 62 COUPE DE VILLE	SERIES 62 COUPE	ELDORADO SPECIAL CONVERTIBLE	SERIES 60 FLEETWOOD SPECIAL	SERIES 75 8-PASSENGER SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE
Wheelbase.....	129"	129"	129"	129"	129"	133"	149 3/4"
Over-all Length.....	216 3/4"	223 3/4"	223 3/4"	223 3/4"	223 3/4"	227 3/4"	237"
Over-all Width.....	79 1/4"	79 1/4"	79 1/4"	79 1/4"	79 1/4"	79 1/4"	79 1/4"
Over-all Height.....	62"	60"	59 3/4"	59 3/4"	60 3/4"	62"	63 1/4"
Frame-to-Road Clearance at Center of Wheelbase.	6 1/2"	6 1/2"	6 1/2"	6 1/2"	6 1/2"	6 1/2"	7 1/2"
Steering Ratio—Over-all...	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3
Turning Radius.....	22.9'	22.9'	22.9'	22.9'	22.9'	23.7'	27.0'
Tread—Front.....	60"	60"	60"	60"	60"	60"	60"
Tread—Rear.....	63.10"	63.10"	63.10"	63.10"	63.10"	63.10"	63.10"
Tires, Tubeless—Size.....	8.00 x 15*	8.00 x 15*	8.00 x 15*	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15
Tires—Ply Rating.....	4-ply	4-ply	4-ply	4-ply	4-ply	4-ply	6-ply

*8.20 x 15 tires in whitewall (Standard) Special Convertible

Engine.....	250-horsepower Cadillac V-8	250-horsepower Cadillac V-8	250-horsepower Cadillac V-8	250-horsepower Cadillac V-8	270-horsepower Cadillac V-8	250-horsepower Cadillac V-8	250-horsepower Cadillac V-8
Compression Ratio.....	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1	9.0:1
Piston Displacement.....	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.
Valve Arrangement.....	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead
Carburetor.....	4-Barrel	4-Barrel	4-Barrel	4-Barrel	4-Barrel (Two)	4-Barrel	4-Barrel
Exhaust System.....	Dual	Dual	Dual	Dual	Dual	Dual	Dual
Transmission.....	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic
Steering.....	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power
Frame.....	I-Beam, X-Member	I-Beam, X-Member	I-Beam, X-Member	I-Beam, X-Member	I-Beam, X-Member	I-Beam, X-Member	I-Beam, X-Member
Springs.....	Coil front, semi-elliptic-leaf rear	Coil front, semi-elliptic-leaf rear	Coil front, semi-elliptic-leaf rear	Coil front, semi-elliptic-leaf rear	Coil front, semi-elliptic-leaf rear	Coil front, semi-elliptic-leaf rear	Coil front, semi-elliptic-leaf rear
Drive.....	Hotchkiss	Hotchkiss	Hotchkiss	Hotchkiss	Hotchkiss	Hotchkiss	Hotchkiss
Axle Ratio.....	3.36:1 *	3.36:1 *	3.36:1 *	3.36:1 *	3.36:1 *	3.36:1 *	3.77:1

*3.07:1 Optional



DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE

Number of cylinders.....	8
Cylinder arrangement.....	90° V-type
Valve arrangement.....	Overhead
Bore and stroke.....	3 $\frac{13}{16}$ " x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
Block and cylinder head material.....	Cast iron
Piston displacement.....	331 cu. in.
Taxable horsepower.....	46.5
Max. brake horsepower.....	250 @ 4600 r.p.m.
Eldorado engine.....	270 @ 4800 r.p.m.
Max. engine torque—lbs.-ft....	345 @ 2800 r.p.m.
Eldorado engine.....	350 @ 3000 r.p.m.
Compression ratio.....	9.0:1
Engine mounts.....	Vulcanized rubber
Number of points of suspension	3

PISTONS AND RINGS

Make.....	Alcoa—Bohn—Stearling
Material.....	Aluminum alloy
Type.....	T-slot, cam ground
Weight.....	20.00 oz.
Clearance.....	.0009
Number of oil rings per piston.	1
Number of comp. rings per piston.....	2
Top compression ring.....	Chrome plated

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS
CONTINUED

RODS AND PINS

Wristpin length.....	3.093"
Wristpin material.....	Steel alloy
Type.....	Locked in rod
Connecting rod length.....	6.625"
Material—connecting rod.....	Forged steel alloy
Weight—connecting rod.....	23.04 oz.
Crankpin journal diameter.....	2 1/4"
Lower bearing material.....	Steel back aluminum
Connecting rod bearing clearance.....	.0005"-.0021"
Connecting rod bearing end play.....	.008"-.014" (total two rods)

CRANKSHAFT

Material.....	Forged alloy steel
Weight.....	70 pounds
Main bearing thrust.....	Rear main
Crankshaft end play.....	.001" to .005"
Main bearing type.....	Slip-on
Main bearing removable.....	Yes
Main bearing material.....	Steel back Durex
Main bearing clearance—rear..	.0008" to .0025"
Main bearing journal	
Diameter x Length:	
Number 1.....	2.5" x 1"
Number 2.....	2.5" x 1.0625"
Number 3.....	2.5" x 1.0625"
Number 4.....	2.5" x 1.0625"
Number 5.....	2.5" x 1.875"

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CONTINUED

CAMSHAFT

Drive.....	Chain
Camshaft sprocket material....	Steel
Timing chain—make.....	Link Belt
Timing chain—no. of links....	46
Timing chain—width.....	.6875"
Timing chain—pitch.....	.500"

VALVES

Valve arrangement.....	Overhead
Intake opens.....	19° B.T.C. without ramp
Intake closes.....	70° A.B.C. without ramp
Exhaust opens.....	60° B.B.C. without ramp
Exhaust closes.....	30° A.T.C. without ramp

INTAKE

Material.....	Alloy steel
Over-all length.....	4.586" to 4.566"
Diameter of head.....	1.750"
Angle of seat.....	44°
Lift.....	.411"

EXHAUST

Material.....	Alloy steel
Over-all length.....	4.574" to 4.594"
Diameter of head.....	1.562"
Angle of seat.....	44°
Lift.....	.411"
Hydraulic valve lifters.....	Yes
Valve inserts.....	None
Valve seats cooled by.....	Direct water circulation

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CONTINUED

LUBRICATION

Type	Full pressure
Oil under pressure to:	
Main bearings	Yes
Connecting rods	Yes
Wristpins	Splash
Camshaft bearings	Yes
Tappets	Yes
Oil pump type	Gear
Normal oil pressure	30 to 35 lbs. @ 30 m.p.h.
Capacity of oil reservoir	Dry, 5 Qts.; Refill, 5 Qts.
Type of oil level gauge	Dip stick
Make of pressure gauge	AC—Tell-Tale Lite
Oil filter	Standard
Type	Partial flow

FUEL

Gasoline tank capacity	20 gallons
Type of fuel feed	Camshaft pump
Carburetor—make	Rochester & Carter
Carburetor—type	Four-barrel down draft *
Manifold heat control	Automatic
Type of air cleaner	Oil bath
Dual tail pipe diameters	2.094" to 2.099"

COOLING

Water pump type	Centrifugal—dual outlet
Pressure relief valve	Yes
Choke for recirculation	Yes
Radiator core	Tube and center
Full-length cylinder water jacket	Yes
Water all around cylinders	Yes

*Two 4-Barrel Carburetors on Eldorado.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS
CONTINUED

COOLING—CONTINUED

Fan belt length.....	57"
Fan belt width.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ "
Fan—No. of blades, Series 62 & 60.....	4
Fan—No. of blades, Series 75..	5
Cooling system capacity.....	18.09 qts.
With heater.....	20.3 qts. (Series 75, 22.8 qts.)

GENERATOR

Make.....	Delco-Remy
Minimum charging speed.....	22 m.p.h. and up
Generator ventilation.....	Forced air

GENERATOR REGULATOR

Make.....	Delco-Remy
Voltage at cut-out closing.....	11.8—13.6 (adjust to 12.8)
Voltage regulator setting.....	14—15 (adjust to 14.5 at 90°)
Generator maximum charging rate.....	27—33 amp. (adjust to 30)

STARTING MOTOR

Make.....	Delco-Remy
Flywheel teeth, integral or ring.	Steel integral

IGNITION

Spark advance.....	Centrifugal and vacuum
Ignition Unit:	
Make.....	Delco-Remy
Manual advance.....	None
Maximum centrifugal advance.	Crankshaft (21.5°-25.5°)
Vacuum advance.....	Crankshaft (26°-29°)

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CONTINUED

IGNITION—CONTINUED

Distributor breaker gap.....	.016"
Initial spark advance.....	2½° B.T.C.
Firing order.....	1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Ignition Coil:	
Make.....	Delco-Remy
Spark Plugs:	
Make.....	AC
Model.....	44.5
Thread.....	14mm.
Gap.....	.035"

BATTERY

Make.....	Delco 3EM60W
Number of plates.....	9
Capacity (amp. hrs.).....	70
Terminal grounded.....	Negative
Location of battery.....	Under hood on tray attached to right-hand body bracket front of dash

LIGHTS AND HORN

Headlight—make.....	Guide sealed-beam
Headlight cover glass, dia.....	6½"
Parking light—make.....	Guide
Taillight—make.....	Guide
Lighting switch—make.....	Delco-Remy
How are headlights dimmed?..	Depressed beam—foot switch
Horn:	
Make.....	Delco-Remy
Type.....	Vibrator, seashell electric

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CONTINUED

HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE

Type.....	High efficiency fluid coupling and fully automatic trans- mission
Gearing.....	Planetary
No. of forward speeds.....	4
No. of forward speeds in "City" DR range.....	3
No. of forward speeds in "Country" DR range.....	4
No. of forward speeds in Lo range.....	2
Transmission ratio, first.....	4.08:1
Transmission ratio, second.....	2.63:1
Transmission ratio, third.....	1.55:1
Transmission ratio, fourth.....	1:1
Transmission ratio, reverse.....	4.30:1
Oil capacity.....	11 qts.
Type of fluid.....	Hydra-Matic fluid

SHIFT POINTS:

With Rear Axle Ratio of:

		3.07:1	3.36:1	3.77:1
Upshift	Throttle			
DR- 4 Range	Opening	M.P.H.	M.P.H.	M.P.H.
1st to 2nd.....	Minimum	5.5-8.2	5-7.5	4.5-6.7
	Maximum	20-23	18-21	16.3-18.7
2nd to 3rd.....	Minimum	11.5-16	10.5-14.6	8.6-13
	Maximum	36-41	33-38	30-34
3rd to 4th.....	Minimum	21-26	19-24	17-21
	Maximum	73-79	67-72	60-64
Downshift				
DR- 4 Range				
4th to 3rd.....	Minimum	17.2-20.0	14.5-17.2	12-14
	Maximum	70-75	64-69	57-61
3rd to 2nd.....	Minimum	8.5-11	8-10.7	7-8.4
	Maximum	21-24	19-22	17-20
2nd to 1st.....	Minimum	4-6.6	3.6-6	3.3-5.4
	Maximum	8.5-11	7.8-10	7-9

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CONTINUED

HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE—CONTINUED

DR- 3 Range

Same as DR- 4 *except*

Upshifts from 3rd to 4th only at:	73-79	67-72	60-64
-----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Downshifts from 4th to 3rd only at:	70-79	64-72	57-64
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

LO Range

1st to 2nd Upshift and Downshift same as DR-4

Upshifts from 2nd to 4th at:	42	39	34
------------------------------	----	----	----

Downshifts from 4th to 2nd at:	41	38	33
--------------------------------	----	----	----

Note: Miles per hour at which shift is made is dependent on degree of throttle opening. Actually no gears shift. Term used for clarity of meaning.

FRAME	SERIES 62	SERIES 60S	SERIES 75
Frame make	A. O. Smith	A. O. Smith	A. O. Smith
Frame depth, maximum	7 $\frac{5}{32}$ "	7 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	7 $\frac{5}{16}$ "
Frame thickness, maximum	$\frac{3}{64}$ "	$\frac{5}{32}$ "	$\frac{5}{32}$ "
Flange width, maximum	2 $\frac{37}{64}$ "	2 $\frac{19}{32}$ "	2 $\frac{15}{32}$ "
Frame—Type	Channel side bars with I-beam, X-member	Channel side bars with I-beam, X-member	Channel side bars with I-beam, X-member
Frame-to-road clearance at center of wheelbase	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

FRONT END SUSPENSION

Front suspension, make	Own
Front suspension, type	Forked arms
Forked arm bearings, type	Threaded
Kingpin upper bearing, type	Bronze bushing
Kingpin lower bearing, type	Bronze bushing

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CONTINUED

FRONT END SUSPENSION—CONTINUED

Front wheel inner bearing, make and type.....	N. D. ball
Front wheel outer bearing, make and type.....	N. D. ball
Front spring, type.....	Helical coil
Front spring, material.....	Spring steel
Shock absorber, type.....	Hydraulic direct-acting type
Front stabilizer.....	Torsion rod

PROPELLER SHAFT

SERIES 62-60

SERIES 75

Number used.....	1	2
Type.....	Exposed	Exposed

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

Make.....	Mechanics and Saginaw
Number used.....	2

REAR AXLE

SERIES 62-60

SERIES 75

Rear axle, make.....	Own
Rear axle, type.....	Semi-floating
Differential gear, make.....	Own
Rear axle:	
Oil capacity.....	5 pints
Grade recommended:	
S.A.E. viscosity.....	90 hypoid

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CONTINUED

REAR AXLE—CONTINUED	SERIES 62-60	SERIES 75
Type of final gearing	Hypoid	
Gear ratio:		
Standard	3.36:1	3.77:1
Optional	3.07:1	
Pinion adjustment (except 75) .	None	
Pinion bearing adjustment	None (Preloaded)	
Are pinion bearings in sleeve? .	No	
Backlash between pinion and ring gear003"-.010"	
Rear axle pinion shaft:		
Front bearing, type	Tapered roller	
Rear bearing, type	Tapered roller	

TIRES AND WHEELS

Tires:		
Make	U. S. Royal, Firestone and Goodrich	
Type	Tubeless	
Size	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15
Ply rating	4	6
Inflation pressure:		
Front	24 lbs.	28 lbs.
Rear	24 lbs.	28 lbs.
*8.20 x 15 when Whitewalls are ordered. Std. on Eldorado.		
Wheels:		
Type	Slotted disc**	
Make	Kelsey-Hayes	
Rim, diameter	15"	15"
Rim, width	6.00"	6.00"
Tread:		
Front	60"	60"
Rear	63.10"	63.10"

**Aluminum spoke, steel rim wheels on Eldorado.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS **CONTINUED**

SPRINGS (REAR)

SERIES 62-60

SERIES 75

Rear Springs:

Type.....	Semi-elliptic	
Material.....	Spring steel	
Length.....	56 1/2"	
Width.....	2 1/2"	
No. of leaves.....	5	6
Spring leaves lubricated with.....	Wax impregnated liners	
Spring bushings, type.....	Rubber	
Stabilizers.....	Rear—None	

SHOCK ABSORBERS (REAR)

Type.....	Direct Acting, Hydraulic
-----------	--------------------------

STEERING

Steering.....	Hydraulic power	
Type.....	Bevel gear in rack	
Make.....	Saginaw	
Over-all steering ratio.....	21.3:1	
Car turning radius (outside)		
bumper to bumper sweep....	(62) 22.9'	(75) 27.0'
	(60) 23.7'	

BRAKES

Front and Rear

Brake drum diameter.....	12"	12"
Brake drum, internal or external.....	Internal	Internal
Brake lining, length per wheel:		
Forward shoe.....	11.15"	11.15"
Reverse shoe.....	12.23"	12.23"
Total.....	23.38"	23.38"

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CONTINUED

BRAKES—CONTINUED

	SERIES 62-60	SERIES 75
Brake lining width	2 1/2"	2 1/2"
Brake lining thickness	1/4"	1/4"
Brake lining effective area	211.55 sq. in.	
Brake clearance010" bottom; .015" top	
Hand brake location	Left side of dash	
Hand brake lever operates on . . .	Rear service brakes	
Power brakes	Optional	

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIFICATIONS

Car lifting device, jack	Bumper type
Engine lubrication, type	Pressure
Chassis lubrication, type	High pressure
Axle lubrication, type	Splash

LUBRICANTS

Engine oil	5 qts.
Recommended viscosity	Min. anticipated temperature: +32°F. 20W or S.A.E. 20 +10°F. 20W -10°F. 10W Below -10°F. 5W
Drain	2000 miles (after initial 500- mile change)
Rear axle oil	5 pints
Recommended viscosity	90 hypoid
Auto trans. fluid type "A"	12 qts. dry
Gasoline	20 gals.

1955



MILESTONES

Cadillac leadership is the result of many motoring achievements . . . advancements in engineering and design which have set the trend for other motor car makers in the course of the ensuing years. The "milestones" listed in this section of your Data Book point up the dramatic year-by-year development of the Cadillac automobile we know today . . . the automobile that is recognized as "the Standard of the World". It is important that you, as a Cadillac salesman, be familiar with these past contributions and recognize the fact that when still greater advancements are made they will be made first by Cadillac.

CADILLAC MILESTONES—1902-1954

MODEL YEAR	TOTAL PRODUCTION	TYPE OF CARS PRODUCED	LIST PRICE (TYPICAL CAR)	WHEELBASE	MILESTONES
1902 1903	2,500	1 cyl. "A"	\$ 850	76"	Detroit Automobile Co., established 1899, reorganized as "Cadillac Automobile Co."
1904	2,318	1 cyl. "B"	950	76"	Cadillac Automobile Co. and Leland & Faulconer consolidate as "Cadillac Motor Car Company" with Henry M. Leland, grand old man of the industry, as General Manager.
1905	4,182	1 cyl. "F"	950	76"	First four-cylinder establishes Cadillac as the pioneer of multi-cylinder motor cars.
1906	4,307	4 cyl. "D"	2,800	100"	
		1 cyl. "M"	950	76"	
		4 cyl. "H"	2,500	102"	
1907	2,696	1 cyl. "M"	950	76"	Famous Johansson gauges, First imported into United States by Cadillac, enable Cadillac to become the following year the—
1908	2,012	4 cyl. "G"	2,000	100"	
		4 cyl. "H"	2,500	102"	
		1 cyl. "T"	1,000	82"	First American car to be awarded the Dewar Trophy by Royal Automobile Club of London for being First to achieve interchangeability through standardization of parts.
1909	5,902	4 cyl. "30"	1,400	106"	Cadillac purchased by General Motors Corporation. Four-cylinder production increases six times over 1908 production.
1910	8,006	4 cyl. "30"	1,600	106"	First to offer Closed Bodies as standard equipment. Less than 10% of cars then produced had closed bodies.
1911	10,018	4 cyl. "30"	1,800	116"	Custom Coachcraft by Fleetwood Body Company begins.
1912	13,994	4 cyl. "1912"	3,250	116"	First to equip cars with Electric Starting, Lighting, Ignition, for which Cadillac again was awarded the Dewar Trophy. First and only car in the world to win this award twice.

CADILLAC MILESTONES—1902-1954

MODEL YEAR	TOTAL PRODUCTION	TYPE OF CARS PRODUCED	LIST PRICE (TYPICAL CAR)	WHEELBASE	MILESTONES
1913	15,017	4 cyl. "1913"	\$3,250	120"	First in this country to build a V-type, water-cooled, eight-cylinder engine, now used by every fine-car manufacturer. First to use thermostatic control of cooling system.
1914	14,002	4 cyl. "1914"	2,800	120"	
1915	13,001	V-8 "51"	2,800	120"	First to use Tilt-Beam Headlights for night driving safety.
1916	18,003	V-8 "53"	2,950	122"	Cadillac becomes "Division of General Motors."
1917	18,002	V-8 "55"	3,110	125"	Cadillac adopted as Standard Officers' car by U. S. Army after grueling tests at Marfa, Texas.
1918	20,285	V-8 "57"	3,535	125"	Cadillac supplied 2,350 cars and 1,157 V-8 artillery tractor engines to U. S. Army.
1919	20,678	V-8 "57"	4,090	125"	
1920	19,628	V-8 "59"	4,750	125"	Cadillac completes new Clark Ave., Detroit, plant, most modern in the industry.
1921	5,250	V-8 "59"	4,950	132"	
1922	26,296	V-8 "61"	4,100	132"	First to use Thermostatic Carburetor Control.
1923	14,707	V-8 "61"	4,150	138"	First to build the inherently balanced 90° V-type eight-cylinder engine. First to use the Compensated Crankshaft. Four-wheel brakes featured.
1924	18,827	V-8 "63"	3,835	132"	First to provide wide choice of Duco Exterior Finishes as standard equipment.
1925	16,673	V-8 "63"	3,195	132"	First to use Crankcase Ventilation. \$5,000,000 expansion program started. Cadillac contracts for entire output of Fleetwood Custom Body Co.

CADILLAC MILESTONES—1902-1954

First to develop a comprehensive Service Policy and place it on a nation-wide basis.

First to develop and use the Clashless Synchro-Mesh Transmission.

First to install Security Plate Glass as standard equipment.

First to adopt Chrome Plating as standard.

First to build a Sixteen-Cylinder Automobile Engine. Later in the year, the V-12 Cadillac was introduced. **First** to offer a complete line of multi-cylinder cars—all of V-type design. **First** to use Hydraulic Valve Silencers.

First to introduce Super-Safe Headlights, Air-Cooled Generator, Completely Silent Transmission and Full-Range Ride Regulator.

First to provide fine cars with No-Draft Ventilation.

132"
125"
132"

\$3,250
2,685
3,250

V-8 "314"
V-8 "303"
V-8 "314"

20,419
47,420

1926
1927

125"

2,685

V-8 "303"

29,572

1928

140"

3,250

V-8 "341-A"

125"
140"

2,495
3,595

V-8 "328"
V-8 "341-B"

40,965

1929

134"
140"

2,565
3,695

V-8 "340"
V-8 "353"

25,991

1930

134"
134"
140"
148"

2,295
2,795
3,895
5,950

V-8 "345-A"
V-8 "355-A"
V-12 "370-A"
V-16 "452-A"

29,781

1931

136"
140"
140"
149"

2,495
3,095
3,795
5,095

V-8 "345-B"
V-8 "355-B"
V-12 "370-B"
V-16 "452-B"

8,085

1932

136"
140"
140"
149"

2,245
2,895
3,595
6,250

V-8 "345-C"
V-8 "355-C"
V-12 "370-C"
V-16 "452-C"

6,654

1933

CADILLAC MILESTONES—1902-1954

MODEL YEAR	TOTAL PRODUCTION	TYPE OF CARS PRODUCED	LIST PRICE (TYPICAL CAR)	WHEELBASE	MILESTONES
1934	11,856	Six-8 "50" V-8 "10" V-8 "20" V-8 "30" V-12 "40" V-16 "60"	\$1,595 2,495 2,695 3,295 3,995 6,650	119" 128" 136" 146" 146" 154"	First to introduce Today's Mode of Streamlining. First American car with spare tire concealed within body. First to develop and use Knee-Action Wheels.
1935	13,449	Six-8 "50" V-8 "10" V-8 "20" V-8 "30" V-12 "40" V-16 "60"	1,545 2,445 2,645 3,295 3,995 6,750	119" 128" 136" 146" 146" 154"	First and Only fine car equipped with one-piece solid steel Turret Top. For five years, more Cadillacs purchased than any other make of fine car.
1936	25,905	Six-8 "50" V-8 "60" V-8 "70" V-8 "75" V-12 "80" V-12 "85" V-16 "90"	1,225 1,695 2,445 2,645 3,195 3,345 7,570	120" 121" 131" 138" 131" 138" 154"	48.1% of all cars sold above \$1,500 were Cadillacs.
1937	46,153	V-8 "37-50" V-8 "37-60" V-8 "37-65" V-8 "37-70" V-8 "37-75" V-12 "37-85" V-16 "37-90"	1,260* 1,660* 2,090* 2,595* 2,815* 3,535* 7,750*	124" 124" 131" 131" 138" 138" 154"	Cadillac-built V-8 proves stamina, dependability and speed of present day stock car by breaking all previous stock car records at Indianapolis Speedway. Deliveries at retail hit all-time peak in all Cadillac history.

CADILLAC MILESTONES—1902-1954

First to create and introduce a practical motor car of advanced styling. **First** to engineer and build the 135° V-type sixteen-cylinder engine. A majority public recognition of **Cadillac Merit** and **Advanced Progress** is definitely established.

First to develop and introduce Controlled-Action, greatest advancement in riding comfort and safety since Knee-Action. More than half of all fine cars sold above \$2,000 are Cadillacs.

First to offer custom car interiors at medium price. **First** to equip passenger cars with Ball Bearing Steering. **First** to introduce an **ultra-modern**, large, luxurious motor car—The Cadillac Fleetwood 72. During first six months, 1939, Cadillac outsold all makes combined with series having 5 touring sedans priced at or above \$1,300.

First to introduce to the medium price field a motor car of unquestioned prestige without a compromise in quality. **First** high price car to offer Hydra-Matic, the completely automatic transmission that eliminates the clutch pedal and all gear shifting. Cadillac outsold all makes of cars in both the medium and high price groups.

\$1,385*
124"
124"
126"
126"
132"
141"
141"

1,320*
1,680*
2,090*
2,995*
5,140*

1,320*
1,440*
1,745*
2,090*
2,670*
2,995*
5,140*

1,445*
1,495*
1,695*
2,195*
2,595*
2,995*

V-8 "38-50"
V-8 "38-60"
V-8 "38-60S"
V-8 "38-65"
V-8 "38-75"
V-16 "38-90"

V-8 "39-50"
V-8 "39-61"
V-8 "39-60"
V-8 "39-75"
V-16 "39-90"

V-8 "40-50"
V-8 "40-52"
V-8 "40-62"
V-8 "40-60S"
V-8 "40-72"
V-8 "40-75"
V-16 "40-90"

V-8 "41-61"
V-8 "41-62"
V-8 "41-63"
V-8 "41-60S"
V-8 "41-67"
V-8 "41-75"

24,950

36,611

37,162

66,130

1938

1939

1940

1941

CADILLAC MILESTONES—1902-1954

MILESTONES

Presentation of the Fortieth Anniversary Cadillacs. Introduction of sealed, ribbed Super-Safe Brakes and All-Weather Ventilation System.

Cadillac-built light tanks and motor carriages contributed immeasurably to the struggle for victory and peace. Precision aircraft engine parts made by Cadillac helped power America's leading combat planes. Army-Navy "g" award to Cadillac for excellence in production of war equipment.

Cadillac produced the M-24, one of the world's fastest and most maneuverable combat vehicles of its kind. This famous light tank, which served on all battlefronts, was powered by Cadillac V-type engines and Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmissions.

Continued production of the world-famous M-24 light tank for distinguished use in European and Pacific theaters. Introduction of the M-19, a potent anti-aircraft gun motor carriage.

Presentation of the 1946 Cadillacs, using the battle-proved Cadillac V-type engine and Hydra-Matic transmission, the only automotive units of this kind to be produced and improved without interruption during the war.

Postwar production reaches over 90% of prewar peak. Cadillac increases fine-car leadership with over 96,000 unfilled orders.

MODEL YEAR	TOTAL PRODUCTION	TYPE OF CARS PRODUCED	LIST PRICE (TYPICAL CAR)	WHEEL BASE
1942	16,511	V-8 "42-61" V-8 "42-62" V-8 "42-63" V-8 "42-60S" V-8 "42-67" V-8 "42-75"	\$1,647* 1,754* 1,882* 2,435* 2,896* 3,306*	126" 129" 126" 133" 139" 136"
1943	—	—	—	—
1944	—	—	—	—
1945	—	—	—	—
1946	29,194	V-8 "46-61" V-8 "46-62" V-8 "46-60S" V-8 "46-75"	2,176* 2,359* 3,099* 4,298*	126" 129" 133" 136"
1947	61,926	V-8 "47-61" V-8 "47-62" V-8 "47-60S" V-8 "47-75"	2,324* 2,523* 3,195* 4,471*	126" 129" 133" 136"

CADILLAC MILESTONES—1902-1954

Cadillac presents its greatest engineering achievement in 45 years—the new, compact, better performing, more economical, valve-overhead, V-type eight-cylinder engine.

Cadillac's 1 millionth car produced November 25, 1949.

Cadillac production exceeds 100,000 cars for the first time in its history.

Cadillac moves into defense production of tanks in Cleveland without interruption of automobile production.

Cadillac celebrates its Golden Anniversary.

Cadillac offers highest horsepower engine ever used in an American production motor car.

Cadillac is first to provide Power Steering as standard equipment on its entire line of cars.

(* Advertised Delivered Price at Detroit. State and local taxes extra.)

1948	52,706 (9 months)	V-8 "48-61" V-8 "48-62" V-8 "48-60S" V-8 "48-75"	\$2,647* 2,781* 3,506* 4,471*	126" 126" 133" 136"	Cadillac presents its greatest engineering achievement in 45 years—the new, compact, better performing, more economical, valve-overhead, V-type eight-cylinder engine.
1949	92,554	V-8 "49-61" V-8 "49-62" V-8 "49-60S" V-8 "49-75"	2,893* 3,050* 3,828* 4,750*	126" 126" 133" 136"	Cadillac's 1 millionth car produced November 25, 1949.
1950	103,857	V-8 "50-61" V-8 "50-62" V-8 "50-60" V-8 "50-75"	2,866* 3,234* 3,797* 4,770*	122" 126" 130" 147"	Cadillac production exceeds 100,000 cars for the first time in its history.
1951	110,340	V-8 "51-62" V-8 "51-60" V-8 "51-75"	3,315* 3,892* 4,887*	126" 130" 147"	Cadillac moves into defense production of tanks in Cleveland without interruption of automobile production.
1952	90,715 (11 months)	V-8 "52-62" V-8 "52-60" V-8 "52-75"	3,636* 4,270* 5,361*	126" 130" 147"	Cadillac celebrates its Golden Anniversary.
1953	109,657	V-8 "53-62" V-8 "53-60" V-8 "53-75"	3,666.26* 4,304.88* 5,604.34*	126" 130" 147"	Cadillac offers highest horsepower engine ever used in an American production motor car.
1954	96,680 (9 months)	V-8 "54-62" V-8 "54-60" V-8 "54-75"	3,932.70* 4,683.32* 5,874.78*	129" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac is first to provide Power Steering as standard equipment on its entire line of cars.

INDEX

Your 1955 Cadillac Data Book has a two-part index. First, it has been indexed by SECTION. Thus, when you wish to refer to a feature that you know to be a part of the chassis, for example, you need only turn to the CHASSIS FEATURES index. The second part is a complete alphabetical listing of the contents of the entire book.

SECTION INDEX

INTRODUCTION 2-5

Message to salesmen and outline of Data Book Sections.

STYLING 6-15

Complete coverage of new and important exterior design details on the 1955 Cadillac.

Bumper Guards, front.....	8
Cowl Air Intake.....	10
Dual Exhaust.....	14
Front End Design.....	8, 9
Grille.....	9
Headlights.....	9
Hood.....	8
Parking Lights.....	8
Rear End Styling.....	13, 14
Rear Fender Styling.....	13, 14
Ventilation.....	10, 12
Venti-panes.....	12
Wheel Discs.....	11
Windshield Visor.....	10

BODY MODELS 16-31

A full view of each model with interior dimensions, standard and optional equipment available on each.

Series 62 Sedan.....	18, 19
Series 62 Coupe.....	20, 21
Series 62 Coupe de Ville.....	22, 23
Series 62 Convertible Coupe.....	24, 25
Eldorado Special Convertible.....	26, 27
Series 60 Special Sedan.....	28, 29
Series 75.....	30, 31

INTERIORS 32-63

Photographs of front and rear compartments and complete descriptions, including fabric choices, of all Series 62, 60 and 75 models.	
Instrument Panel.....	33
Series 62 Sedan.....	34-37
Series 62 Coupe.....	38-41
Series 62 Coupe de Ville.....	42-45
Series 62 Convertible Coupe.....	46-49
Eldorado Special Convertible.....	50-53
Series 60 Special Sedan.....	54-57
Series 75—8-Passenger Sedan.....	58-61
Series 75 Limousine.....	62, 63

SECTION INDEX

BODY CONSTRUCTION .. 64-77

Contains facts and figures regarding the structural features that contribute to the safety . . . durability . . . and long life of the Cadillac body.

Automatic Heating	
System	76, 77
Body Insulation	68, 69
Body Sealing	69
Body Structure	66, 67, 70
Counterbalanced Lid	70
Door Construction	71
Door Safety Features	75
Front Compartment	
Insulation	68
Hood Insulation	69
Luggage Compartment	70
Luggage Compartment	
Lock	70
Panoramic Rear Window	74
Panoramic Windshield	72, 73
Rear Venti-panes	74
Roof Insulation	68, 69
Ventilation System	76, 77
Vision	72, 73, 74
Windshield Frame	68
Windshield Washer-Wiper	
Coordinator	72

CHASSIS FEATURES 78-91

Complete descriptions of 1955 Cadillac Chassis features including a full explanation of Hydra-Matic Drive.

Brakes	86
Brake Drums	86
Brake Lining	86
Center of Gravity	83
Chassis Over-all View	80, 81
Frame	82
Front Suspension	84
Hotchkiss Drive	85
Hydra-Matic Drive	90, 91
Power Steering	88, 89
Rear Axle Ratios	91
Rear Suspension	85

Shock Absorbers	84
Steering Linkage	87
Tread	82
Tubeless Tires	87
Weight Distribution	83
Wheelbase	83

ENGINE FEATURES 92-103

Descriptions and pictures of all important components of the 1955 250-horsepower Cadillac and 270-horsepower Eldorado engines.

Battery	100
Camshaft	97
Combustion Chamber	96
Compression Ratio	96
Distributor	101
Drive Line	103
Dual Exhaust System	98, 99
Electrical System	100
Engine Cooling	102
Engine Lubrication	102
Engine Mountings	103
Four-Barrel Carburetor	99
Generator	101
Hydraulic Valve	
Silencers	102
Ignition System	101
Intake Manifold	98
Piston Rings	96
Starting Motor	100
Valves	97
Valve Mechanism	97
Waterproofing	101
Water Pump	102

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT 104-117

Here you will find a listing of all optional equipment, accessories and accessory groups.

Accessory Groups	117
Additional Accessories	116
Air Conditioner	108, 109
Automatic Heating	
System	110-111
Autronic-Eye	113
E-Z-Eye Glass	115

SECTION INDEX

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

(CONT'D)

Fog Lamps.....	113
License Plate Frame(s).....	115
Power Brakes.....	106, 107
Power Front Seat Adjuster.....	114
Radio.....	112
Sabre-Spoke Wheels.....	114
Spotlights.....	113

SPECIFICATIONS . 118-133

Important data on make and type of components. Also, dimensions, weights and Hydra-Matic Drive shift points.

Battery.....	127
Brakes.....	132, 133
Camshaft.....	124
Cooling.....	125, 126
Crankshaft.....	123
Exhaust Valves.....	124
Frame.....	129
Front-End Suspension.....	129, 130
Fuel.....	125

General Engine Specifications.....	122
General Specifications.....	120, 121
Generator.....	126
Generator Regulator.....	126
Hydra-Matic Drive.....	128, 129
Ignition.....	126, 127
Intake Valves.....	124
Lights and Horn.....	127
Lubricants.....	133
Lubrication.....	125
Pistons and Rings.....	122
Propeller Shaft.....	130
Rear Axle.....	130, 131
Rear Shock Absorbers.....	132
Rear Springs.....	132
Rods and Pins.....	123
Starting Motor.....	126
Steering.....	132
Tires and Wheels.....	131
Universal Joints.....	130
Valves.....	124

MILESTONES 134-141

Outstanding year-by-year accomplishments of the Cadillac Motor Car Division.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

A

Accessory Groups.....	117
Additional Accessories.....	116
Air Conditioner.....	108, 109
Automatic Heating System.....	76, 77, 110, 111
Autronic-Eye.....	113

B

Back-up Lights.....	17
Battery.....	100, 127
Body Insulation.....	68, 69
Body Sealing.....	69
Body Structure.....	66, 67, 70

Brakes.....	86, 132, 133
Brake Drums.....	86
Brake Lining.....	86
Bumper Guards.....	8

C

Camshaft.....	97, 124
Center of Gravity.....	83
Chassis Over-all View.....	80, 81
Cooling.....	102, 125, 126
Combustion Chamber.....	96
Compression Ratio.....	96
Counterbalanced Lid.....	70
Cowl Air Intake.....	10, 77
Crankshaft.....	123

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

D

Directional Signals.....	17
Distributor.....	101
Door Construction.....	71
Door Safety Features.....	75
Drive Line.....	103
Dual Exhaust.....	14
Dual Exhaust System.....	98

E

E-Z-Eye Glass.....	115
Electrical System.....	100
Engine Cooling.....	102, 125, 126
Engine Lubrication.....	102
Engine Mountings.....	103
Exhaust Valves.....	124

F

Fog Lights.....	113
Four-Barrel Carburetor.....	99
Frame.....	82
Front Compartment Insulation.....	68
Front End Design.....	8, 9
Front Suspension.....	84, 129, 130
Fuel.....	125

G

General Engine Specifications.....	122
General Specifications.....	120, 121
Generator.....	101, 126
Generator Regulator.....	126
Grille.....	9

H

Headlights.....	9
Hood Insulation.....	69
Hotchkiss Drive.....	85
Hydra-Matic Drive.....	90, 91, 128, 129
Hydraulic Valve Silencers.....	102

I

Ignition System.....	101, 126, 127
Instrument Panel.....	33
Intake Manifold.....	98
Intake Valves.....	124

L

Lights and Horn.....	127
Lubricants.....	133
Lubrication.....	102, 125
Luggage Compartment.....	70
Luggage Compartment Lock.....	70

O

Outside Mirror.....	17
---------------------	----

P

Panoramic Rear Window.....	74
Panoramic Windshield.....	72, 73
Parking Lights.....	8
Pistons and Rings.....	96, 122
Power Brakes.....	106, 107
Power Steering.....	88, 89
Propeller Shaft.....	130

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

R

Radio	112
Rear Axle	130, 131
Rear Axle Ratios	91, 131
Rear End Styling	13, 14
Rear Fender Styling	13, 14
Rear Shock Absorbers	132
Rear Springs	85, 132
Rear Suspension	85
Rear Venti-panes	74
Rods and Pins	123
Roof Insulation	68, 69

S

Sabre-Spoke Wheels	114
Shock Absorbers	84
Spotlights	113
Starting Motor	100, 126
Steering	132
Steering Linkage	87

T

Tires and Wheels	131
Tread	82
Tubeless Tires	87

U

Universal Joints	130
------------------	-----

V

Valves	97, 124
Valve Mechanism	97
Venti-panes	12
Ventilation	
System	10, 12, 76, 77
Vision	72, 73, 74

W

Waterproofing	101
Water Pump	102
Weight Distribution	83
Wheelbase	83
Wheel Discs	11
Wheels	114, 131
Windshield Frame	68
Windshield Visor	10
Windshield Washer-	
Wiper Coordinator	72

The Cadillac Motor Car Division of General Motors Corporation reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models, and also to discontinue models.



All information contained herein has been carefully checked with the most reliable sources, but responsibility for the absolute authenticity of this information cannot be assumed. The right is reserved to change any specifications, parts or equipment at any time without incurring any obligation to equip same on cars built prior to date of such change. *The 1955 Cadillac Data Book was compiled as of October, 1954, and was printed in U. S. A. The above reservations apply to all pages unless otherwise noted.*



**CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION**

1955 CADILLAC SPECIFICATIONS

MODELS AVAILABLE	SERIES 62 SEDAN	SERIES 62 COUPE	SERIES 62 COUPE DE VILLE	SERIES 62 CONVERTIBLE	ELDORADO CONVERTIBLE	FLEETWOOD SERIES 60 SPECIAL	FLEETWOOD SERIES 75
WHEELBASE	129"	129"	129"	129"	129"	133"	149.8"
HEIGHT	62.1"	59.7"	59.7"	60.1"	60.1"	62.1"	63.9"
LENGTH	216.3"	223.3"	223.3"	223.3"	223.3"	227.3"	237.1"
WIDTH	80"	80"	80"	80"	80"	80"	80"
MINIMUM ROAD CLEARANCE	6.17"	6.17"	6.17"	5.95"	6.1"	6.15"	6.77"
ENGINE -							
Type	OHV V-8	OHV V-8	OHV V-8	OHV V-8	OHV V-8	OHV V-8	OHV V-8
Max. Horsepower and Speed	250 @ 4600	Same	Same	Same	270 @ 4800	250 @ 4600	Same
Compression Ratio	9:1	9:1	9:1	9:1	9:1	9:1	9:1
Max. Torque and Speed	345 @ 2800	Same	Same	Same	345 @ 3200	345 @ 2800	Same
Bore and Stroke	3-13/16" x 3-5/8"	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same
Displacement	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.	331 cu. in.
Piston Travel per car mile	1,461 ft.	1,461 ft.	1,461 ft.	1,461 ft.	1,461 ft.	1,461 ft.	1,620 ft.
Fuel Capacity	20 gals.	20 gals.	20 gals.	20 gals.	20 gals.	20 gals.	20 gals.
Oil Capacity (with filter)	6 qts.	6 qts.	6 qts.	6 qts.	6 qts.	6 qts.	6 qts.
Cooling Capacity With Heater	18.09 qts. 20.75	18.09 qts. 20.75	18.09 qts. 20.75	18.09 qts. 20.75	18.09 qts. 20.75	18.09 qts. 20.75	18.09 qts. 22.84
TRANSMISSION STANDARD	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic
REAR AXLE	3.36:1	3.36:1	3.36:1	3.36:1	3.36:1	3.36:1	3.77:1

(3.07:1 is optional on Series 60 and 62)

-continued-

1955 Cadillac Specifications - 2

SERIES 62 SEDAN	SERIES 62 COUPE	SERIES 62 COUPE DE VILLE	SERIES 62 CONVERTIBLE	ELDORADO CONVERTIBLE	FLEETWOOD SERIES 60 SPECIAL	FLEETWOOD SERIES 75
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

STEERING -

Standard	Power Steering	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same
Overall Gear Ratio	21.3:1	21.3:1	21.3:1	21.3:1	21.3:1	21.3:1	21.3:1
Turning Circle (curb to curb)	43.4'	43.4'	43.4'	43.4'	43.4'	45.0'	51.7'

EFFECTIVE BRAKE LINING
AREA

221.96 sq.in.	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	233.64 sq. in.
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	-------------------

TIRE SIZE
(Tubeless)

8:00 x 15	8:00 x 15	8:00 x 15	8:00 x 15	8:20 x 15	8:00 x 15	8:20 x 15
			(8:20 x 15 supplied in whitewall tires)			

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS -

Head Room (Front)	35.8"	34.1"	34.4"	34.9"	35.4"	35.8"	36.7"
Head Room (Rear)	35.6"	34.3"	34.3"	34.2"	33.8"	35.6"	35.1"
Leg Room (Front)	43.3"	42.8"	42.8"	42.6"	42.8"	43.3"	43.4"
Leg Room (Rear)	46.3"	41.2"	41.8"	40.8"	40.8"	46.3"	
Hip Room (Front)	64.3"	63.9"	63.9"	63.9"	64.1"	64.3"	64.4"
Hip Room (Rear)	65.2"	56.4"	56.3"	52.9"	52.6"	65.2"	59.1"

1955

Cadillac

NEW CAR
SPECIFICATIONS
MANUAL



CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION ★ GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

NEW CAR SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL



CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION ★ GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

INDEX

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Colors	4-5
Upholstery	6-7
Groups	8
License Frames	9
Air Conditioners.	10
Eldorado Engine	10
Tires	11
Seat Adjusters	12-13
Special Upholstery.	14-15
Eldorado	16
Convertible.	17
"62" Coupe.	18
"62" Sedan	19
Coupe de Ville.	20
"60" Sedan	21
"75" Sedan	22
"75" Imperial	23
Notice of Production.	24
Notice of Shipment	24
Order Numbers	25
Engine Numbers	25
Factory Deliveries	25
Lacquer Numbers	26

PREFACE

The purpose of this book is to summarize the details of optional specifications and equipment on the 1955 Cadillac line of automobiles.

To satisfy a demand for greater individual preference in the decor of Cadillac cars, a wider range of colors, upholstery and equipment options is being offered. This introduces complexities in the interpretation of specifications, which this handbook will serve to explain and, therefore, be a useful source of information for those concerned with ordering new cars and the handling of specifications.

Any "optional" item is at extra cost.

CADILLAC BODY STYLES

STYLE NO.	NAME	CODE
6267S	ELDORADO	E
6267	CONVERTIBLE	F
6237	"62" COUPE	G
6237D	COUPE DE VILLE	J
6219	"62" SEDAN	K
6019	"60" SEDAN	M
7523	"75" SEDAN	R
7533	"75" IMPERIAL	S

- Sales Distribution Department -

November, 1954

COLORS

The demand for individuality in exterior appearance has been met by an expanded line of color selections. From more than 200 possible combinations, 152 are recommended as being particularly attractive.

These selected combinations are identified on the Color Chart with large and small "X" marks. The large "X" indicates a first choice and a small "x" identifies a very good but secondary choice. Unmarked squares have not been recommended as many of the resulting combinations would not be harmonious.

To order a single-tone color, use a two digit Code number only, which will identify that color to be applied on the entire car. A two-tone combination is ordered by adding a third and fourth digit making a four digit Code number. The first two numbers identify the lower color and the second two apply to the roof color only of closed cars.

Example - Code 1012 indicates Black lower with Alabaster Gray roof.

An order for a Convertible Coupe or Eldorado will have three digits; the first two representing the paint color and the third number the fabric top.

Example - Code 409 indicates Cape Ivory with a black top.

You will note that the system devised to assign color Code numbers results in groupings by color families.

<u>Color Family</u>	<u>Code Numbers</u>
Gray	10 to 19
Blue	20 to 29
Green.	30 to 39
Tan.	40 to 49
Maroon.	50 to 59
Restricted	80 to 89
Restricted	90 to 99

Any blue color will have a two digit number between 20 and 29. The lower the number the lighter the color in that family.

Example - Code 20 is the lightest blue in the line - Code 26 the darkest.

1955 CADILLAC COLOR SELECTIONS

Upper

Single or Lower

Black	10	12	14	16	20	22	24	26	30	32	34	40	42	44	46	50	52	54	80	84	90
Alabaster Gray	X	x	x	x																	
Ascot Gray	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Atlantic Gray	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Ruskin Blue	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Azure Blue	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dresden Blue	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Cobalt Blue	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mist Green	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Celadon Green	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Arlington Green	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Cape Ivory	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Pecos Beige	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Cocoabar Brown	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Pacific Coral	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mandan Red	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Deep Cherry	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Black	10	12	14	16	20	22	24	26	30	32	34	40	42	46	50	52	54
Alabaster Gray	X	x	x	x	X	x	x	x	X	x	x	x					
Ascot Gray	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Atlantic Gray	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Ruskin Blue	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Azure Blue	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Dresden Blue	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Cobalt Blue	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Mist Green	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Celadon Green	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Arlington Green	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Cape Ivory	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Pecos Beige	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Cocoabar Brown	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Pacific Coral	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Mandan Red	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Deep Cherry	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					

Colors 80 and 84 for Coupe de Ville

Wedgwood	80	10	12	14	16	20	22	24	26	30	32	34	40	42	44	46	50	52	54	80	84
Goddess Gold	84	x	X	x																x	x

10	12	14	16	20	22	24	26	30	32	34	40	42	44	46	50	52	54	80	84	90
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Alpine White	90
Silver	92
Bahama Blue	94
Copper	96

For Eldorado

There is no choice of wheel color, as the wheels are covered with chrome discs.

CONVERTIBLE TOPS

CONVERTIBLE STYLE - F

- 3 Blue
- 4 White
- 5 Tan
- 7 Green
- 9 Black

ELDORADO STYLE - E

- 1 White
- 2 Black

RECOMMENDED UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS

On the opposite page is a chart of authorized interior color-trim combinations based upon the lower exterior color.

Any combination not listed may produce a discordant scheme and should be avoided. The color of the interior painted parts, steering wheel, etc., is controlled by the upholstery and if a combination is selected that is not on the chart, the exterior color may not be in harmony with the upholstery and interior colors.

All requests for unauthorized combinations should be discouraged; but, if for some reason, a deviation from the combinations on the chart must be used, an explanation should accompany the order so that it will not be construed as a typographical error.

1955 CADILLAC COLOR - TRIM COMBINATIONS

Code	Color	E	F	G-K	J	M
10	Black	All	All	All	All	All
12	Alabaster Gray	98,99,90,91,92,93,96,97	All	42,43,40,41,46,47	52,53,50,51,56,57,63	72,73,83,70,71,81,76,77,87,88
14	Ascot Gray	98,99,90,91,92,93,96,97	38,39,31,32,33	40,41,42,43	50,51,52,53	70,71,81,72,73,83
16	Atlantic Gray	98,99,90,91,92,93,96,97	38,39,31,32,33,35	40,41	50,51	70,71,81
20	Ruskin Blue	92,93,98,99	32,33,38,39,31	42,43	52,53,65	72,73,83,88
22	Azure Blue	92,93,98,99	32,33,38,39,31	42,43	52,53	72,73,83
24	Dresden Blue	92,93,98,99	32,33,38,39,31	42,43	52,53	72,73,83
26	Cobalt Blue	92,93,90,91,95,98,99	32,33,38,39,31,35	42,43	52,53	72,73,83,88
30	Mist Green	95,90,91	36,37,31,35	46,47,44	56,57,54,55,65	76,77,87,74,75,85,88
32	Celadon Green	95,90,91	36,37,31,35	46,47,44	56,57,54,55	76,77,87,74,75,85,88
34	Arlington Green	95,90,91	36,37,31,35	46,47,44	56,57,54,55	76,77,87,74,75,85,88
40	Cape Ivory	90,91,92,93,95,98,99	All	46,47,44	56,57,54,55,65,61	74,75,85,76,77,87,88
42	Pecos Beige	98,99,95,92,93	35,36,37,38,39	44,46,47	61,54,55,56,57	88,74,75,85,76,77,87
46	Cocoaabar Brown	95,90,91	35	44	61,54,55	74,75,85,76,77,87,88
50	Pacific Coral	95,90,91	31,35	44,40,41	61,54,55	88,70,71,81,74,75,85
52	Mandan Red	90,91,98,99,95,96,97	31,35,38,39	40,41,44	50,51,54,55	70,71,81,74,75,85
54	Deep Cherry	95,90,91	31,35,38,39	40,41,44	50,51,54,55	70,71,81,74,75,85
80	Wedgwood				63	
84	Goddess Gold				65	
90	Alpine White	98,99,90,91,92,93,96,97				
92	Silver	90,91,92,93,96,97,98,99				
94	Bahama Blue	92,93,90,91,96,97				
96	Copper	95,90,91				

LEATHER					
E - ELDORADO	F - CONVERTIBLE	G - K (6237 - 6219)	J - COUPE DE VILLE	M - SEDAN (6019)	R - S (7523 - 7533)
90 Black & White 91 Black	31 Black	40 Gray Gabardine 41 Gray Pattern	50 Gray Pattern 51 Gray V Pattern	70 Gray Pattern 71 Gray Broadcloth 81 Gray V Pattern	20 Gray Bedford Cord 21 Gray Broadcloth
92 Blue & White 93 Blue	32 Blue & White 33 Blue Two-Tone	42 Blue Gabardine 43 Blue Pattern	52 Blue Pattern 53 Blue V Pattern	72 Blue Pattern 73 Blue Broadcloth 83 Blue V Pattern	22 Blue Bedford Cord 23 Blue Broadcloth
95 Beige	35 Cloud Gray & Tangier Tan Lt.	44 Tan Gabardine	54 Tan Pattern 55 Tan V Pattern	74 Tan Pattern 75 Tan Broadcloth 85 Tan V Pattern	24 Tan Bedford Cord 25 Tan Broadcloth
96 Gray & White 97 Gray	36 Green & White 37 Green Two-Tone	46 Green Gabardine 47 Green Pattern	56 Green Pattern 57 Green V Pattern	76 Green Pattern 77 Green Broadcloth 87 Green V Pattern	
98 Red & White 99 Red	38 Red & White 39 Red		61 Black V Pattern & Tangier Tan Lt. Leather 63 Wedgwood V Pattern & Leather 65 Gold V Pattern & White Leather	88 Beige Pattern & Tangier Tan Lt. Leather Extra Charge.	
TOPS	TOPS				
1 White Orlon 2 Black Orlon	3 Blue 4 White 5 Tan 7 Green 9 Black				

1955 CADILLAC ACCESSORY AND EQUIPMENT GROUPS AND CODES

BASIC GROUPS			
<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>N</u>
		(Not available on Coupes)	(Not available on "75")
W-White Sidewall Tires	W-White Sidewall Tires	K2-Air Conditioner (With Ducts)	K-Air Conditioner (No Ducts)
H-Heater	H-Heater	W-White Sidewall Tires	W-White Sidewall Tires
R-Radio	R-Radio	H-Heater	H-Heater
P-Power Brakes	P-Power Brakes	R-Radio	R-Radio
E - E-Z Eye Glass		P-Power Brakes	P-Power Brakes
		E - E-Z Eye Glass	E - E-Z Eye Glass

EQUIPMENT GROUPS			
Group number must be followed by a number (1 to 8) to denote size of license frame.			
<u>2</u> (Plus Frame No.)	<u>3</u> (Plus Frame No.)	<u>4</u> (Plus Frame No.)	<u>5</u> (Plus Frame No.)
U-Autronic Eye	U-Autronic Eye	F-Fog Lamps	F-Fog Lamps
F-Fog Lamps	F-Fog Lamps	D-Dor-Gards	D-Dor-Gards
D-Dor-Gards	D-Dor-Gards	L-1 License Frame	M-2 License Frames
L-1 License Frame	M-2 License Frames		

OTHER CODES

G - 3.07 Gear Ratio
(Series 62-60 Only)

I - Sabre Spoke Wheels

J - Rear Control Radio
(Series 75 Only)

Q - Eldorado Engine

V - 4-Way Seat Adjuster
(Styles G & K Only)

X - Power Window Regulators
(Styles G & K Only)

Y - Vertical Seat Adjuster
(Styles F, J, & M Only)

Z - Anti-Freeze

LICENSE FRAME SIZES			
No.	Size	No.	Size
1	6-1/2" x 13-3/4"	5	5-3/4" x 12-5/8"
2	6-1/2" x 12-1/2"	6	6-1/2" x 11-1/2"
3	6-1/4" x 14"	7	4-3/4" x 12"
4	6-1/2" x 10-5/16"	8	5-3/4" x 11-1/2"

LICENSE FRAMES

License Frame sizes by states for use in ordering proper size and quantity according to destination.

	Size	Quantity
Alabama	3	M
Arizona	1	M
Arkansas	2	L
California	3	M
Colorado	2	M
Connecticut	4	M
Delaware	4	L
Dist. of Columbia	2	M
Florida	5	L
Georgia	2	L
Idaho	2	M
Illinois	5	M
Indiana	2	M
Iowa	5	M
Kansas	2	M
Kentucky	2	L
Louisiana	2	L
Maine	6	M
Maryland	1	M
Massachusetts	1	M
Michigan	1	L
Minnesota	2	M
Mississippi	2	L
Missouri	2	L
Montana	1	M

	Size	Quantity
Nebraska	6	M
Nevada	2	L
New Hampshire	6	M
New Jersey	6	M
New Mexico	3	M
New York	1	L
North Carolina	5	M
North Dakota	5	L
Ohio	2	M
Oklahoma	2	L
Oregon	2	M
Pennsylvania	4	L
Rhode Island	6	M
South Carolina	2	M
South Dakota	2	M
Tennessee	1	M
Texas	6	M
Utah	2	M
Vermont	6	M
Virginia	2	M
Washington	1	L
West Virginia	7	L
Wisconsin	1	M
Wyoming	3	M

QUANTITY

L	is code for one frame.
M	is code for two frames.

AIR CONDITIONERS

Code

K - Air Conditioner without ducts.

K2 - Air Conditioner with ducts.

Body Styles	K - K2
E - Eldorado F - Convertible	Not Available
G - Coupe J - Coupe de Ville	K Only - No Ducts
K - "62" Sedan M - "60" Sedan	K or K2
R - "75" Sedan S - "75" Imperial	K2 with Ducts Only

When ordering K or K2 Air Conditioners, be sure to specify E-Z Eye Glass, which is recommended. Also, on Series "62-60" white sidewall tires should be ordered, as this automatically increases the tire size to 8:20-15, which is required. Do not specify Code "G" (3.07 gear ratio) on any Air Conditioner orders.

ELDORADO ENGINE -- CODE Q

This engine is standard on Eldorado Convertible. It is also available at extra charge on Series "62" and "60", but not available on Series "75". With this engine, there is no optional gear ratio (3.36 is standard). Do not type Code "G" (3.07 gear ratio) on any order which specifies an Eldorado Engine.

TIRES

Series	Ply	Size (Standard-Black Sidewall)	Size (Optional-White Sidewall)
62-60	4	8:00 - 15	8:20 - 15
75	6	8:20 - 15	8:20 - 15
86	6	8:90 - 15	8:90 - 15

FS - Firestone Black Tires

GR - Goodrich Black Tires

US - Royal Black Tires

Firestone, Goodrich, or U. S. Royal tubeless tires will be furnished without any option depending upon availability in production.

If Group A, B, C, or N not ordered and white sidewall tires wanted, be sure to type Code "W" in space captioned "Basic Group".

SEAT ADJUSTERS AND WINDOW REGULATORS

X - Power Window Regulators with "manual" seat adjuster.

Optional only on styles:

"62" Coupe - Code G

"62" Sedan - Code K

A Power Horizontal (forward and backward) seat adjuster only is no longer available with Power Window Regulators, but a 4-Way Adjuster "V" is optional (see below).

Note: Power Window Regulators with Power Horizontal Seat Adjuster are standard equipment on all other body styles.

V - 4-Way Seat Adjuster ("62" Coupe and Sedan only).

This 4-Way (horizontal and vertical) Seat Adjuster is available with or without Power Window Regulators "X". It is only available on Styles G and K.

Power Horizontal or Vertical Adjusters are not available separately.

Y - Vertical Seat Adjuster (Convertible, de Ville, and "60" Special only).

"Y" Vertical (up and down) Adjuster is optional on these three styles. (The Horizontal Power Adjuster is standard equipment.)

A Vertical Adjuster is not available on the Series "75". A power horizontal adjuster only is standard on both the Series "75" Sedan and Imperial.

For easy reference, see Chart on opposite page.

POWER WINDOW REGULATORS AND SEAT ADJUSTERS

Body Style Codes	Name	"X" Power Window Regulators are Standard Except as Indicated	Horizontal Seat Adjuster is Power Oper- ated Except as Indicated	"Y" Vertical Only Seat Adjuster	"V" 4-Way Seat Adjuster
E	Eldorado	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
F	Convertible	Standard	Standard	Optional	No
G	"62" Coupe	Optional	Manual *	No	Optional
K	"62" Sedan	Optional	Manual *	No	Optional
J	Coupe de Ville	Standard	Standard	Optional	No
M	"60" Special	Standard	Standard	Optional	No
R	"75" Sedan	Standard	Standard	No	No
S	"75" Imperial	Standard	Standard	No	No

* Manual Horizontal Seat Adjuster is standard on Styles "G" & "K" with or without "X" Power Window Regulators.

Power Horizontal Seat Adjuster alone is not available on Styles "G" & "K" but 4-Way Seat Adjuster "V" is optional with or without Power Window Regulators.

SPECIAL UPHOLSTERY

In addition to the 67 standard upholstery options, a demand for special interiors is recognized, especially for leather upholstery in closed cars. To meet this need, leather upholstery will be offered at an additional charge on these body styles:

Coupe de Ville,
"62" Sedan,
"60" Sedan.

Any standard convertible (style "F") leather can be selected. In the Coupe de Ville, the trim style will be the same as the standard cloth and leather combination of biscuits and buttons. In both Sedans, the leather style will be 2" vertical pleats with a plain bolster at the top of the back rests.

Allow approximately six weeks to produce a car with leather upholstery as such cars are brought through on special orders only.

Some special variations of cloth upholstery may also be possible within the range of available materials. Therefore, in case an order cannot be obtained for a standard trim option, communicate the customer's request to the factory and you will be informed if it is possible to produce it on an individual order.

In connection with special orders, on the next page is listed some of the nomenclature used to describe various components of car interiors. This dictionary of terms may be useful in interpreting and corresponding about special orders.

INTERPRETATION OF INTERIOR STYLING TERMINOLOGY

Seat Cushion:	The lower cushion or part that is sat upon.
Back Rest:	The upright cushion or part that is leaned against.
Bolster:	<p>The front part of a seat cushion separated from the back part by a welt or seam.</p> <p>The top part of a back rest sometimes extending along the sides as a horseshoe.</p>
Inserts:	<p>When used in reference to upholstery on cushions or back rests, it is the section back of bolster on the cushion and below the bolster on the back rest.</p> <p>When applied to interior finishing panels, it is a center or smaller section of a painted panel usually in a contrasting finish.</p>
Top of Instrument Panel:	The crash, elascofab covered, section of instrument panel.
Front Door Covers:	The elascofab covering at top and forward part of front doors.
Lower Instrument Panel:	The painted part of instrument panel in which instruments are installed.
Finishing or Hang-On Panels:	The metal or painted panels under windows.
Garnish Molding:	The frame next to the glass on the inside of a door, windshield or rear window.
Door Pad:	The upholstered part of door or section below hang-on panel.
Cowl Quarter Panels or Kick Pads:	The section forward of the front door on inside of cowl.
Cushion Face:	Vertical surface forming front and sides of seat cushion.
Pleats or Pipes:	Style of upholstering when material is folded or separated by seams.
Biscuits:	Style of upholstering when material is formed into squares or oblong sections by seams or pressed indentations.
Windlace:	A fabric (or leather) covered hose-shaped cord applied around doors as an air seal.
Welt or Seaming Lace:	A leather or fabric covered cord used to separate or outline a section of a cushion or backrest.
Leather Entirely:	This term means that either leather or elascofab (on such parts as headlining, seat frame, etc.) is used throughout.
Leather on Seats Only:	Indicates the headlining, sidewalls and doors are in cloth material. The instrument panel and painted parts will match the cloth material selected.
Plastic Parts:	Such things as steering wheel rim, transmission shifter and directional control knobs, cigar lighter knobs, etc.

Upholstery, Interior Panels, and Steering Wheel Colors

Code	Leather	Interior Panels	Steering Wheel	
			Rim	Grips
90	Black & White	Platinum	Black	Platinum
91	Black	Silver	Black	Platinum
92	Blue & White	Platinum	Bahama Blue	Platinum
93	Blue	Bahama Blue	Bahama Blue	Platinum
95	Beige	Saddle Tan	Copper	Saddle Tan
96	Gray & White	Platinum	Silver	Platinum
97	Gray	Silver	Silver	Platinum
98	Red & White	Platinum	Cardinal Red	Platinum
99	Red	Cardinal Red	Cardinal Red	Platinum

Trim Style

Biscuits with concave chrome buttons on seat cushions and lower part of back rests. V-shaped bolster on back rests. On two-tone combinations, bolster and cushion face is in white leather.

Note: Code 91 Black, 93 Blue, 95 Beige, 97 Gray and 99 Red are single-tone. All white leather upholstery available on special order at extra charge, Code 94. Price furnished upon request.

<u>Tops</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>
	1	White Orlon
	2	Black Orlon

Top boot painted to match body color.

Information

Do not order any groups as White Sidewall Tires, Heater, Radio, Power Brakes, Fog Lamps, Sabre Spoke Wheels, Eldorado Engine, Power Window Regulators, 4-Way Seat Adjuster and 3.36 Gear Ratio are standard. License Frames are also standard, but be sure to specify "L" or "M" and size wanted. Only additional equipment that may be ordered is E-Z Eye Glass and Autronic Eye.

Do not specify Code "G" (3.07 gear ratio) on this body style.

CONVERTIBLE

6267

Code - F

Upholstery, Interior Panels, and Steering Wheel Colors

Code	Leather	Interior Panels	Steering Wheel	
			Rim	Grips
31	Black	Nimbus Gray	Black	Nimbus Gray
32	Blue & White	Minuet Blue	Caprice Blue	Platinum
33	Blue Two-Tone	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
35	Gray & Tangier Tan Lt.	Cloud Gray	Tangier Tan Lt.	Cloud Gray
36	Green & White	Juniper Green	Cedar Green	Platinum
37	Green Two-Tone	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green
38	Red & White	Mandan Red	Mandan Red	Platinum
39	Red	Mandan Red	Mandan Red	Platinum

Trim Style

1-1/4" horizontal pleats on seats. Center section, both ends, and cushion face in plain style. On two-tone combinations, the plain style parts are in light-tone leather and the pleated sections in dark tone.

Note: Code 31 Black and 39 Red combinations are single-tone.

Seven other single-tone combinations can be had on special order at extra charge. Prices quoted upon request.

Code	Color of Leather
33L	Lt. Blue
33D	Dk. Blue
34	White
35L	Cloud Gray
35D	Tangier Tan Lt.
37L	Lt. Green
37D	Dk. Green

Tops

Code	Color
3	Blue
4	White
5	Tan
7	Green
9	Black

Information

Standard equipment includes power window regulators and horizontal front seat adjuster. Vertical Seat Adjuster, Code "Y", is optional.

Do not specify Groups C, N or Codes K, K2, V, or X on this body style.

"62" COUPE

6237

Code - G

Upholstery, Interior Panels, and Steering Wheel Colors

Code	Upholstery	Interior Panels	Steering Wheel	
			Rim	Grips
40	Gray Gabardine Cloth	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
41	Gray Nylon Diamond Pattern	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
42	Blue Gabardine Cloth	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
43	Blue Nylon Diamond Pattern	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
44	Tan Gabardine Cloth	Canyon Beige	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige
46	Green Gabardine Cloth	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green
47	Green Nylon Diamond Pattern	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green

Trim Style

Two buttons on both cushion and back rest forming eight large biscuits in light-tone material.

1-1/4" horizontal pleats in center section and plain style U-shaped bolsters in dark-tone gabardine cloth.

Information

Leather trim is not available on standard Coupe. It can be had on Coupe de Ville.

Power Window Regulators are optional, Code "X". Note: Horizontal power seat control is not included.

A 4-Way Seat Adjuster is optional, Code "V". It can be specified with or without power window regulators.

Note: Horizontal power seat adjuster, without vertical, is not available.

Do not specify Group "C" or Code "Y" on this body style.

"62" SEDAN

6219

Code - K

Upholstery, Interior Panels, and Steering Wheel Colors

Code	Upholstery	Interior Panels	Steering Wheel	
			Rim	Grips
40	Gray Gabardine Cloth	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
41	Gray Nylon Diamond Pattern	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
42	Blue Gabardine Cloth	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
43	Blue Nylon Diamond Pattern	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
44	Tan Gabardine Cloth	Canyon Beige	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige
46	Green Gabardine Cloth	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green
47	Green Nylon Diamond Pattern	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green

Trim Style

Two buttons on both cushion and back rest forming eight large biscuits in light-tone material.

1-1/4" horizontal pleats in center section and plain style U-shaped bolsters in dark-tone gabardine cloth.

Leather Upholstery

Any standard Convertible (Style "F") leather available in Sedan either entirely or on seats only at extra charge. Trim style is 2" vertical pleats on cushions and lower part of back rest with plain bolster on top of back rest.

Information

Power Window Regulators are optional, Code "X". Note: Horizontal power seat control is not included.

A 4-Way Seat Adjuster is optional, Code "V". It can be specified with or without power window regulators.

Note: Horizontal power seat adjuster, without vertical, is not available.

Do not specify Code "Y" on this body style.

COUPE DE VILLE

6237D

Code - J

Upholstery, Interior Panels, and Steering Wheel Colors

Code	Upholstery	Interior Panels	Steering Wheel	
			Rim	Grips
50	Gray Diagonal Pattern & Leather	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
51	Gray Nylon "V" Pattern & Leather	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
52	Blue Diagonal Pattern & Leather	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
53	Blue Nylon "V" Pattern & Leather	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
54	Tan Diagonal Pattern & Leather	Canyon Beige	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige
55	Tan Nylon "V" Pattern & Leather	Canyon Beige	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige
56	Green Diagonal Pattern & Leather	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green
57	Green Nylon "V" Pattern & Leather	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green
61	Black "V" Pattern & Tangier Tan Lt. Leather	Tangier Tan Lt.	Black	Tangier Tan Lt.
63	Wedgwood "V" Pattern & Leather	Wedgwood Lt.	Wedgwood Dk.	Wedgwood Lt.
65	Gold "V" Pattern & White Leather	Platinum	Gold	Platinum

Trim Style

Biscuits and buttons on cushions and back rests. Back rest has a center section and both ends in leather.

Leather Upholstery Entirely

Any standard Convertible leather available at extra charge. Trim style is same as standard cloth and leather.

Information

Standard equipment includes power window controls and horizontal front seat adjuster. Vertical Seat Adjuster, Code "Y", is optional.

Do not specify Codes C, V, or X on this body style.

Upholstery, Interior Panels, and Steering Wheel Colors

Code	Upholstery	Interior Panels	Steering Wheel	
			Rim	Grips
70	Gray Nylon Pattern	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
71	Gray Broadcloth	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
81	Gray "V" Pattern	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
72	Blue Nylon Pattern	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
73	Blue Broadcloth	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
83	Blue "V" Pattern	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
74	Tan Nylon Pattern	Canyon Beige	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige
75	Tan Broadcloth	Canyon Beige	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige
85	Tan "V" Pattern	Canyon Beige	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige
76	Green Nylon Pattern	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green
77	Green Broadcloth	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green
87	Green "V" Pattern	Juniper Green	Briar Green	Cedar Green
88*	Beige Nylon & Tangier Tan Lt. Leather	Canyon Beige	Tangier Tan	Canyon Beige

Trim Style

Insert sections of cushions and back rests, 1-1/4" vertical pleats in light-tone material. Bolsters on both cushions and back rests in plain dark-tone broadcloth.

*Code 88 - Special upholstery option at extra charge. The dark-tone part of seats (bolsters, front seat frame) are in Tangier Tan Lt. leather instead of cloth.

Leather Upholstery

Any standard Convertible (Style "F") leather is available either entirely or on seats only at extra charge. Trim style is 2" vertical pleats on cushions and lower part of back rests with plain bolster on top of back rests.

Information

Standard equipment includes power window regulators and horizontal front seat adjuster. Vertical Seat Adjuster, Code "Y", is optional.

Do not specify Codes V or X on this body style.

"75" SEDAN

7523

Code - R

Upholstery, Interior Panels, and Steering Wheel Colors

Code	Upholstery	Interior Panels	Ostrich Grain Inserts	Steering Wheel	
				Rim	Grips
20	Gray Bedford Cord	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
21	Gray Broadcloth	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
22	Blue Bedford Cord	Countess Blue	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
23	Blue Broadcloth	Countess Blue	Minuet Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
24	Tan Bedford Cord	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige
25	Tan Broadcloth	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige

Trim Style

Three large horizontal pleats at ends of seat cushions and back rests in light-tone broadcloth or cord with six vertical 2" pleats in center also in light-tone. Bolster on back rests in dark-tone broadcloth.

Information

Air Conditioner available with ducts only. (K2)

Standard equipment includes power window regulators and horizontal front seat adjuster.

Rear Control Radio (J) available. Do not use Groups A, B, C, or N if Rear Control Radio is ordered. All items must be listed separately.

Do not specify D, G, I, K, N, Q, X, V, Y, or any numbered equipment groups. The following are not available on this body style:

Dor-Gards,
Optional Gear Ratio,
Sabre Spoke Wheels,

Air Conditioner without ducts,
Eldorado Engine,
Vertical Seat Adjuster.

Front Compartment -- Leather, Interior Panels, and Steering Wheel Colors

Code	Leather	Interior Panels	Steering Wheel	
			Rim	Grips
20	Black	Black	Black	Nimbus Gray
21	Black	Black	Black	Nimbus Gray
22	Blue	Countess Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
23	Blue	Countess Blue	Princess Blue	Caprice Blue
24	Black	Black	Black	Nimbus Gray
25	Black	Black	Black	Nimbus Gray

Rear Compartment -- Upholstery and Interior Panel Colors

Code	Upholstery	Panels	Ostrich Grain Inserts
20	Gray Bedford Cord	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
21	Gray Broadcloth	Cumulus Gray	Nimbus Gray
22	Blue Bedford Cord	Countess Blue	Minuet Blue
23	Blue Broadcloth	Countess Blue	Minuet Blue
24	Tan Bedford Cord	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige
25	Tan Broadcloth	Segovia Brown	Canyon Beige

Trim Style

Front Compartment:

3" Vertical leather pleats.

Rear Compartment:

Three large horizontal pleats at ends of cushion and back rest in light-tone broadcloth or cord with six vertical 2" pleats in center also in light-tone. Bolster on back rests in dark-tone broadcloth.

Information

Air Conditioner with ducts only. (K2) There are duct outlets in front compartment. Standard equipment includes power window regulators and horizontal front seat adjuster.

Rear Control Radio (J) available. Do not use Groups A, B, C, or N if Rear Control Radio is ordered. All items must be listed separately.

Do not specify D, G, I, K, N, Q, X, V, Y, or any numbered equipment groups. The following are not available on this body style:

Dor-Gards,
Optional Gear Ratio,
Sabre Spoke Wheels,

Air Conditioner without ducts,
Eldorado Engine,
Vertical Seat Adjuster.

NOTICE OF "ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION"

After the component parts and sub-assemblies of a car have been fabricated and are ready, the order is "scheduled for production". A notice in the form of two tabs is mailed to the outlet for every order released for production.

If the order is to be assigned to a dealer, the distributor should re-mail the "dealer tab" to such dealer.

This procedure will provide the field organization with an advance notice of tentative arrival date of car at destination. Such information will make possible final arrangements with the purchaser ahead of time and delivery can then be consummated with a minimum of delay.

If, at this point, the car is not definitely assigned, the Sales Organization should be notified that it will be available for early delivery so that their selling effort can be applied toward that particular car.

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIV.	
DETROIT 32, MICH.	
NOTICE OF ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	
TENTATIVE ARRIVAL	
SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR SPECIFICATIONS	
OUTLET CODE	ORDER NO.

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIV.	
DETROIT 32, MICH.	
NOTICE OF DEALER ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION	
TENTATIVE ARRIVAL	
SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR SPECIFICATIONS	
OUTLET CODE	ORDER NO.

ADVANCE NOTICE OF SHIPMENT

On the same day that a car is shipped, an "advance notice of shipment" in the form of a salmon ticket with the order number and car number is mailed. This notification is for your information regarding shipments. It will reach you before other notices, such as invoice or notice of shipment.

ADVANCE NOTICE OF SHIPMENT	
BROADCAST NO.	ORDER NO.
150000	USA 123K

SIGNIFICANCE OF ORDER NUMBER

The Cadillac Sales Order Number has three parts as follows:

Letter Code, which denotes outlet city;
Number, which is the sequence number of car ordered;
Body Style Initial, which reveals series and body style.

Example--

USA 175K

Indicates Series "62" Sedan -- Outlet's 175th order.

ORDER NUMBER CHART

A consecutively numbered chart is furnished to distributors at the start of the model year for use in assigning sales order numbers to new car orders.

It is suggested that the body style code letter be posted opposite each number used; thereby, identifying the model of the car. Additional significance can be accomplished by checking wholesale order numbers in red and retail in black.

ENGINE AND SERIAL NUMBER

The engine and serial numbers are the same on Cadillac cars. The first four numbers indicate the year and series of car.

<u>Year Series</u>				<u>Car No.</u>					
5	5	6	2	1	5	0	0	0	0

CHANGING SPECIFICATIONS ON CARS ON ORDER

Changes usually cause delayed shipments; therefore, they should be held to a minimum. If necessary, however, type a completely new order in the revised specifications wanted and mark it "replacement".

Distributor to mail to factory and if car has not advanced too far in production, the original or previous order will be returned as an acknowledgement.

FACTORY DELIVERIES

Facilities are available for delivery of new cars to customers at the factory.

Allow from five to six weeks time in requesting a delivery date. This date, or one as close to it as possible, will be confirmed.

Regular Handling and Delivery charges apply.

LACQUER NUMBERS

Code	Name	Number
10	Black	L21K400
12	Alabaster Gray	L21A031
14	Ascot Gray	L22A028
16	Atlantic Gray	L22A027
20	Ruskin Blue	L21B054
22	Azure Blue	L21B011
24	Dresden Blue	L22B046
26	Cobalt Blue	L22B011
30	Mist Green	L21G046
32	Celadon Green	L22G036
34	Arlington Green	286-57712
40	Cape Ivory	L21V020
42	Pecos Beige	L21N021
44	Tangier Tan	L22N021
46	Cocoabar Brown	L22N026
50	Pacific Coral	L22Y026
52	Mandan Red	L21R001
54	Deep Cherry	L22M007
80	Wedgwood	L21G045
82	Wedgwood Dark	L22G026
84	Goddess Gold	L21N022
90	Alpine White	L21W005
92	Silver	L22A022
94	Bahama Blue	L22B036
96	Copper	L22N018

Cadillac Motor Car Division of General Motors Corporation reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models, and also to discontinue models.

AUTOMOBILE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION CONSOLIDATED SPECIFICATION QUESTIONNAIRE

Page 1

MAKE OF CAR:	CADILLAC	MODEL NAME	SYMBOL
COMPANY:	CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION	SEDAN	6219
	GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION	COUPE	6237
	2860 CLARK AVENUE	COUPE DEVILLE	6237D
	DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN	COUPE CONV.	6267
MODEL YEAR:	1955	ELDORADO	6267S
DATE	11-18-54	SEDAN	6019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Specifications.....	1	Frame.....	16
Engine.....	2	Front Suspension.....	16
Electrical.....	8	Steering.....	17
Drive Units.....	12	Rear Suspension.....	18
Brakes.....	15	Body.....	19
Index.....	24		

- NOTES: 1. The specifications set forth herein are those in effect at the date of compilation and are subject to change without notice.
2. All specifications are standard for the models under which they are listed unless otherwise indicated.
3. All dimensions are nominal engineering dimensions unless otherwise indicated.
4. Unless otherwise indicated, specifications apply to 5 or 6 passenger, 4-door sedan or equivalent.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	6267S	6267	6219	6237	6237D	6019	75
Wheelbase (L-101)	129					133	149.8
Tread	Front (W-101)	60					
	Rear (W-102)	63.1					
Maximum Overall Dimensions	Length (L-103)	223.3	216.3	223.3	227.3	237.1	
	Width (W-103)	79.8					
	Height (H-101)	60.2	60.0	62.0	59.6	62.0	63.9
Steering ratio—overall	21.3:1						
Turning diameter (curb to curb)	43.4					45.0	51.7
Shipping weight*	4809	4627	4370	4358	4424	4540	5015
Transmission— (Specify standard, optional, not avail.)	Conventional	N.A.					
	Overdrive	N.A.					
	Automatic	STANDARD					
Axle ratio	Conventional	N.A.					
	Overdrive	N.A.					
	Automatic	3.36:1 **					3.77:1
Tire size (L-102)	***	8.00 x 15 - TUBELESS 4 PLY RATING-BLACK ***					****
Engine	Type	90° - V					
	No. of cylinders	8					
	Valve arrangement	OVERHEAD					
	Bore and stroke	3.8125 x 3.625					
	Piston displacement, cu. in.	331					
	Standard compression ratio	9:1					
	Maximum bhp at engine rpm	270 @ 4800	250 @ 4600				
	Maximum torque at rpm	345 @ 3200	345 @ 2800				

*Standard car weight, not including gas and water.

** 3.07:1 OPTIONAL

*** 8.20 x 15 WHITE SIDEWALL TUBELESS 4 PLY RATING - OPTIONAL ON OTHER 62-60 SERIES.

**** 8.20 x 15 TUBELESS 6 PLY RATING.

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 2

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

ENGINE—GENERAL

Type	V, In-line, other	V
	Angle of V	90°
No. of cylinders		8
Valve arrangement		OVERHEAD
Bore and stroke		3.8125x 3.625
Piston displacement, cu. in.		331
Numbering system (front to rear)	L. Bank	1-3-5-7
	R. Bank	2-4-6-8
Firing order		1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Compression ratio	Standard Head	9:1
	Optional Head	NONE
Cylinders	Head Material	Standard CAST IRON
		Optional NONE
	Sleeve—Wet, dry, other, none	NONE
Number of mounting points	Front	TWO
	Rear	ONE
Taxable horsepower	(Dia. ² x No. Cyl.) 2.5	46.5
Advertised max. brake horsepower at engine RPM*	Standard head	250 @ 4600 (EXCEPT ELDORADO) 270 @ 4600 (ELDORADO)
	Optional head	NONE
	With fuel (Octane and method)	Standard Head 94 RESEARCH
		Optional Head NONE
Max. torque (lb. ft. @ RPM)	Standard head	345 @ 2800 (EXCEPT ELDORADO) 345 @ 3200 (ELDORADO)
	Optional head	NONE
Recommended idle speed (neutral)		400 RPM (DRIVE RANGE)

ENGINE—PISTONS

Material		ALUMINUM ALLOY
Description and finish		T SLOT - CAM GROUND - STANNATE COATED
Weight (piston only) oz.		20.000
Clearance	Top land	.0265-.0295
	Skirt	Top .0009
		Bottom -.0007
Ring groove depth	No. 1 ring	.187
	No. 2 ring	.187
	No. 3 ring	.190
	No. 4 ring	NONE

*Corrected as defined by SAE Engine Test Code, with the following standard power consuming accessories: GENERATOR, WATER PUMP, MANIFOLD, FUEL PUMP, MANUAL SPARK ADVANCE, AND MANIFOLD HEAT OFF.

** EXPORT 7.75:1

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 3

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

ENGINE—RINGS

Type (top to bottom)	No. 1 oil or comp.	COMP.
	No. 2 oil or comp.	COMP.
	No. 3 oil or comp.	OIL
	No. 4 oil or comp.	NONE
No. rings above piston pin		3
Compression	Material	STEEL NO. 1 CAST IRON NO. 2
	Coating	CHROME PLATED NO. 1 LUBRITED NO. 2
	Width	.0781
	Gap	.010 - .020
	Maximum wall thickness	.165 STEEL .184 CAST IRON
Oil	Material	CAST IRON
	Coating	NONE
	Width	.1875
	Gap	.010 - .020
	Maximum wall thickness	.165
Location of expanders		NONE

ENGINE—PISTON PINS

Material		1045 STEEL
Length		3.093
Diameter		1.00"
Type	Locked in rod, in piston, floating, etc.	LOCKED IN ROD
	Bushings	In rod or piston
		Material
Clearance	In piston	.00005 - .0001"
	In rod	0
Direction offset in piston		1/16 TOWARD MAX. THRUST SIDE

ENGINE—CONNECTING RODS

Material		1041 STEEL
Weight (oz.)		23.49
Length (center to center)		6.625
Bearing	Material	DUREX - 400
	Type (cast-in or removable)	REMOVABLE
	Effective length	.755 - .880
	Clearance	.0005 - .0021
	End play	.008 - .014 (TOTAL TWO RODS)

ENGINE—CRANKSHAFT

Material	1145 STEEL
Weight (lb.)	70#

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 1

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

ENGINE—CRANKSHAFT (cont.)

Vibration damper type		RUBBER ABSORPTION	
End thrust taken by bearing (No.)		REAR MAIN	
Crankshaft end play		.001 - .005	
Main bearing	Material	OPTIONAL MORAINÉ 400 OR 100 1-4 BEARINGS (REAR-MORAINÉ DUREX 100)	
	Type (cast-in or removable)	REMOVABLE	
	Clearance	.0008 - .0025	
	Journal dia. and bearing effective length	No. 1	2.5 x .907
		No. 2	"
		No. 3	"
		No. 4	"
		No. 5	2.5 x 1.622
		No. 6	NONE
		No. 7	NONE
Direction offset from cyl. bore		NONE - SEE PISTON	
Connecting rod crankpin journal diameter		2.25	

ENGINE—CAMSHAFT

Material		GM 120 M CAST IRON	
Bearings	Material	STEEL BACKED BABBITT	
	Number	5	
Type of drive	Gear or chain		CHAIN
	Crankshaft gear or sprocket material		1118 OR 1115 STEEL
	Camshaft gear or sprocket material		1115 STEEL
	Timing chain	Make	LINK BELT
		No. of links	46
		Width	.6875
		Pitch	.500

ENGINE—VALVE SYSTEM

Hydraulic lifters (yes, no)		YES
Special provision for valve rotation (intake, exhaust)		NO
Rocker ratio		1.65:1
Operating tappet clearance (indicate hot or cold)	Intake	AUTOMATIC
	Exhaust	"
Tappet clearance for timing	Intake	--
	Exhaust	--
Timing marks on fly-wheel, damper, other		VIBRATION DAMPER

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 5

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

ENGINE—VALVE SYSTEM (cont.)

Timing	Intake	Opens (°BTC)	WITHOUT RAMP 19°
		Closes (°ABC)	" " 70°
	Exhaust	Opens (°BBC)	" " 60°
		Closes (°ATC)	" " 30°
Intake	Material		3140 STEEL (RICH) (EATON) 8645
	Overall length		4.628 - 4.648 4.628 - 4.653
	Actual overall head dia.		1.750
	Angle of seat		44°
	Seat insert material		NONE
	Stem diameter		.3415 - .3425
	Stem to guide clearance		.0005 - .0025
	Lift		.411
	Outer spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	65 - 1.696"
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	157 - 1.285
	Inner spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	NONE
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	--
Exhaust	Material		81940 (EATON) AND (RICH) HEAD - N82120 STEM - 8729
	Overall length		4 21/32
	Actual overall head dia.		1.562
	Angle of seat		44°
	Seat insert material		NONE
	Stem diameter		.3415 - .3420
	Stem to guide clearance		.001 - .0025
	Lift		.411
	Outer spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	65 - 1.696
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	157 - 1.285
	Inner spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	NONE
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	--

ENGINE—LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Type of lubrication (splash, pressure, nozzle)	Main bearings	PRESSURE
	Connecting rods	"
	Piston pins	SPLASH
	Camshaft bearings	PRESSURE
	Tappets	"
	Timing gear or chain	METERED CENTRIFUGAL FLOW
	Cylinder walls	INTERMITTENT JET

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 6
Rev. 8-53

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

ENGINE—LUBRICATION SYSTEM (cont.)

Oil pump type	GEAR
Normal oil pressure (lb. @ rpm)	30-35 @ 30 MPH
Oil pressure gage type (electric or mechanical)	ELECTRIC TELL TALE
Type oil intake (floating, stationary)	FLOATING
Oil filter type (full flow, partial flow)	PARTIAL FLOW
Capacity of crankcase, less filter—refill (qt.)	5
Oil grade recommended (SAE viscosity and temperature range)	+32° F. 20W OR SAE 20 +10° F. 20W -10° F. 10W BELOW -10° F. 5W
Oil type recommended	FOR SERVICE MS OR DG

ENGINE—FUEL SYSTEM

Recommended fuel	Standard head	PREMIUM
uel ank	Optional head	NONE
uel	Capacity (gals.)	20
Filter	Filler Location	LEFT HAND TAIL LAMP
	Type	A.C.
	Location	RIGHT HAND FRONT OF ENGINE
Fuel pump	Type (elec. or mech.)	MECHANICAL
	Location	TOP RIGHT FRONT
	Pressure range	4 P.S.I. TO 5.25 P.S.I. @ 1000 RPM
	Vacuum booster (std., optl., none)	STD. (ON OIL PUMP)
	Make	CARTER AND ROCHESTER PRODUCTS
	Model number	W.C.F.B. 2185-S* & 2266-S **7007970
	Number used	1 (EXCEPT ELDORADO) *** 2 (ELDORADO)
Carburetor	Type	DOWN DRAFT - TOP INLET
	Downdraft, side inlet, other	
	Single or dual	4 BARREL
	Intake manifold heat control (manual, auto., none)	AUTOMATIC
	Automatic choke type (integral, other)	INTEGRAL
	Air cleaner type	AC OIL BATH
	Standard	
	Optional	NONE

ENGINE—EXHAUST SYSTEM

Type (single, single with cross-over, dual, other)	DUAL
Muffler type (rev. flow, str. thru, sep. resonator)	REVERSE FLOW MUFFLERS AND STRAIGHT THRU RESONATORS
Exhaust pipe dia.	Branch
	Main
Tail pipe diameter	1.75"

* AIR COND. W.C.F.B. 2186-S & 2267-S

** AIR COND. 7007971 - *** ELDORADO

STD. FRONT - 7007240
STD. REAR - 7007241
A.C. REAR - 7007942

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 7

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL 60-62 75

ENGINE—COOLING SYSTEM

Type (pressure system, atmospheric, other)	PRESSURE		
Radiator cap relief valve press.	12-15 LBS.		
Circulation thermostat	Type (choke, bypass)	CHOKE	
	Starts to open at	163° - 168°	
Water pump	Type (centrifugal, other)	CENTRIFUGAL - DUAL OUTLET	
	Number of pumps	1	
	Drive (V-belt, other)	V-BELT	
	Bearing type	DOUBLE ROW BALL BEARING	
By-pass recirculation type (internal, external)	INTERNAL		
Radiator core type (cellular, tube and fin)	TUBE & CENTER		
Cooling system capacity	With heater (qt.)	20.34	22.84
	Without heater (qt.)	18.09	18.09
Water jackets full length of cylinder (yes, no)	YES		
Water all around cylinder (yes, no)	YES		
Radiator hose	Lower	Number and type (molded, straight)	1 - MOLDED
		Inside diameter and length	1 3/4 x 8 7/16
	Upper	Number and type (molded, straight)	1 - MOLDED
		Inside diameter and length	1 3/4 x 9 1/2
	By-pass	Number and type (molded, straight)	NONE
		Inside diameter and length	NONE
Drive belts	Fan	Number used	1
		Angle of V	40°
		Outside length	57"
		Width	.380
	Gener-ator	Angle of V	SAME AS FAN
		Outside length	" " "
		Width	" " "
Fan	Number of blades and spacing		4 @ 76°
	Diameter		18
	Ratio—fan to crankshaft revolutions		.95-1
	Bearing type		NONE

* POWER STEERING BELT - 40° V 57" OUTSIDE LENGTH .380 WIDTH

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 8
REV. 7-52

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

ELECTRICAL—SUPPLY SYSTEM

Battery	Make and Model		DELCO REMY
	Voltage Rtg. & Plates/cell		3EM 60W
	SAE Designation & Amp Hr. Rtg		60 AMP. HR. @ 20 HOURS
	Location		UNDER HOOD ON TRAY ATTACHED TO RIGHT FRONT DASH TO FRAME BRACKET
	Terminal grounded		NEGATIVE
Generator	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1102002
	Type		12 VOLT
	Ratio—Gen. to Cr/s rev.		2.15:1
Regulator	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1118826
	Type		CURRENT & VOLTAGE CONTROL
	Cutout relay	Closing voltage @ generator rpm	12.8 - 13.6 VOLTS
		Reverse current to open	0 - 4
	Regulated	Voltage	14.0 - 15.0 ADJ. 14.5
		Current	27-32 @ OPERATING TEMP. -- ADJ.
	Min. Gen. rpm required		2150
	Voltage test conditions	Temperature	40° - RUN GEN. 1 MIN. AT FULL ELECTRIC LOAD BEFORE TESTING.
		Load	8-10 AMPS. VARIABLE RESISTANCE METHOD.
		Other	1 1/2 OHM FIELD RESISTANCE METHOD.

ELECTRICAL—STARTING SYSTEM

Starting motor	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1107629
	Rotation (drive end view)		CLOCKWISE
	Engine cranking speed		20 RPM @ 90° F.
	Test conditions		N.A.
	Lock test	Amps	360 AMPS. MAX.
		Volts	5.2 VOLTS MAX.
		Torque (lb. ft.)	11.5 FT. LBS. MIN.
	No load test	Amps	75 AMPS. MAX.
		Volts	15.3
		RPM (min.)	6500
Motor control	Switch (solenoid, manual)		SOLENOID
	Starting procedure		COLD START - DEPRESS ACCELERATOR ALL THE WAY AND REMOVE FOOT - TURN IGNITION KEY TO FULL RIGHT POSITION TO START. WARM START - DEPRESS ACCELERATOR PEDAL HALFWAY - HOLD UNTIL ENGINE STARTS.

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 9

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

ELECTRICAL—STARTING SYSTEM (cont.)

Motor drive	Engagement type		SPIRAL SPLINE & OVER-RUNNING CLUTCH
	Pinion meshes (front, rear)		FRONT
	Number of teeth	Pinion	9
		Flywheel	176
	Flywheel tooth face width		.500

ELECTRICAL—IGNITION SYSTEM

Coil	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1115082, RESISTOR #1927809
	Amps	Engine stopped	3.0
		Engine idling	1.25
Distributor	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1110852
	Spark advance data (at distributor shaft)	Centr. advance start (rpm)	400 - 500
		Centr. advance max. deg. @ rpm	10.75 - 12.75 @ 2000
		Vacuum advance start (in. Hg.)	6.5 - 8.5" Hg
		Vac. adv. (max. deg. @ in. Hg.)	13° - 14.5° @ 15" - 16" Hg
	Breaker gap (in.)		.016 - .021 ORIGINAL - .016 SERVICE
	Cam angle (deg.)		31° + 1 1/2°
Timing	Breaker arm tension (oz.)		19 - 23 oz.
	C/S deg. @ rpm		2 1/2° BTC
	Mark location		CRANKSHAFT BALANCER
	Cylinder numbering system (see page 2)		L. 1-3-5-7 R. 2-4-6-8
	Firing order (see page 2)		1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Spark plug	Make and model		A.C. 44- (EXCEPT ELDORADO USES 43-5)
	Thread (mm)		14
	Tightening torque (lb. ft.)		20-25
	Gap		.035
Cable	Conductor type		7 MM
	Insulation type		NEOPRENE JACKET
	Spark plug protector		NEOPRENE JACKET

ELECTRICAL—SUPPRESSION

Description	DIST. ROTOR		10,000 OHM RESISTOR
	GEN. CONDENSER		.3 MFD CONDENSER ON GENERATOR (ARM TERM.)
	COIL CONDENSER		.3 MFD CONDENSER ON COIL (FEED TERM.)
	REG. CONDENSER		.5 MFD CONDENSER ON BATTERY TERM. OF REG.

2 ENGINE GROUND STRAPS -- FROM BACK OF EACH HEAD TO DASH.

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 10

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL

ALL

ELECTRICAL—INSTRUMENTS AND SWITCHES

Speed-ometer	Make	A.C.
	Trip odometer (yes, no)	YES
Charge Indicator—type		TELL TALE LIGHT
Temperature indicator—type		ELECTRIC INDICATOR
Oil pressure indicator—type		TELL TALE LIGHT
Fuel indicator—type		ELECTRIC INDICATOR
Ignition switch	Identify positions in order and circuits controlled	CLOCK OFF CLOCKWISE 1ST POSITION - ALL CIRCUITS ON 2ND POSITION - IGN. & STARTER CIRCUITS ON COUNTERCLOCKWISE 1ST POSITION - ALL ACCESSORIES ONLY
	Provision for illumination	YES
	Location	RIGHT OF STEERING COLUMN IN INSTRUMENT CLUSTER
	Theft protection type	NO
Main light-ing switch	Identify positions and lights controlled	PULL OUT - 1ST POSITION - PARKING OR FOG, INSTRUMENT, TAIL. 2ND POSITION - FULL OUT -- INSTRUMENT, HEAD & TAIL LIGHT. RHEOSTAT - CLOCKWISE TO DECREASE INTENSITY OF INSTRUMENT LIGHTS.
Other light switches	Locations and lamps controlled	FOG LIGHT SWITCH MOUNTED TO MAIN LIGHT SWITCH CONTROLLED BY SECONDARY RING KNOB. SELECTS PARKING OR FOG LAMPS WHEN HEAD LIGHT SWITCH IS IN 1ST POSITION. FRONT DOOR SWITCH - MAP & COURTESY LIGHTS ON PANEL-SEDANS-DOME ON COUPE REAR DOOR SWITCH - DOME - SEDANS ONLY. REAR DOOR PILLARS - 75 SERIES - DOME & COURTESY. LEFT CENTER PILLAR - SEDANS ONLY. REAR LEFT QUARTER PANEL - CONV.-BOW
Other switches	Locations and de-vices controlled	SIDE DOME - SWITCH - COUPE DEVILLE - LEFT QUARTER ARM REST, DOME LAMP. GLOVE BOX LIGHT SWITCH - UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER OF DOOR. BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH - LOCATED ON BRAKE LEVER - LT. IN INST. PANEL. TURN SIGNAL - SWITCH - IN STEERING COLUMN. HEATER SWITCHES - INST. PANEL RADIO - SWITCH - INTEGRAL PART OF VOLUME CONTROL IN RADIO.
Windshield wiper	Make	TRICO
	Type	VACUUM
	Vacuum booster provision	YES
	Washer provision	YES
Horn	Type	VIBRATOR
	Number used	* TWO
	Amp draw (each)	LOW 8.5 - 10.5 HIGH 7.5 - 9.5

* THREE ON ELDORADO ONLY.

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 11

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

ELECTRICAL—LAMP BULBS

Give quantity used and trade number, e.g., Headlamp 2-4030.
Indicate accessories which are not standard equipment by an asterisk following the numbers.

Headlamp	2	SEALED BEAM UNIT	
Headlamp beam indicator	1	57	
Parking light	2	1034 32-4 C.P.	FOG 2 1026 PARKING 2 67
Tail light	2	1034 32-4 C.P.	
Stop light	2	1034 32-4 C.P.	
Direction indicator	Front	SEE UNDER PARKING LIGHT	
	Rear	SEE UNDER TAIL LAMPS	
	Tell-Tale	2 57	
License plate light	2	67	
Instrument light	4	57	
Ignition lock light & CIGAR LIGHTER	1	53	
Map light	1	90	
Dome light	1	1004 CHAUFFEURS COMPT. 75 IMP. - 1 - 90	
Clock light	2	57	
Radio dial light	1	57	
Glove compartment light	1	57	
Courtesy light	2	90 75 SERIES	
Trunk compartment light	1	89	
Other OIL TELL TALE	1	57 -- HYD. SHIFT IND. 1 - 57	
GEN. TELL TALE	1	57 -- BACK UP LIGHT 2 - 1073 32 C.P.	
HAND BRAKE TELL TALE	1	57 -- SEALED BEAM SPOTLIGHT	
BOW DOME LAMP	1	90 CONV. ONLY	
CORNER LAMP	2	90 75 SERIES	
ASH TRAY LIGHT	1	53	

ELECTRICAL—FUSE & CIRCUIT BREAKER DATA

Use trade number of fuse, e.g., 5FB-10. Indicate circuit breaker by ampere capacity suffixed by letters "C.B.", e.g., 30 C.B. Where fuse or circuit breaker protects multiple circuits indicate first use by a letter and repeat the same letter for all units protected by the same fuse or circuit breaker, e.g., Parking light: 5FB-10 (a), Direction indicator: same as (a).

Headlamp	22A C.B. - LIGHT SWITCH
Headlamp beam indicator	"
Parking light	"
Tail light	"
Stop light	"
Direction indicator	6A FUSE - ON DASH INSIDE CAR
License plate light	22 A.C.B.
Instrument light	"
Ignition light	"
Map light	"
Dome light	"
Clock	"
Clock light	"
Radio	7.5 A
Glove compartment light	22 A.C.B.
Courtesy light	"
Trunk compartment light	"
Other	BACK UP - 9A
HEATER	20A
BODY FEED	22A.C.B.
FOG LIGHT	"
SPOT LIGHT	9A
ELECTRIC WINDOW CONTROLS	40 A.C.B.
W/S WASHER	6A
INSTRUMENT CIRCUIT	9A

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 12

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

DRIVE UNITS—CLUTCH (PEDAL OPERATED)

Make		N. A.	
Type (dry or wet plate)			
In combination with fluid coupling (yes, no)			
Semi-centrifugal (yes, no)			
Type pressure plate springs			
Total plate pressure (lb.)			
No. of clutch driven discs			
Clutch facing	Material		
	Inside diameter		
	Outside diameter		
	Total eff. area (sq. in.)		
	Thickness		
	Number required		
	Engagement cushioning method		
	Release bearing	Type	
		Method of lubrication	
	Torsional damping	Method (springs, other)	
Frict. mat.			

DRIVE UNITS—TRANSMISSIONS

Conventional (std. or opt.)	N. A.
Conventional with overdrive (std. or opt.)	N. A.
Automatic (std. or opt.)	STD.

DRIVE UNITS—CONVENTIONAL TRANSMISSION

N. A.

Number of forward speeds		
Transmission ratios	In first	
	In second	
	In third	
	In fourth	
	In reverse	
Constant mesh gears in 2nd (yes, no)		
Spur gear used in (indicate speeds)		
Helical gears used in (indicate speeds)		
Synchronous meshing in 2nd and 3rd gears (yes, no)		

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 13

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL ALL

DRIVE UNITS—CONVENTIONAL TRANSMISSION (cont.)

N.A.

Lubricant	Capacity (pt.)		
	Type recommended		
	SAE viscosity number	Summer	
		Winter	
		Extreme cold	

DRIVE UNITS—CONVENTIONAL TRANSMISSION WITH OVERDRIVE

For transmission data see conventional transmission section

N.A.

Overdrive	Type (planetary or other)		
	If planetary, No. of pinions		
	Manual lockout (yes, no)		
	Downshift accelerator control (yes, no)		
	Minimum cut-in speed		
	Gear ratio		
	Lubricant	Capacity (O.D. only)	
		Separate filter (yes, no)	
		Type recommended	
		SAE viscosity number	Summer
			Winter
			Ext. cold

DRIVE UNITS—AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Trade name	HYDRAMATIC - DUAL RANGE
Type (fluid coupling with gears, torque converter with gears, other)	FLUID COUPLING WITH GEARS
Manual selector positions, left to right (show symbols and define, e.g., N- Neutral)	N - NEUTRAL DR- FIRST POSITION (1-2-3-4 SHIFT) SECOND " (1-2-3 SHIFT) LO -LOW RANGE R - REVERSE
List gear ratios in each drive position (range)	LOW -- .4.08 SECOND - 2.634 THIRD - 1.55 FOURTH - DIRECT REVERSE- 4.304
Shifting within drive position range by accelerator control and speed limiting governor (yes, no)	YES
By governor—forced shift (yes, no)	YES
Downshift of gears in high range possible up to (mph)	4+3 TO APPROX. 70 MPH -- 3-2 TO APPROX. 20 MPH

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 1.

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL 62-60 75

DRIVE UNITS—AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (cont.)

Torque convertor	Number of elements		
	Max. ratio at stall at engine rpm		
	Mechanical lockup	Provided (yes, no)	
		Speed range	
		Releases at (speed range, mph)	
	Type of cooling (forced air, oil cooler and type, other)		
Anti-creep device (yes, no)			
Lubricant	Capacity—refill (pt.)		22 Pts. REFILL
	Type recommended		AUTOMATIC TRANS. FLUID, TYPE A - AQ # --- OR CAD. HYD. FLUID
	Grade	Summer	
		Winter	
		Extreme cold	

DRIVE UNITS—PROPELLER SHAFT

Number used		1	2
Type (exposed, torque tube)		EXPOSED	
Outer diameter x length* x wall thickness	Conventional trans.		
	Overdrive trans.		
	Automatic trans.	2.5 x 52.66 x .065 - SER. 62 3.00 x 56.66 x .065 - SER. 60	2.5 - 2.25 x 27.59 x .065 FRT. SHAFT 2.5 - 2.25 x 44.94 x .065 REAR SHAFT
Inter-mediate bearing	Type (plain, anti-friction)	--	ANTI-FRICTION
	Lubri. (fitting, prepack)	--	PRE-PACKED
Universal joints	Make		MECHANICS & SAGINAW
	Number used		2
	Type (ball and trunnion, cross, other)		CROSS & TRUNNION
	Bearing	Type (plain, anti-friction)	NEEDLE
		Lubric. (fitting, prepack)	PRE-PACKED
	Drive taken through (torque tube or arms, spring)		SPRINGS
Torque taken through (torque tube or arms, springs)		SPRINGS	

*Centerline to centerline of joints or centerline of rear attachment point.

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 15

MAKE OF CAR	CADILLAC	MODEL YEAR	1955
MODEL	60-62		75

DRIVE UNITS—REAR AXLE

Type (semi-floating, other)	SEMI-FLOATING		
Gear type (hypoid, other)	HYPOID		
Gear ratio and No. of teeth	Conventional trans.	N.A.	
	Overdrive trans.	N.A.	
	Automatic trans.	*3.36	3.77
Pinion adjustment (shim, other)	NONE		
Pinion bearing adj. (shim, other)	COLLAPSABLE SPACER		
Lubricant	Capacity (pt.)	5	
	Type recommended	G.M. 4655M HYPOID LUB.	
	SAE viscosity number	Summer	90
		Winter	90
		Extreme cold	80

DRIVE UNITS—WHEELS

Type (disc, other)	** SLOTTED STEEL DISC		
Rim (size and flange type)	15 x 6L		
Attachment	Type (bolt or stud)	STUD	
	Circle diameter	5"	
	Number and size	5-1/2 - 20	

DRIVE UNITS—TIRES

Size and ply rating	Standard	8.00 x 15 - 4 PLY RATING - BLACK	8.20 x 15 - 6 PLY RATING - BLACK
	Optional	8.20 x 15 - 4 PLY RATING - WHITE	" " " " " - WHITE
Rev/mile at 30 mph	***		***
Inflation press. (cold)	Front	24	28
	Rear	24	28

BRAKES—SERVICE

Type	HYDRAULIC DUO SERVO		
Booster type	BENDIX HYDROVAC (OPTIONAL)		
Effective area (sq. in.)	221.96	233.64	
Percent brake effectiveness—rear	44.2	44.2	
Drum	Diameter	Front 12"	12"
	Rear	12"	12"
Type and material	COMPOSITE RIBBED CAST IRON		

* 3.07:1 RATIO OPTIONAL

** EXCEPT ELDORADO USES SABRE-SPOKE WHEELS

50-62 SERIES

75 SERIES

	8.20 x 15	8.00 x 15
***FIRESTONE TUBELESS	706	711
U.S. ROYAL TUBELESS	712	720
GOODRICH TUBELESS	706	717

8.20 x 15
706
712
706

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 16

MAKE OF CAR	CADILLAC	MODEL YEAR	1955
MODEL	60-62		75

BRAKES—SERVICE (cont.)

Brake lining	Bonded or riveted			RIVETED		
	Pri- mary	Material		MOLDED ASBESTOS		
		Size (length x width x thickness)	Front wheel	11.52 x 2.5 x .25		12.98 x 2.5 x .25
			Rear wheel	11.52 x 2.5 x .25		12.98 x 2.5 x .25
		Segments per shoe		1		
	Second- ary	Material		MOLDED ASBESTOS		
		Size (length width x thickness)	Front wheel	12.98 x 2.5 x .25		
			Rear wheel	12.98 x 2.5 x .25		
		Segments per shoe		1		
	Wheel cyl- inder bore	Front	1 1/8"			
Rear		1"				
Master cylinder bore			1"			
Available pedal travel			* 5.65			
Line pressure at 100 lb. pedal load			** 575 P.S.I.			
Shoe clearance adjustment			.010 TOP .015 BOTTOM			

BRAKES—PARKING

Type of control		T-HANDLE
Location of control		LEFT OF STEERING COLUMN
Operates on		REAR SERVICE BRAKES
If sepa- rate from service brakes	Type (internal or external)	NONE
	Drum diameter	--
	Lining size (length x width x thickness)	--

FRAME

Type and description	CHANNEL SIDE BARS WITH I-BEAM X-MEMBER
----------------------	--

FRONT SUSPENSION

Type and description	INDEPENDENT COIL SUSPENSION
----------------------	-----------------------------

- * 4.72 POWER BRAKE
 ** 900 P.S.I. WITH POWER BRAKE

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 17
Rev. 8-53

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL	60	62	75
-------	----	----	----

FRONT SUSPENSION (cont.)

Spring	Type	COIL		
	Material	9260 STEEL		
	Size (length x width x No. leaves or coil I.D.)	(1) 16.38 x 4	(2) - 16.62 x 4	16.88 x 4
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	350	350	400
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)			
Shock absorbers	Normal load (lb. @ rated length)	2210 @ 10.20	2165 @ 10.20	2445 @ 10.46
	Manufacturer	DELCO PRODUCTS		
	Type (direct or lever)	HYDRAULIC DIRECT ACTING		
Stabilizer	Piston diameter	1"		
	Type (link, linkless, frameless)	LINK		
	Material	STEEL		

STEERING

Type used (Standard or optional)		Mechanical	N.A.		
		Power	STANDARD		
Wheel diameter			18"		
Turning diameter	Outside front	Wall to wall (r. & l.)	47.4	45.8	54.1
		Curb to curb (r. & l.)	45.0	43.4	51.7
	Inside rear	Wall to wall (r. & l.)			
		Curb to curb (r. & l.)			
Inside wheel angle with outside wheel at 20°			22° 40'		
Mechanical	Gear	Type	N.A.		
		Make			
		Ratios	Gear		
		Overall			
	No. wheel turns				
Power	Type		HYDRAULIC POWER		
	Make		SAGINAW		
	Trade name		CADILLAC POWER STEERING		
	Gear	Type	BALL NUT AND SECTOR		
		Ratios	Gear	19.2:1	
			Overall	21.3:1	
	Pump driven by		BELT		
	Overall torque ratio		118:1 (AT PARKING)		
	Number wheel turns		4.25		
	Type		PARALLEL DRAG LINK		
Linkage	Location (front or rear of wheels)		REAR		
	Drag link (trans. or long)		TRANSVERSE		
	Tie rods (one or two)		TWO		

(1) 6219 - 6237 - 37D
(2) 6019 - 6267 - 67S

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 18

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL 60 62 75

STEERING (cont.)

Kingpin	Inclination at camber (deg.)		5° 51' @ 0 CAMBER
	Diameter		.924
	Bearings (type)	Upper	BRONZE
		Lower	"
		Thrust	BALL
Wheel alignment (range and preferred)	Caster (deg.)		0 TO -1°
	Camber (deg.)		-3/8° TO +3/8° (*)
	Toe-in (outside tread-inches)		3/16 - 1/4
	Steering knuckle type		REVERSE ELLIOT
Wheel spindle	Diameter	Inner bearing	2.9630
		Outer bearing	2.25
	Thread size		3/4 - 20 NS-3
	Bearing type		BALL

REAR SUSPENSION

Type	LEAF				
Drive and torq. taken through (see page 14)	REAR SPRINGS				
Spring	SEMI-ELLIPTIC				
	Type				
	Material	SAE 9260 OR SAE 5155 STEEL			
	Size (length x width x No. leaves or coil I.D.)	56 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 5 56 1/2 x 2 1/3 x 6			
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	115 (1) 115 (2) 120 (3) 140			
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)				
	Normal load (lb. at rated length)	1190 @ -.78 (1) 1190 @ -.78 (2) 1230 @ .78 (3) 1440 @ +.12			
	Mounting insulation type	RUBBER			
	If leaf	No. of leaves	5 6		
		Covers (yes, no)	NO		
		Lubricated (yes, no)	NO		
		Inserts	Type and size	FULL LENGTH	
			Material	WAX IMPREGNATED	
Shackle (comp. or tens.)	COMPRESSION LINK				
Shock absorbers	Manufacturer	DELCO			
	Type (direct or lever)	HYDRAULIC DIRECT ACTING			
	Piston diameter	1.0"			
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, frameless)	NONE			
	Material	"			
Track bar type	"				

(1) 6019, 6237D

(2) 6219, 6237

(3) 6267, 6267S

(*) LEFT SIDE TO BE +1/4 TO +1/2 GREATER THAN RIGHT SIDE

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 19
Rev. 8-53

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

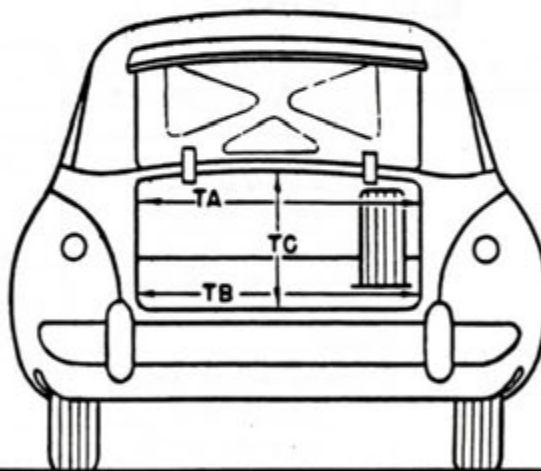
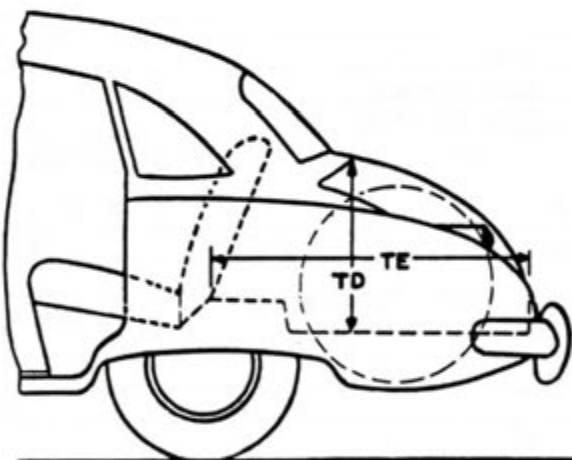
BODY—GENERAL DEFINITIONS

NOTE: Included in the dimension definitions listed on this and the following pages are those which have been proposed for adoption by the SAE. These are indicated by a number following the type of dimension, e.g., L 3. Additional dimensions have been added by the AMA Specifications Body Sub-Committee for inclusion in the Questionnaire. These are shown by an additional letter, e.g., HA. The dimensions are developed from the following basic points:

1. Front and rear seat "A" points are taken 5" forward of vertical tangent to seat back 15" from center of body.
2. Front seat is in the rear position.
3. Loaded position—5 passengers, front 300 lb., rear 450 lb., includes spare wheel, tire and tools, and full complement of gas, oil, water, etc. and tires to recommended pressure, etc.
4. C. L. (centerline).
5. D. L. O. (daylight opening, exposed glass dimension).
6. Ramp breakover angle (page 20-A) is the supplement of the included ramp angle (180° minus the included ramp angle) over which a car can pass without hanging up.

MODEL	6237 6237D	6219	6267S 6267	6019	75
-------	---------------	------	---------------	------	----

BODY—TRUNK OPENING DIMENSIONS



TA—Width across the top	57.9	57.9	57.9	57.9	57.9
TB—Width across the bottom	53.8	53.8	53.8	53.8	53.8
TC—Diagonal dimension at CL from top of opening to bottom	43.6	33.6	43.6	43.6	33.6
TD—Vertical height of opening (floor to top, inside edge of opening)	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7
TE—Max. horizontal depth (forward from vertical projection of inside edge of opening)	63.7	49.6	64.5	60.6	49.6
Position of spare tire stowage	VERTICAL				
Method of holding lid open	TORSION BAR				

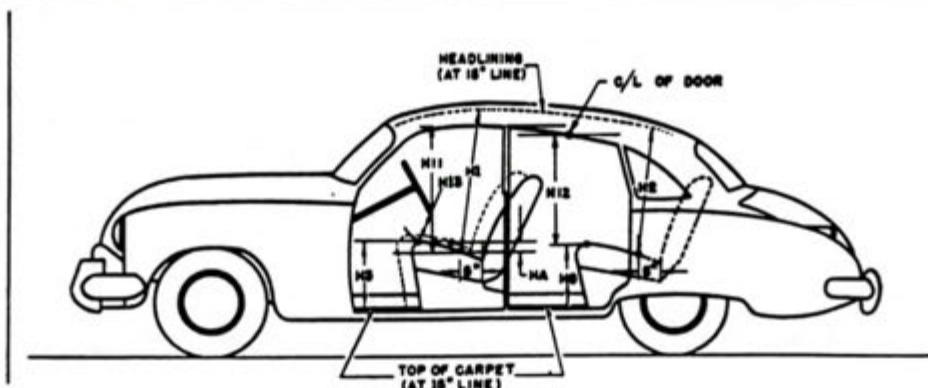
AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 20
Rev. 8-53

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL	6237	6237D	6219	6267	6267S	6019	7523	7533
-------	------	-------	------	------	-------	------	------	------

BODY—HEIGHT DIMENSIONS—INTERIOR



H1. Front headroom—from "A" pt. to headlining at 8° back of vertical on 15" line. (For "A" pt. see note 1, page 19)	34.1	34.4	35.8	34.9	25.4	35.8	36.5	36.7
H2. Rear headroom—from "A" pt. to headlining at 8° back of vertical on 15" line.	34.3	34.3	35.6	34.2	33.8	35.6	35.1	35.1
H3. Front seat height to floor carpet on 15" line (front edge of cushion).	13.2	13.2	13.8	13.2	13.2	13.8	13.8	13.6
H8. Rear seat height to floor carpet on 15" line (front edge of cushion).	12.6	12.6	12.8	12.5	13.0	12.8	14.4	14.4
H11. Entrance—front—cushion "A" point to bottom windcord vertical.	27.6	27.6	30.1	27.5	28.1	30.1	30.1	30.2
H12. Entrance—rear—top of cushion to bottom windcord vertical at C/L of rear door.	--	--	28.6	--	--	28.6	29.8	29.8
H13. Steering wheel clearance to seat cushion taken on arc.	6.1	6.1	5.4	6.1	6.0	5.4	5.6	5.7
HA. Front seat vertical rise at "A" pt. (Inches.)	.3	.3	.3	.3	.3	.3	.3	.3

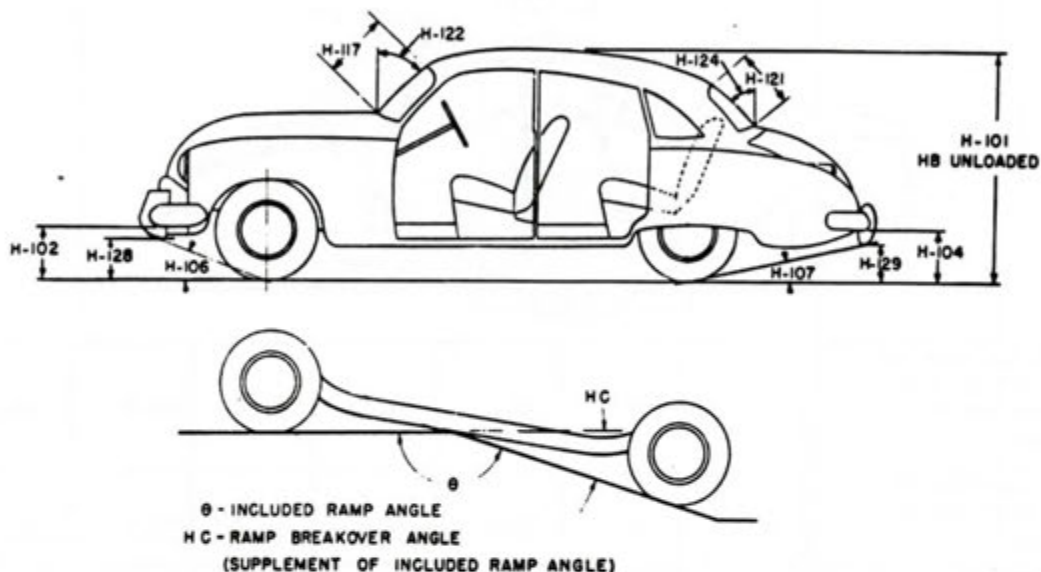
AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 20-A
Rev. 8-53

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL 6237 6237D 6219 6267 6267S 6019 7523 7533

BODY—HEIGHT DIMENSIONS—EXTERIOR



H101. Overall height.	59.6	59.6	62.0	60.0	60.2	62.0	63.9	63.9
H8. Overall height—unloaded.	61.7	61.7	64.1	62.2	62.4	64.1	66.2	66.2
H102. Front bumper bottom to ground at normal section.	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.5	13.3	14.4	14.4
H104. Rear bumper bottom to ground at normal section.	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.3	11.1	12.2	12.2
H106. Angle of approach—from the tire rolling radius to lowest point on front bumper or guard.	19°-51'	19°-51'	19°-51'	19°-51'	19°-51'	19°-51'	22°-0'	22°-0'
H107. Angle of departure—from the tire rolling radius to lowest point on rear bumper or guard.	11°-45'	11°-45'	13°-30'	11°-45'	12°-0'	11°-45'	14°-45'	14°-45'
HC. Ramp breakover angle.*	11.6°	11.6°	11.6°	11.6°	11.6°	11.6°	11.6°	11.6°
H117. Windshield DLO-slant height.	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5
H121. Backlight DLO*—Max., slant height.	16.8	16.8	16.5	14.0	14.0	16.5	12.9	12.9
H122. Windshield slope angle to vertical line on car axis.	47°	47°	47°	47°	47°	47°	47°	47°
H124. Backlight slope angle to vertical line on car axis.	52°	52°	47°	48°	48°	47°	48°	48°
H128. Ground to bottom of front bumper guard.	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.2	18.0	19.1	19.1
H129. Ground to bottom of rear bumper guard.	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.5	10.3	11.4	11.4
HD. Min. road clearance (location and dimension).	(1) 6.1	(1) 6.1	(1) 6.1	(2) 5.95	(2) 6.1	(1) 6.1	(3) 6.7	(3) 6.1
HE. Min. road clearance at rear axle.	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.55	7.7	7.5	7.6	7.6

*See Notes, page 19.

(1) KICK-UP - FRONT OF FRAME
(2) REAR X-MEMBER
(3) EXHAUST RESONATOR

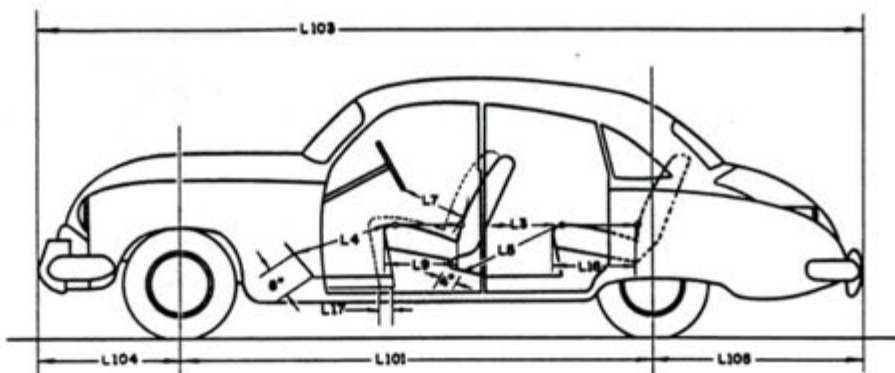
AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 21

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL	6237	6237D	6219	6267	6267S	6019	7523	7533
-------	------	-------	------	------	-------	------	------	------

BODY—LENGTH DIMENSIONS



Interior	L3. Rear compartment back of front seat back to rear seat back.	32.3	31.9	35.7	31.6	30.8	35.7	53.5 25.4	53.5 25.4 (A)
	L4. Leg room—front—diagonal—ball of foot to top of seat to front seat back—15° line.	42.8	42.8	43.3	42.6	42.8	43.3	43.4	43.4
	L5. Leg room—rear—diagonal—from ball of foot to top of rear seat cushion and to seat back.	42.2	41.8	46.3	40.8	40.8	46.3	--	--
	L7. Steering wheel clearance to seat back taken on arc.	13.9	13.9	14.1	13.6	14.0	14.1	14.2	14.3
	L9. Front seat depth (front edge to vert. tan. to seat back on 15° line).	18.3	18.3	18.0	18.0	18.3	18.0	18.5	18.8
	L16. Depth of rear seat (front edge to seat back).	18.3	17.9	17.8	18.5	18.7	17.8	18.8	18.8
	L17. Total adjustment of front seat at floor.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Exterior	L101. Wheel base.	129	129	129	129	129	133	149.8	149.8
	L103. Overall length (bumper to bumper inc. guards).	223.3	223.3	216.3	223.3	223.3	227.3	237.1	237.1
	L104. Overhang—front including bumper guards.	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.8
	L105. Overhang—rear including bumper guards.	59.5	59.5	52.5	59.5	59.5	59.5	52.5	52.5

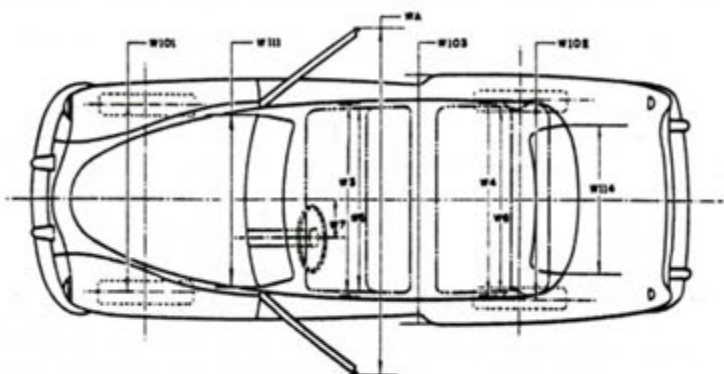
AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 22

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL 6237 6237D 6219 6267 6267S 6019 7523 7533

BODY—WIDTH DIMENSIONS



Interior	W3. Front shoulder room, at garnish moulding height or nearest interference 5" forward of seat back.	59	59.0	59.4	59.0	59.0	59.4	59.3	59.3
	W4. Rear shoulder room, at garnish moulding height or nearest interference 5" forward of seat back.	58.9	58.9	58.9	49.6	49.6	58.9	58.4	58.4
	W5. Front hip room, at top of seat 5" forward of vert. tan. to seat back.	63.9	63.9	64.3	63.9	64.1	64.3	64.4	
	W6. Rear hip room, at top of seat 5" forward of vert. tan. to seat back.	56.4	56.3	65.2	52.9	52.6	65.2	59.1	59.1
	W7. Steering wheel center to center of body.	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5
Exterior	W101. Front tread at ground.	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
	W102. Rear tread at ground.	63.1	63.1	63.1	63.1	63.1	63.1	63.2	63.2
	W103. Max. overall width of car including bumpers or mouldings.	79.8	79.8	79.8	79.8	79.8	79.8	79.8	79.8
	W104. Max. overall width of car with doors open.	164.0	164.0	152.4	164.0	164.0	152.4	150.7	150.7
	W111. Windshield DLO, max. width.	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0
	W114. Back window DLO, max. width.	61.4	61.4	58.4	46.5	46.5	58.4	38.4	38.4

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 23
Rev. 8-53

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1955

MODEL	6237 6237D	6219	6267 6267S	6019	75
-------	---------------	------	---------------	------	----

BODY—MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

Doors hinged (front, rear)	Front	FRONT				
	Rear	"				
Type of finish (lacquer, enamel)		LACQUER				
Hood opening (front, side; semi-full, full, half)		FRONT				
Hood counterbalanced (yes, no)		YES				
Hood release control (internal, external)		EXTERNAL				
Vent window control method (crank, friction, pivot).		CRANK				
Windshield (one piece, two piece; curved, flat)		ONE PIECE CURVED				
Rear window type (one piece, two piece, three piece; curved, flat)		ONE PIECE CURVED		ONE PIECE FLAT	ONE PIECE CURVED	ONE PIECE FLAT
Windshield glass area (NOT DLO)		1180	1206	1180	1206	
Backlight glass area (NOT DLO)		1205.8	1069.1	708.7*	1069.1	497.7
Total glass area		3950.3	4170.8	3254.2	4264.0	3997.8

BODY—TYPES AND STYLE NAMES

*PLASTIC

Body type, number of passengers, and style names (use letter code shown below followed by passenger capacity and style name e.g., N-6 Ranchwagon)	62 SERIES	6219 - H-5 SEDAN	1
		6237 - J-5 COUPE	
		6237D - J-5 COUPE DEVILLE	
		6267 - L-5 CONVERTIBLE	
		6267S - L-5 CONVERTIBLE ELDORADO	
	60 SERIES	6019 - H-5 SEDAN	
	75 SERIES	7523 - H-8 SEDAN	
		7533 - T-8 IMPERIAL SEDAN	

Body type code

A—Coupe—2 door flatback
B—Coupe—2 door notchback
C—Sedan—2 door flatback
D—Sedan—2 door notchback
E—Sedan—4 door flatback (4 windows)
F—Sedan—4 door flatback (6 windows)
G—Sedan—4 door notchback (4 windows)
H—Sedan—4 door notchback (6 windows)
J—Hardtop—2 door
K—Hardtop—4 door

L—Convertible—2 door
M—Convertible—4 door
N—Station wagon—2 door
P—Station wagon—4 door
Q—Combined passenger and utility—2 door
R—Combined passenger and utility—4 door
S—Sedan delivery
T—Limousine

AMA Consolidated Specification Questionnaire

Page 24

INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE	SUBJECT	PAGE
Battery.....	8	Kingpin.....	18
Belts, drive.....	7	Lamp bulbs.....	11
Body		Linings—clutch, brake.....	12, 16
General Body Information.....	19, 23	Lubrication.....	5, 6, 13, 14, 15
Height dimensions.....	20	Muffler.....	6
Length dimensions.....	21	Overdrive.....	13
Overall dimensions.....	1	Piston pins.....	3
Trunk opening dimensions.....	19	Pistons.....	2
Width dimensions.....	22	Propeller shaft.....	14
Types.....	23	Radiator, radiator hoses.....	7
Brakes		Rear axle.....	1, 15
Parking.....	16	Rims.....	15
Service.....	15, 16	Rings.....	3
Camber.....	18	Shock absorbers	
Camshaft.....	4	Front.....	17
Capacities		Rear.....	18
Cooling system.....	7	Spark plugs.....	9
Fuel tank.....	6	Springs	
Lubricants		Front.....	17
Crankcase.....	6	Rear.....	18
Overdrive.....	13	Valve.....	5
Transmissions.....	13, 14	Stabilizer	
Rear axle.....	15	Front.....	
Carburetor.....	6	Rear.....	
Caster.....	18	Starting motor.....	8
Choke, automatic.....	6	Steering.....	1, 17, 18
Circuit breakers.....	11	Suppression.....	9
Clutch (pedal operated).....	12	Suspension:	
Coil, ignition.....	9	Front.....	16, 17
Connecting rods.....	3	Rear.....	18
Cooling system.....	7	Switches.....	10
Crankshaft.....	3, 4	Tailpipe.....	6
Cylinders, cylinder head.....	2	Timing, engine.....	4, 5, 9
Distributor.....	9	Tires.....	1, 15
Electrical System.....	8, 9, 10, 11	Toe-in.....	18
Engine		Torque converter.....	14
Bore and stroke, displacement.....	1, 2	Torque, maximum.....	1, 2
Compression ratio.....	1, 2	Transmission	
Firing order, cylinder numbering.....	2, 9	Automatic.....	13, 14
General information.....	1, 2	Conventional.....	12, 13
Lubrication.....	5, 6	Conventional with overdrive.....	13
Type.....	1, 2	Ratios.....	12
Exhaust system.....	6	Types.....	1, 12, 13
Fan.....	7	Tread.....	1, 22
Frame.....	16	Turning diameter.....	1, 17
Fuel.....	6	Universal joints.....	14
Fuel pump.....	6	Valves, intake and exhaust.....	4, 5
Fuel system.....	6	Voltage regulator.....	8
Fuses.....	11	Water pump.....	7
Generator.....	8	Weight, shipping.....	
Horns.....	10	Wheel alignment.....	
Horsepower		Wheelbase.....	21
Maximum brake.....	1, 2	Wheels.....	15
Taxable.....	2	Wheel spindle.....	18
Ignition system.....	9	Windshield wiper.....	10
Instruments.....	10		

GENERAL INFORMATION

Foreword

This 1955 SHOP MANUAL SUPPLEMENT has been prepared for use with the 1954 CADILLAC SHOP MANUAL. These two manuals, when used together, provide complete information for servicing 1955 Cadillac cars. Keep this SUPPLEMENT with your 1954 SHOP MANUAL. The information included in this SUPPLEMENT covers only those features of the 1955 Cadillac cars which differ from corresponding features of the 1954 Cadillac that would in any way affect the service of that assembly.

The information contained herein, includes the latest service procedures and specifications relating to the 1955 models. This manual is intended, primarily, for Servicemen who are familiar with Cadillac cars of previous years.

The CADILLAC SERVICEMAN is published each month by the Cadillac Service Department to keep Servicemen up-to-date on the latest service information. Read the SHOP MANUAL . . . Read the SERVICEMAN . . . Enroll in the CRAFTSMAN'S LEAGUE . . . They will help you understand your job better. They will show you various short cuts and new tools for the performance of special operations. They will save you time.

Arrangement of the Supplement

The front page of this 1955 SUPPLEMENT contains a rapid reference section index with corresponding page tabs at the beginning of each section. Each section contains a brief descriptive introduction, complete specifications, and torque tightness information. In sections where service operations differ from those of 1954, complete service adjustment and replacement procedures are included along with concise notes, and clearly labeled illustrations. In addition, a list of the Special Tools required to perform the operations

and adjustments discussed in each section, as well as group illustrations of these tools, is provided at the end of each section.

On the final page of most sections, space is provided for personal notes and references. Here, articles from the CADILLAC SERVICEMAN should be listed along with other notes and bulletins which pertain to the material in that section.

Identification

Each Cadillac car or chassis, when shipped, carries an engine serial number and an engine unit number. The engine serial number is used in license and insurance applications and in general reference to the car. The serial number, on all 1955 Cadillac engines, is stamped on the flat machined boss cast on the upper right hand corner on the front face of the right hand cylinder block, and is at right angles to the crankshaft, the numbers starting from the bottom. Fig. 1-1. This number is also stamped on the frame right hand side bar at the rear of the engine mounting bracket, Fig. 1-1, and on a lubrication plate attached to the left front body pillar. On coupe styles this lubrication plate is located on the left door lock pillar.

The engine serial number has at least nine digits. The first two indicate the model year, the third and fourth the series, and the last five or six

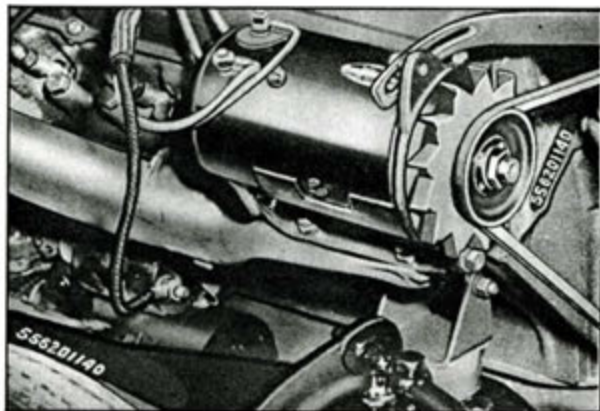


Fig. 1-1 Engine Serial Number Locations



Fig. 1-2 Engine Unit Number Location

GENERAL INFORMATION



Fig. 1-3 Body Name Plate

indicate the order in which the car was completed in final assembly and is commonly referred to as the "Broadcast Number" of the car.

ENGINE UNIT NUMBER CHART

SERIES	ENGINE UNIT NO.
55-62, 60, 75	4-V 00001
55-62, 60, 75 with Air Conditioning	4-VK 00001
55-86	5-V 00001
55-86 with Air Conditioning	5-VK 00001
55-60, 62 Eldorado Engine	7-V 00001
55-60, 62 Eldorado Engine with Air Conditioning	7-VK 00001

The engine unit number on all engines is stamped on the bell housing portion of the crankcase be-

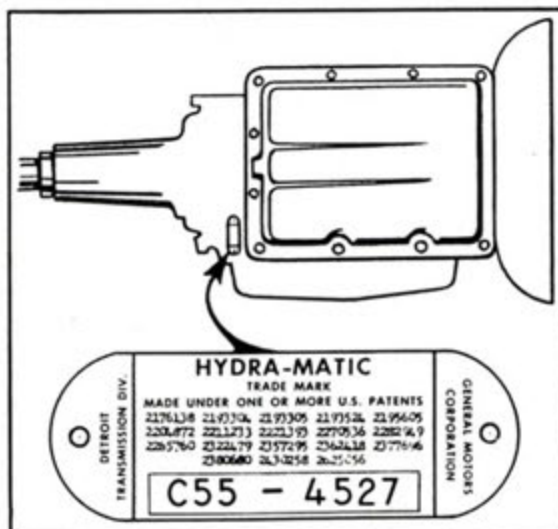


Fig. 1-4 Hydra-Matic Transmission Serial Number Location

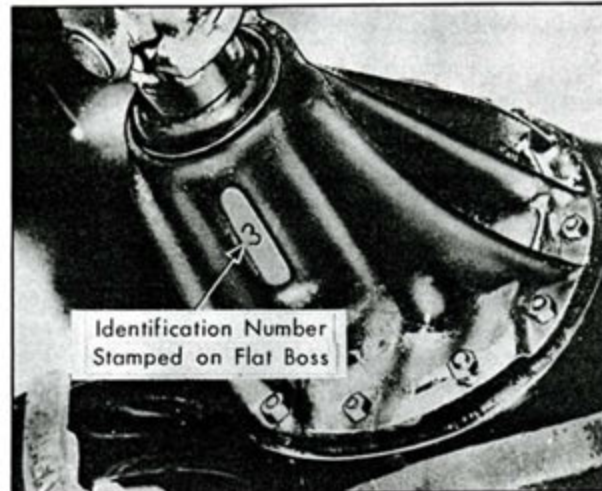


Fig. 1-5 Rear Axle Gear Ratio Identification Number

hind the left hand cylinder block, directly above the cast rib, and numbered at right angles to the crankshaft, the number starting from the left side of the housing, Fig. 1-2. The letters L.C. are added to the engine unit number on all engines built to low compression specifications. Engines assembled with .010" oversized pistons may be identified by an asterisk stamped on the block ahead of the engine unit number.

The body style number, body number, and paint and trim numbers are stamped on a plate attached to the right side of the cowl under the hood near the hood hinge. Fig. 1-3

The Hydra-Matic transmission also has a unit number stamped on a plate attached to the bottom of the case, just to the rear of the transmission oil pan. Fig. 1-4

The gear ratio of the differential assembly may be identified by a number stamped on a flat boss on the bottom of the case. Fig. 1-5

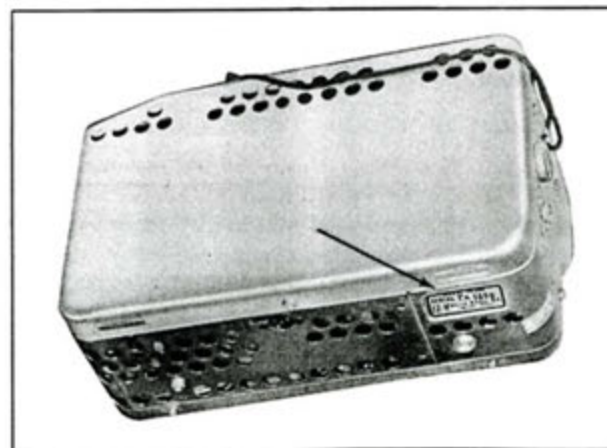


Fig. 1-6 Radio Serial Number Location



**1955
CADILLAC**

Owners' Manual

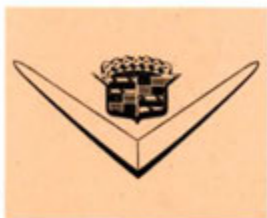


1955



OWNER'S MANUAL

You are about to start on a wonderful journey with your new 1955 Cadillac. Before you begin, devote an hour of your time to learning about your new motor car. It will compensate you many times over, for it will enhance your pleasure and satisfaction far beyond your anticipations.



Into your new Cadillac have been built the finest, the most satisfying and the most advanced features of automatic operation ever assembled into an automobile. You will sense

this the moment you take the wheel.

You will find that the high-horsepower engine meets every demand in a way you have never before experienced. You will find, too, a new thrill in the improved Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmission that "takes over" once your car is in motion; in the ease of steering that enables you to thread effortlessly through traffic. These features, plus Cadillac's basic design and quality, contribute measurably to complete peace of mind when driving, as well as to a new and satisfying sense of security and motoring pleasure.

And, by becoming fully acquainted with all features of your new car, this new satisfaction can be yours indefinitely with a little periodic care and attention.

The purpose of this booklet, then, is to familiarize you with your new Cadillac and to point out the simple care and attention that will be required to maintain its superior performance and beauty over the years. It is recommended that you read the following pages carefully; then keep this booklet in your glove compartment for future reference.

Only in this way can you get the greatest satisfaction and economy from your investment.

SERVICE DEPARTMENT
CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN



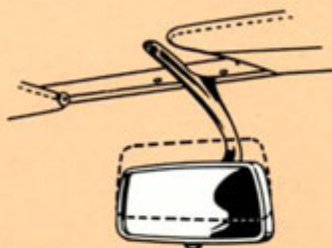
How to ADJUST THE DRIVER'S SEAT to the most comfortable position for you

A simple, easy-acting driver's seat adjustment has been provided. For greatest driving comfort, merely lift the seat-side lever and slide the seat forward or back to meet your personal requirements for a relaxed driving posture. Releasing the lever locks the seat in position. As the front seat is adjusted forward, it also rises to give drivers of short stature a good view of the road. On all coupe models, the seat back swings forward and inward to provide greater ease of entrance to the rear compartment.

If your Cadillac is equipped with the ELECTRICALLY POWERED SEAT ADJUSTMENT

The control button for forward and backward adjustment is mounted on the front of the seat valance near the driver's left leg. The seat rises as it moves forward to provide comfort and visibility for short persons. When you have the automatic vertical seat adjustment, the same control button is used to raise or lower the seat.

The REAR-VIEW MIRROR is easily adjusted for correct visibility and to prevent headlight glare



To shift the Cadillac Glare-Proof Rear-View Mirror from clear daylight visibility to night non-glare visibility, simply adjust the small ear on the bottom of the mirror. The mirror can be adjusted to accommodate the driver's height and seat position for greater driving convenience. The mirror can be adjusted to provide for all normal height locations. Rotating the mirror 180° on its pivot will provide still further adjustment to the desired position.

Take a few minutes to acquaint yourself with all the convenient CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS

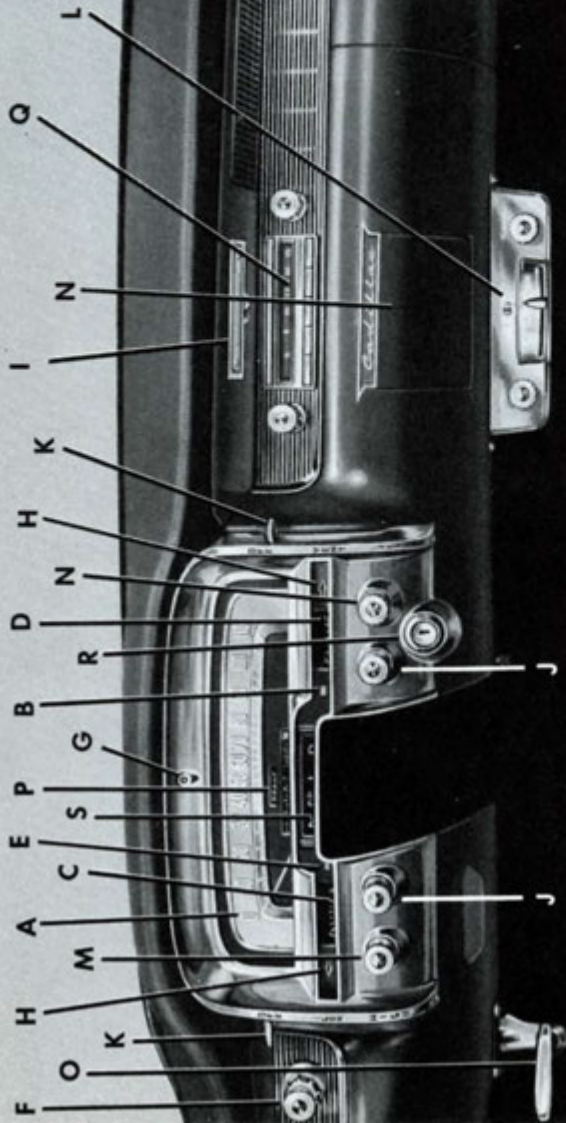
As you sit behind the wheel of your new Cadillac, you will immediately discover how conveniently all instruments and controls are located for maximum visibility and simplicity of operation.

A Your SPEEDOMETER

Your speed, accumulated mileage and trip mileage are shown on the speedometer. To reset the trip mileage to zero, push in on the reset knob under the instrument panel, to the right of the steering column and below the ignition lock, and turn it clockwise until the desired setting appears on the dial.

B The GENERATOR INDICATOR LIGHT

A generator "telltale" indicator light in the speedometer face glows red when the generator is not charging. If operation is normal, it will not be on at speeds above idle. If it glows at speeds above idle, have your Authorized Cadillac Dealer inspect it.



A Speedometer

B Generator Indicator Light

C Temperature Indicator

D Gasoline Gauge

E Oil Pressure Warning Light

F Headlights

G Highway Beam Indicator

H Turn Signal Indicators

I Map Light

J Controlled Ventilation System

K Automatic Heating System

L Cadillac Air Conditioner

M Windshield Wipers and Washers

N Ash Tray and Lighter

O Hand Brake

P Hand Brake Warning Light

Q Signal-Seeking, Pre-Selector Radio

R Ignition Switch

S Hydra-Matic Quadrant

C The TEMPERATURE INDICATOR

The temperature indicator, located in the instrument cluster, shows the approximate temperature of the coolant in the engine. If the pointer should register above the center range during long, continuous driving in warm weather, do not be alarmed, as the pressure-controlled overflow will normally prevent fluid losses up to about 245° F. Should the indicator show "HOT" on short runs, however, or if the coolant boils as indicated by a buzzing sound from the radiator cap, have your Cadillac Dealer correct the condition immediately.



D Your GASOLINE GAUGE

The gasoline gauge, also located in the instrument cluster, operates when the ignition key is turned to the right. The fuel gauge reading is most accurate at constant speeds or when the car is stopped. Acceleration or deceleration causes the fuel to splash around and affects the accuracy of the reading indicated on the fuel gauge.

E OIL-PRESSURE WARNING LIGHT

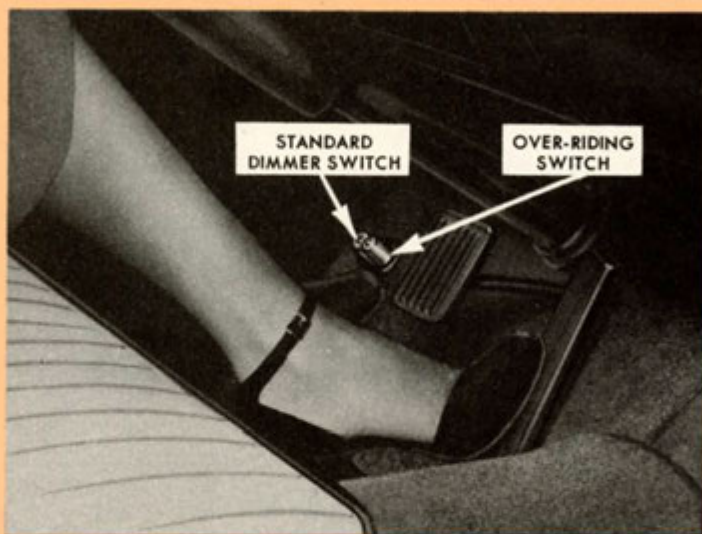
An oil-pressure warning light at the left of the mileage indicators will glow red when the ignition is turned on. Under normal conditions this light will go out as soon as the engine is started. If it does not go out, the car should not be operated until the cause of the low oil pressure is located and corrected by your Dealer.

F The control for your HEADLIGHTS

You will find the headlight control knob on the instrument panel at the left of the instrument cluster. Parking lights come on as the knob is pulled halfway out. Headlights operate as the knob is pulled all the way out. The instrument panel lights are on when the knob is in either position. They can be turned down in intensity or "OFF" by rotating the knob to the right. If your car is equipped with Cadillac fog lights, they are turned on by pulling the headlight control knob to the "halfway" position. Then turn on the separate fog light control, which is operated by turning the ring located directly behind and concentric with the headlight knob.

G The HIGHWAY BEAM INDICATOR

A signal light in the upper bezel of your speedometer glows red when the country driving lights are on. For mutual safety, never leave the country beam on when approaching an oncoming car. This courtesy can reduce night driving accidents.



The HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH is conveniently located just to the left of brake pedal

Your Cadillac is equipped with every necessary lighting facility to insure good vision and safety for night driving. "Sealed Beam" driving lights provide a country beam which illuminates well ahead of the car, and a traffic beam for city use or when passing. The beam selector switch is on the floor to the left of the brake pedal. On cars equipped with an Automatic Headlamp Beam Control, the headlight beam is automatically controlled when the "dimmer switch" is in the country beam position. The headlights of oncoming cars switch your beams to dim position. The over-riding switch, located beside the dimmer switch, permits you to signal other drivers who neglect to dim their lights.

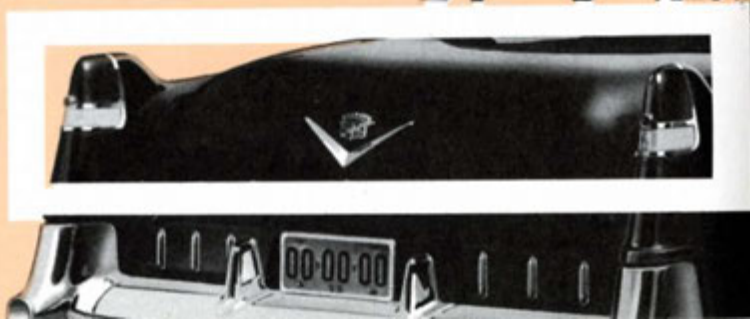
H For safe turns use the **TURN SIGNAL LEVER**



A turn signal lever is located opposite the transmission selector lever on the steering column. Form the habit of moving this turn signal lever "up" before turning right, and "down" before turning left. This activates flashing signals on the right or left, both front and rear of the car, to inform both oncoming and following drivers of your intentions. Corresponding signal indicators are also placed on the right and left side of the speedometer. If, through an emergency, you need to stop and park on or close to the highway, always pull the lever down so that the left-hand "flashing" lights will warn others. The "flashing" lights operate only with the ignition switch on.

Your Cadillac is equipped with AUTOMATIC DUAL BACK-UP LIGHTS

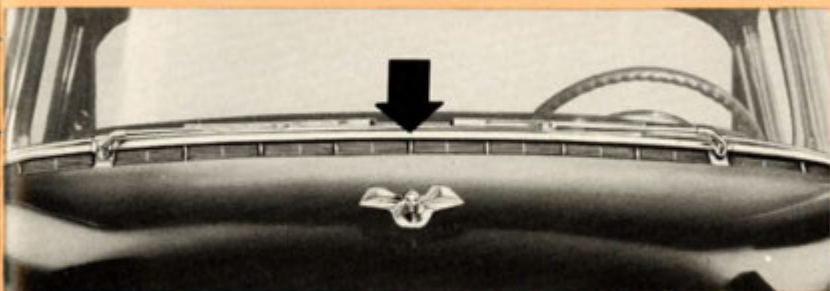
Dual back-up lights, which are located directly below the right and left tail lamp lenses, are a part of the tail lamp assembly. These lights operate automatically when the transmission selector lever is placed in reverse while the ignition switch is "ON". You will find them a great assistance in backing out of driveways or into parking spaces at night. They are also a warning to other motorists.



I A CONVENIENT MAP LIGHT

For your convenience, a map light is located under the top edge at the center of the instrument panel. With front doors closed, it may be operated manually by means of the switch at the front of the map light. It automatically serves as a courtesy light when either front door is open on Sedan models. On Coupes, the dome lamp serves as a courtesy light when the door is open.

J Enjoy your Cadillac CONTROLLED VENTILATION SYSTEM

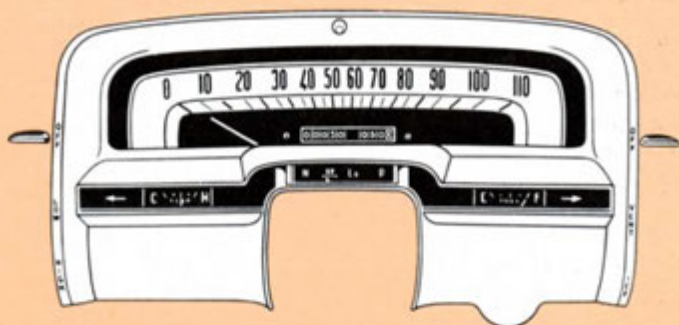


Air for ventilation enters through ducts located directly beneath the windshield. This location prevents excessive intake of exhaust fumes from other cars. Incoming fresh air passes over water separators and is admitted to the passenger compartment through valves controlled by push-pull knobs. The control knobs—one for each side of the car—are conveniently located on the instrument control cluster. The control for the right side of the car is located on the right side of the steering column, while the left-hand control is at the left side of the steering column.

When direct outside ventilation is not desired, the knobs should be pushed in. This prevents the entrance of outside air, and also allows diversion through the Cadillac Automatic Heating System when that system is turned on during the cold weather months.

K Your new Cadillac AUTOMATIC HEATING SYSTEM is easy to operate

The Cadillac Automatic Heating System delivers heated outside air through two heaters located at each side of the front compartment. Air is delivered to the front-seat passengers through grilles in the cowl side panels, and is delivered to the rear compartment through ducts and grilles in each front door.



Control is obtained with two levers—one on each side of the speedometer. The left-hand lever marked “HEAT” turns the heater on and off and also controls the temperature. For most conditions, after the engine has warmed up (2 or 3 miles), push this lever down to the “LOW” position. If more heat is required, push the lever down farther.

The right-hand lever marked “DEFROST” controls ventilating and defrosting air to the windshield. To obtain cool air for ventilation and defogging, push this lever down toward the “VENT” position. As warm air is desired, push this lever down farther to obtain air heated to the temperature setting of the “HEAT” lever.

For maximum de-icing, push the “DEFROST” lever all the way down, leaving the “HEAT” lever in the “OFF” position until the windshield is cleared.

Series 75 models are equipped with two rear underseat heaters.

L The weather is always fine with the Cadillac AIR CONDITIONER

The Cadillac Air Conditioner cools, dehumidifies and circulates the air within the car. It also introduces an ample amount of outside air for comfortable ventilation. Outside air is introduced into the cooling unit in the trunk through scoops on each side of the body. Here it is mixed with air from inside the car, filtered, cooled, dehumidified and delivered to the passenger compartment.

Two methods of cool air delivery are available. One discharges cool air from grilles located at each side of the rear package shelf. The other (available only on Sedans) conducts cool air through concealed ducts extending along the roof from the rear package shelf to the front compartment. Individually controlled outlets in the ducts direct the air as desired.



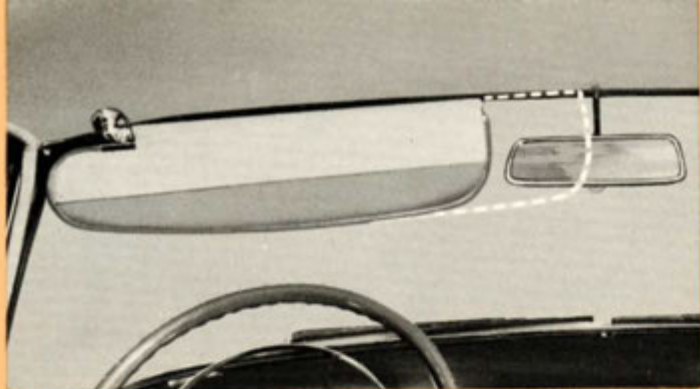
To assist you in obtaining maximum satisfaction and pleasure from its use, here are helpful suggestions concerning its operation:

1. When getting into a car which has been parked in the sun, open the windows for a minute or two to remove the excessively hot air.
2. For maximum cooling, move the "COOLING CONTROL LEVER" to full right.
3. Move the "TOGGLE CONTROL SWITCH" to "ON".
4. Turn both right and left "BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL KNOBS" to the extreme clockwise position.
5. Close windows.
6. To accelerate the rate of cool-down, it is suggested that the right-hand "Dr" range be used for city driving. If it is necessary to idle more than a few minutes, put the selector lever in neutral which will increase the engine speed moderately to provide adequate cooling and prevent engine overheating.
7. Should the car interior become too cool, move the "COOLING CONTROL LEVER" to the left until a comfortable setting is found.
8. You can adjust the RIGHT and LEFT blowers independently to compensate for additional heat felt on the "SUNNY" side of the car.
9. In very mild weather, when added ventilation alone is wanted without refrigeration, move the "TOGGLE CONTROL SWITCH" to the "VENT" position and regulate blower speeds as desired.
10. The outside air scoops can be closed for winter operation by turning a small knob located on the left side of the rear package shelf to the "OFF" position. It should be kept in the "ON" position during hot weather.

M WINDSHIELD WIPERS AND WASHERS

Windshield wipers are controlled by the second knob just to the left of the steering column. To operate, turn knob clockwise.

Your Cadillac is also equipped with windshield washers, which provide excellent means of cleaning a windshield smeared with road spray or mud from passing cars. Simply pressing the button in the center of the control knob causes water to be sprayed on both sides of the windshield. At the same time, the wipers will operate automatically.



The INTERIOR SUN VISORS are for your and safety

Interior sun shades are provided for added comfort and safety. They may be pulled down to the proper level to reduce glare or to shut out direct rays of the sun. They also may be adjusted to shield against sun rays entering through side windows, and they can be pulled out horizontally approximately five inches.

N ASH TRAY AND LIGHTER

The ash tray is in the center of the instrument panel and tilts out when pressed at the bottom. It may be removed to empty by depressing the snuffer and tilting farther outward. A cigar lighter is located above and to the right of the ignition lock. Pushing it in heats the element. When properly heated for use, it will click out. Both the cigar lighter receptacle and the ash tray are illuminated when parking lamps or headlights are turned on.

O Make it a rule to set the HAND BRAKE when you park

To prevent a parked car from rolling on slight grades, it is well to form the habit of setting the hand brake which is conveniently located to the left of the steering column. To apply this brake, merely step on the brake pedal and pull the hand brake handle straight back. It locks automatically. A "telltale" light lights up when the hand brake and the ignition are on. To release the brake, rotate the handle to the left, and it will return to its normal position. When the handle pulls out more than five inches, it should be adjusted by your Cadillac Dealer. When parking on hills, turn the wheels toward the curb, lock the transmission by placing the Hydra-Matic in (R) "REVERSE", and apply the hand brake.

P A WARNING LIGHT will remind you when the brake is on

To help you to avoid driving with the hand brake on, a hand brake warning light is located in the speedometer face. It lights up if the ignition key is turned on and the hand brake is applied.



Q Few home radios have as many desirable features as the Cadillac SIGNAL-SEEKING, PRE-SELECTOR RADIO

The Cadillac radio is noted for its fine tonal qualities and fidelity of sound reproduction. It is also unusually simple and convenient to operate. The knob at the left controls "ON", "OFF" and "VOLUME". The left ring, which operates separately from the knob, is labeled "MORE STATIONS" and controls sensitivity (the strength of the weakest signal on which the Selector will stop).

The knob on the right controls the antenna and also the relative volume of the two speakers. Push the knob in to raise the antenna; pull the knob out to lower the antenna. As you turn the knob counterclockwise, the front speaker volume gradually decreases while the rear speaker volume comes up. Thus, the sound can be "balanced" to please both front and rear passengers. The ring on the right is the "TONE" control. Turned to the left, bass tones predominate; turned to the right, treble tones are accentuated.

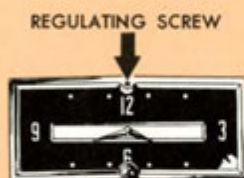
Hairline tuning is achieved with a mere touch of the "SELECTION" bar above the dial. On the FIRST clockwise setting of the "MORE STATIONS" ring, the stronger and more powerful stations come in. On the SECOND setting, stations of slightly lower power are received, in addition to the stronger stations . . . and so on, to the FOURTH and final setting. This radio is equipped with dual speakers (except in Convertible Coupes)—one in the usual instrument panel location, and the other at the back of the rear compartment to give "balanced" sound.



In addition to the automatic tuning bar, this radio also has five push buttons which can be pre-set to desired stations. They can be simply set in a few minutes. First, pull down the door immediately below the dial to uncover the pre-set pointers. Using the "SELECTOR" bar, tune in the desired station closest to the left end on the dial. Slide the first pointer on the left so that its pointer lines up with the dial indicator. The first push button will now tune that station. Depress the "SELECTOR" bar again, and tune the next desired station. Align the second pointer with the dial indicator. Push button number two is now set. Repeat with remaining three push buttons.

A foot control for changing stations is also available. If your car is so equipped, you need not remove your hands from the wheel to change stations. Simply press the "SELECTOR" bar to release all push buttons and use the convenient foot control.

To adjust your ELECTRIC CLOCK . . .



A fully automatic clock is located on the right-hand side of the instrument panel above the glove compartment. It operates directly from the battery.

Even a fine automobile clock such as this is considered a good timepiece when daily gain or loss does not exceed one minute. You should reset the hands

occasionally to correct this. The reset knob projects from the center of the lower edge of the clock below the numeral "6". To reset, pull the reset knob out, turn hands to correct time, and allow knob to spring back. The clock may be easily regulated by turning the small screw located above the numeral "12". If the clock loses time, turn the screw to the right. If it gains time, turn the screw to the left. An adjustment indicator is just below numeral "12". **CAUTION:** Turn the screw slowly and listen for the "click". Each "click" represents a change of about thirty seconds per day.

FUSES protect electrical circuits against dangerous overloading

Several electrical circuits are protected with fuses against overloading. These fuses are conveniently grouped together in one location. This fuse block is located behind the instrument panel on the cowl insulating board, slightly to the left of the car center.

Circuits with fuses in this block include Heaters (20 amp.); Radio (7.5 amp.); Back-up lights (9 amp.); Windshield Washer (6 amp.); Directional Signal System (6 amp.) and Instruments (9 amp.). The spotlight is fused separately with the fuse (9 amp.) located on the steering column support underneath the instrument panel. The headlights have an automatic circuit breaker.

On air conditioned cars, one additional fuse holder (20 amp.) is located on the instrument panel brace under the instrument cluster.

R Your IGNITION SWITCH also starts your Cadillac

The ignition switch is on the instrument panel to the right of the steering column. It lights up when either parking or headlamps are turned on. The key may be turned to any one of the four positions, but only in the straight-up "OFF" position can it be inserted or withdrawn. First position "Right" completes the ignition circuit and activates all instruments and accessories. Full "Right" position starts the engine. The "Left" position is for operation of the radio and heater only. For your own protection, and to cooperate with authorities, remove the key when the car is left unattended.



IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS FOR STARTING THE ENGINE

Before attempting to start the engine, see that the transmission selector lever is in the neutral position. To start a cold engine, press the accelerator pedal slowly to the toeboard and release. This pre-sets the choke and fast idle. Now turn ignition key as far "Right" as it will go. This operates the starter. DO NOT hold ignition key in the starter position longer than 15 seconds at one time. When you release the key, it will automatically return to the ignition "ON" position. When starting a hot engine, it is advisable to hold the accelerator pedal halfway down. Do not pump, as this tends to flood the engine. A flooded engine will usually respond quickly if you hold the accelerator pedal all the way down and turn key to starter position. When temperatures are below 20° F., warm up the engine before moving the car.

S HYDRA-MATIC provides new motoring ease and comfort

How to use the two driving "Dr" ranges

You will note that the "Dr" range has two positions. The left-hand arrow position of the selector lever will provide four forward speeds; the right arrow position will provide three forward speeds.

FOR NORMAL DRIVING—the left-hand arrow position should be used, because it will reduce engine speed and increase economy.



WHEN PASSING—an extra burst of speed may be secured by merely pressing the accelerator down as far as it will go. This procedure automatically down-shifts the transmission to the correct speed for more power and faster, smoother acceleration.

FOR CONGESTED TRAFFIC OR MOUNTAINOUS DRIVING—the right-hand "Dr" arrow position may be used. In this position, only first, second and third speeds are obtained, improving acceleration in heavy traffic. The right-hand arrow position also reduces automatic shifting in traffic and on hills, and will increase the engine braking effort when descending grades.

TO STOP—release the accelerator and step on the brake pedal.

TO BACK UP WITH YOUR CAR STOPPED—move the selector lever to the Reverse "R" position. This can be done from either Neutral "N", Drive "Dr", or Low "Lo" positions without pause. Lift the selector lever slightly as it passes the "Dr" and "Lo" positions. Press accelerator to move car in Reverse. The selector lever should not be placed in "R" while moving ahead on dry pavement.

TO "ROCK" THE CAR TO FREE IT FROM SNOW, SAND, MUD OR ICE—merely move the selector lever back and forth between Low "Lo" and Reverse "R" with just enough pressure on the accelerator to cause rocking. No pause is necessary to shift to Reverse. Light accelerator pressures on slippery surfaces will improve traction.

NOTE: If the wheels are locked by braking on ice while in either drive range, the transmission will shift to first speed. When this occurs, move the shift lever to neutral until control is recovered. Intermittent brake application on ice will provide better control.

In deep sand or snow use the LOW "LO" RANGE POSITION

"Lo" range is provided for operation in deep sand, mud or snow. It should also be used in going up or down very steep grades, or where traffic signs call for first or second gear.

A change from either of the "Dr" positions to "Lo" can be made at moderate speeds when the car is on dry pavement. It is not recommended to shift to "Lo" in this manner when pavement is slippery, or when in loose gravel because it might induce a skid.

HYDRA-MATIC Provides Safe PARKING ON HILLS AND INCLINES

Your Cadillac Hydra-Matic Drive will provide safe parking on hills or steep inclines. Simply turn the ignition key "OFF" when the selector lever is in "Dr" or "Lo". Then raise and move the selector lever to "R". As an additional safety measure, apply the hand brake and toe-in the front wheels to the curb.

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS FOR PUSHING OR TOWING

Cars equipped with Hydra-Matic Drive should not be towed or pushed for any greater distance than normally required to start the engine. Follow instructions below:

For Starting—To start the engine by pushing the car, move the selector lever to the "N" (Neutral position). When the car reaches a speed of 20 to 25 m.p.h., turn on the ignition switch and move the selector lever to either "Dr" position (not to "Lo").

For Towing—The propeller shaft must be disconnected at the rear universal joint and removed, or the rear wheels raised off the ground, to prevent damage to the transmission when towing.

Your Cadillac does not require a formal BREAK-IN PERIOD

You should drive your new Cadillac at varying speeds in a normal manner, just as you expect to drive your car when it is a year old.

Precision manufacturing methods have prepared your Cadillac for all normal driving, and it has already been tested under simulated road conditions at the factory.

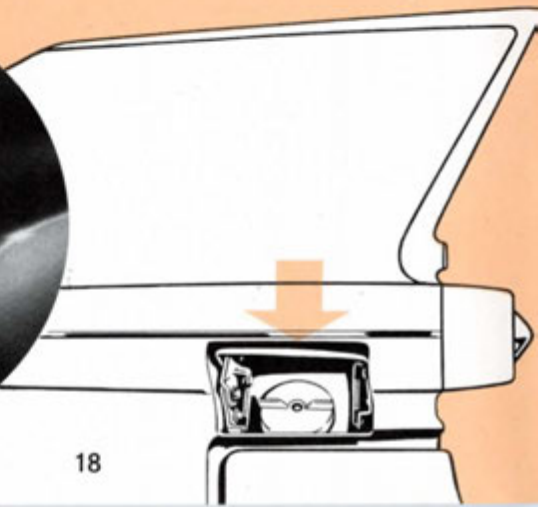
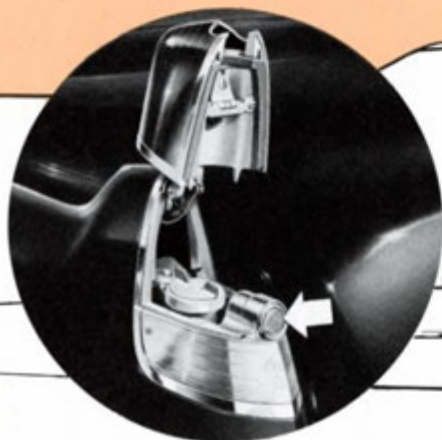
There are no maximum speed limitations which must be observed. For the first 100 miles or longer, however, you should avoid driving for extended periods at any one constant speed, either slow or fast; and you should avoid full-throttle "jack rabbit" starts and severe application of the brakes in stopping.

Useful hints for COLD WEATHER MOTORING

It is good practice to run the engine a few minutes to warm the engine and transmission lubricants before moving the car. In sub-zero weather, moderate speeds for the first mile or two will also insure proper warm-up of the rear axle lubricant. The use of the Hydra-Matic right-hand "Dr" arrow position in congested traffic will increase generator output and reduce the effect of high current demands on the battery.

The GASOLINE TANK CAPACITY is 20 gallons

The capacity of the gasoline tank on all series is 20 gallons. The gasoline filler cap, on all models except the Eldorado, is located under the hinged top of the left rear tail lamp. The tail lamp should be opened by pushing in the reflector button at the base of the tail lamp. When closed with a sharp tap, the tail lamp locks itself firmly back in position. The gasoline filler on the Eldorado is located on the left rear fender just below the tail lamp molding. The cover may be opened by pushing in at the top.



For best performance USE A GASOLINE WITH HIGH OCTANE RATING

Best engine performance will be obtained by the use of a gasoline having a high octane rating. The use of gasoline with a low octane rating tends to increase the possibility of "pinging" with a resultant reduction in engine operating efficiency. If a "pinging" condition is either excessive or prolonged, using a premium fuel, see your Cadillac Dealer.

Should your car show loss of power at fairly high altitudes, do not become alarmed. Any marked gain in altitude results in reduced air density and power.

Follow these ENGINE OIL RECOMMENDATIONS

Your use of the proper engine oil is of great importance in obtaining maximum performance and satisfaction from your car. Some brands of oil provide better protection against wear . . . better cleansing quality or detergency . . . and are less apt to form harmful deposits in the combustion chamber. Your Cadillac Serviceman will be pleased to assist you in making a choice.

Oil oxidizes when heated. Unless protected against oxidation, crankcase oils may form sludge and varnish, and under some conditions, corrosive acids.

In many instances, during so-called moderate or light driving conditions when the engine is used infrequently or driven for short periods, the lubricating oil does not reach normal operating temperatures. Sludge formation increases under these conditions.

For maximum protection of your Cadillac engine under all normal driving conditions, it is recommended that oils designated "For Service MS" or "For Service DG" be used. These oils were formerly called "Heavy-Duty Oils." In addition, the filter cartridge should be changed every 6,000 miles and the engine oil pan removed and cleaned once a year, preferably in the spring.

For the FIRST 500 MILES

For the first 500 miles, use the heavy-duty oil in the crankcase at the time your car was delivered to you. During this period, should additional oil be necessary, use nothing heavier than 10-W oil in winter or 20-W in summer. Change oil at 500 miles. Break-in oils or compounds are entirely unnecessary.

For the best all-around engine performance AFTER THE FIRST 500 MILES

For best engine performance after the first 500 miles, SAE 20-W or SAE 20 engine oil should be used during summer weather. If your car is regularly driven at high speed, or if the daylight temperature averages above 90° F., SAE 30 oil may be used.

For cold weather, oil should be selected that will permit easy starting at the lowest temperature anticipated for the entire period. Unless the proper oil is selected, you may have difficulty starting your car if the temperature drops suddenly. The viscosity grades of engine oil for use in your Cadillac at the various cold weather temperatures are given below.

The following chart will serve as a guide for the proper oil viscosity at the lowest expected temperature. It is unnecessary to change the oil for the unseasonably cold or warm day encountered during the fall or spring season.

If you anticipate that the lowest atmospheric temperature will be:

Use Viscosity Grade:

Not lower than +32° F.....	SAE 20 or SAE 20W
Not lower than +10° F.....	SAE 20W
Not lower than -10° F.....	SAE 10W
Below -10° F.....	SAE 5W*
SAE 40 not recommended.	

*NOTE: Improved SAE 5W oils combine the low temperature, easy starting characteristics of 5W with the performance characteristics of high quality 10W at the higher engine operating temperatures. SAE 5W oils are intended for use under all operating conditions and under all atmospheric temperatures that may be encountered when below zero temperatures may be expected. They should be used not only at the lower temperatures, but may be retained in the crankcase for use during the warmer days that occur during the winter season. Look for the identification "For Service MS" or "For Service DG" on the container.

BE SURE YOU ALWAYS GET THE PROPER, AUTHORIZED FLUID FOR HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE

Cadillac Hydra-Matic Drive operation depends upon the use of a fluid of very exacting specifications, compounded especially for automatic transmissions. This fluid can be obtained from Authorized Cadillac Dealers and reputable service stations who carry fluid which has been qualified by General Motors Corporation for use in Cadillac Hydra-Matic Transmissions. Approved Hydra-Matic Fluid is identified for the protection of the car owner by the qualification number "AQ-ATF . . ." Authorized Cadillac Dealers will check the fluid level in your Hydra-Matic Drive—and, if necessary, they will add fluid.

The Cadillac Hydra-Matic Drive should be completely drained and fresh fluid supplied every 25,000 miles.



Your engine OIL LEVEL INDICATOR is located on the left side of the engine

The engine oil level indicator is on the left side of the crankcase. The combination oil filler and crankcase ventilator cap is in the center of the engine in front of the carburetor. It is wise to have the oil level checked each time gasoline is purchased. Add oil whenever the level is down to the "ADD OIL" mark, but add only enough to bring level up to the "FULL" mark or the five-quart level. Avoid overfilling crankcase, since this may cause the oil to foam. The copper gauze in the cap should be cleaned and dipped in clean oil when the oil is changed.

Always maintain the PROPER OIL LEVEL

The engine crankcase oil capacity is five quarts. Always maintain the proper oil level. The oil indicator is marked for a safe driving range. Whenever the level falls to the "ADD OIL" mark, add oil immediately. Do not add above the "FULL" mark. Check your oil each time you buy gasoline and before starting long drives. After the initial change at 500 miles and a second oil change at 2,000 miles, engine oil should be drained and replaced every two months or 2,000 miles, whichever occurs first. More frequent changes are required with unusual stop-and-go operation, dusty road travel or during prolonged cold or wet climatic conditions. In extreme cases, your Cadillac Serviceman may recommend an oil change after 1,000 or even 500 miles of driving.

Your Cadillac is equipped with an oil filter that removes harmful particles from the oil. For longer engine life, the element of this filter should be changed every 6,000 miles.



The RADIATOR FILLER CAP is located under the hood

The coolant level should be checked at least every 2,000 miles with the engine cold. Care should be taken not to lose coolant when checking the level of the radiator.



AS A SAFETY PRECAUTION ...

Avoid removing the filler cap while the engine is hot, as coolant may spray out. However, should it become absolutely necessary to do so, rotate the cap toward the left until the first stop is reached and allow pressure to escape. Then turn again to the left to remove. Be sure the cap is turned tightly when reinstalled.

The efficiency and long-life of your engine depend on PROPER COOLING

The cooling system of your Cadillac engine has been designed to maintain predetermined temperatures for efficient operation. On Series 60 and 62 models equipped with heaters, the normal capacity of the system is approximately 20 quarts. The Series 75 capacity is approximately 23 quarts.

The cooling system requires regular attention. The proper coolant level is two inches below the top of the filler neck when the engine is cold. Keep the system leak-proof by having all connections tightened regularly. Have your Authorized Cadillac Dealer clean and flush the system twice a year.



Cadillac COOLING SYSTEM INHIBITOR retards rust and scale formation

Your Cadillac, when delivered to you, contains a charge of Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor, a special chemical that retards the formation of rust and scale and reduces the possibility of water pump squeal. Regardless of the season, a fresh charge of Inhibitor should be added whenever the system is drained and refilled, even when an antifreeze containing Inhibitor is being used. Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor is recommended because of its effective action. It can be safely used with any standard antifreeze. Your Cadillac Dealer has it.



BEFORE THE MERCURY DROPS TO FREEZING ... HAVE YOUR CAR PROTECTED WITH ANTIFREEZE

Cadillac factory engineers recommend using either a permanent glycol-type or an alcohol base antifreeze, such as denatured alcohol, methanol or propanol.

Kerosene, other oils or solutions containing calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, sodium silicate or other inorganic salts are not satisfactory for use in your Cadillac car cooling system.

INSTALLING ANTIFREEZE

The cooling system should be thoroughly cleaned, inspected and serviced for winter operation before installing antifreeze. Regular inspection of the entire system to prevent leaks should be made after antifreeze is installed—especially the hose connections, cylinder heads and water pump.

Cadillac Heating Systems are so located that they do not drain, even when the hoses are disconnected, unless air pressure is applied. Do not rely on draining to prevent freezing in cars using Heating Systems; be sure to get antifreeze into the heater cores to prevent winter damage.

Because your car is equipped with windshield washers, the addition of a proper mixture of Cadillac Windshield Washer Solvent is advised at this time.

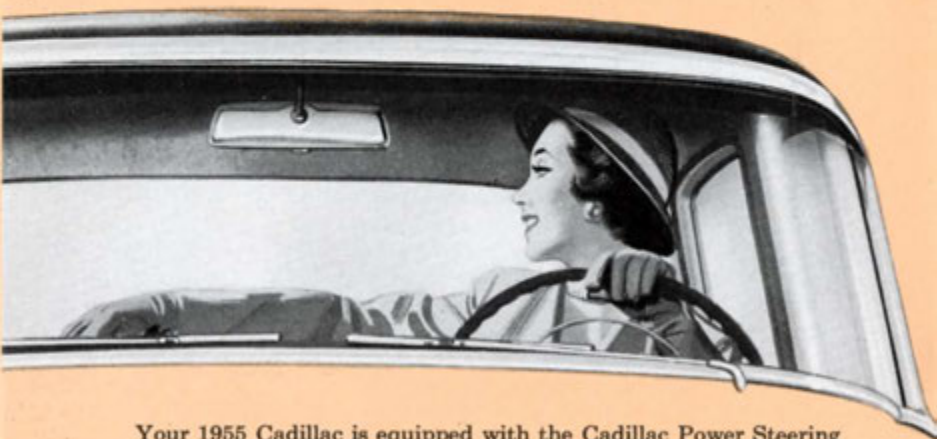




The HOOD LOCK on your Cadillac

The hood lock is operated by pulling a lever which is accessible through the radiator grille opening just to the left of center. The first part of the lever's movement releases the primary lock. Continued pulling opens the safety catch, and with the lever in this fully operated position, an upward pressure will raise the hood. To close hood, push down until it drops of its own weight. The lock automatically repositions.

HOW TO ENJOY THE POWER STEERING ON YOUR NEW CADILLAC



Your 1955 Cadillac is equipped with the Cadillac Power Steering System. The former work of steering is being done for you without need to operate any additional controls. Ladies in particular will discover that this system makes a car amazingly easy to turn . . . to park . . . and to maneuver in heavy traffic and on the highway.

Unlike other power steering systems, the Cadillac Power Steering System permits you to retain the true "feel" of steering. All emphasis in the design of this new Power Steering has been with your driving comfort in mind—to furnish you with a system that requires a minimum of driving effort—and with a unit that makes parking almost effortless.

One of the great advantages of your Cadillac Power Steering System is that it may be manually operated with the ignition in the



"OFF" position. In the event your power system is disconnected for any reason—you may steer the car manually in the normal manner.

Under all conditions of driving, you remain in control. When driving around a curve, the car follows the path that you direct with your hands on the wheel. Cadillac Power Steering does not steer beyond the path that you set. For example, if you remove your hands from the wheel for a brief moment, your Cadillac will again straighten just



as it does with manual steering.

Your Power Steering System is so designed that it gives you no hydraulic steering assistance under very light steering conditions, such as the slight maneuvering required to steer on a straight road. Another safety factor, inherent in your Power Steering unit, is that the hydraulic system—in addition to acting as a booster—resists kickback and "road shock" and provides you with positive directional steering control.



The Cadillac POWER BRAKE provides fast-acting, easy stops

The Cadillac Power Brake is fast-acting, easy to apply and completely safe for all driving conditions. If your car is equipped with this feature, you will find that braking effort is reduced considerably. The pedal has been lowered for greater driving comfort.

The conventional brake pedal and system have been retained. This has been done so that if the power system should become inoperative, or if it is necessary to apply the brakes when the engine is not running, there is sufficient leverage to stop the car without excessive effort.



Cadillac DOOR LOCKS are designed for convenience and safety



Each door on your Cadillac can be locked from the inside by pushing down the lock button on the window sill. Doors may also be locked from the outside with this button by pushing the button down while the door is open, and then holding the door handle opening button all the way in while closing the door. Locks on the rear doors of Sedans are set so that both the inside and outside door handles are inoperative when the lock button is depressed. To open a door, it is then necessary to lift the lock

button before operating the door handle. If desired, the locks on the rear doors of Sedans can be reset by any Authorized Cadillac Dealer so that pushing down the lock button makes only the outside handle inoperative to outside opening.

Cadillac ELECTRICALLY OPERATED WINDOWS add to your motoring pleasure

Electrically operated windows add to your motoring enjoyment by providing greater convenience and safety. The button controls for raising and lowering the windows are located on each door in the finish panel. Four master control switches are located on the left front door to operate all four windows. The Series 75 models have four buttons on the left front door which control the raising and lowering of the two front windows and the raising only of the two rear-compartment windows. On the Series 75 Limousine, controls for the rear-door windows and division glass are conveniently on the rear armrests.

On all Coupe models, the control switches for the rear-quarter windows are on the side armrest.



Your spacious LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT features a counterbalanced lid

The luggage compartment lid on your 1955 Cadillac has counterbalanced construction and is fitted with a key-lock release. To open, insert the key with the rounded head, turn in a clockwise direction and, using the grip under the "V" of the Cadillac emblem, lift the lid up. To close, pull down to a position 6 or 8 inches from closing, remove the key and push lid firmly downward. This automatically locks the luggage compartment. An automatic interior light operates when the compartment lid is raised.





Protect the beauty of your car with a Cadillac BLUE CORAL TREATMENT

The original beauty of your Cadillac car can be retained for months by having your Cadillac Dealer apply the factory-approved, restorative, protective service—the famous Cadillac BLUE CORAL Treatment. This is a scientific method employing approved materials and special techniques for unequalled results.

Since calcium chloride and other salts, road tar, insects, tree sap, chemicals from factory chimneys and other foreign matter may damage modern automotive finishes, frequent and regular washings with clear water are recommended as a further protection.

Keep carpets and upholstery looking new with Cadillac KAR-KLEEN. Car interiors reconditioned with KAR-KLEEN are restored to like-new condition. It is easy to use and is not harmful to colors and fabrics. Follow the package instructions.

How to keep the CHROME on your Cadillac gleaming new

The bumpers, grille, wheel discs, hardware and many other parts of your Cadillac are chrome plated. This chromium plating is susceptible to the actions of solutions being used on streets and highways to melt ice. Salt air found near the coastlines, smoke from factories, and other conditions found in today's cities may also cause corrosive damage. When conditions conducive to chrome-plating corrosion are met, frequent washing is necessary. Cadillac Chrome Cleaner and Chrome Protector—a clear, durable finish—may be applied to preserve the chromium plating. Both are simple to use. Follow the instructions on the containers.

Your Cadillac is equipped with new extra-safe TUBELESS TIRES

The tubeless tires on your Cadillac greatly reduce the possibility of sudden flats and virtually eliminate high-speed blowouts. These tires are *not* puncture-proof, because any known sealing material affects tire balance and high speed smoothness. Consequently, sealing material or tubes should not be used. Tubeless tire leaks are easily repaired at any regular service station.

As with any tires, regular attention will extend their life and help you avoid emergency repairs. Have your tires, including the spare, checked twice a month. **IMPORTANT:** To avoid serious damage, do not over inflate.



Series	Tire Size	Ply Rating	Front	Rear
55-62	8.00 x 15*	4	24 lbs.	24 lbs.
55-60S	8.00 x 15*	4	24 lbs.	24 lbs.
55-75	8.20 x 15	6	28 lbs.	28 lbs.
55-86	(Commercial Chassis)			
	8.90 x 15	6	24 lbs.	30 lbs.

*Tire size 8.20 x 15, 4-ply when supplied with white sidewalls.
NOTE: For sustained speeds above 75 miles per hour, tire pressure on 62 and 60S Series cars should be increased to 28 pounds when checked cold.



You can equalize the wear by INTERCHANGING TIRES

To prolong tire life, interchange the wheels and tires on your car, in the manner indicated in the illustration, at least every 4,000 miles. Wheels and tires should be criss-crossed and alternated with spare to assure even wear and maximum mileage.

How to make an EMERGENCY WHEEL CHANGE

When a flat tire requires emergency wheel changing, follow the procedure below:

1. Make sure hand brake is set, and then block the wheel diagonally opposite the flat tire with the wedge block provided.
2. Place jack directly under bumper adjacent to the outside of the bumper guards. Note: If possible, move car so the jack rests on level ground. Then raise the wheel.
3. If it is a rear wheel, remove wheel shield as instructed below.
4. Remove wheel disc, using flattened end of jack handle as lever.
5. Remove right wheel mounting nuts by turning to the left. Remove left wheel nuts by turning to the right. Lift wheel off hub.
6. Installation of the spare wheel is performed by reverse procedure.



Cadillac REAR WHEEL SHIELDS are easily and quickly removed

Turn the locking rod nut, located forward of center, in the lower edge of the shield, counter-clockwise, by using the wheel wrench. Tip the shield outward at the top while raising up and away from the mounting hooks.

To install the shield, engage the mounting hooks at the bottom of the shield with the fender hooks and then push the top of the shield in. Tighten the nut with the wheel wrench.



STOWAGE OF CAR JACK

The jack stowage bracket is in the luggage compartment, between the spare wheel and the right wall. The jack should be mounted on this bracket as shown on the instruction label attached to the rear compartment cover. The base of the jack should be stowed in the pocket on the compartment floor. The tire wrench should be placed in the tire well to the left of the tire with both ends in the well so that it cannot injure luggage or rattle against other equipment stowed in the compartment.

Instructions for cleaning your WHITE SIDEWALL TIRES

To clean white sidewall tires, use soap, warm water and a stiff brush. For severe cases, a fine grade of steel wool may be used. DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene or any oil product that will discolor the sidewalls or damage the rubber. Proper care adds life.

CADILLAC WARRANTIES PROTECT YOU . . . READ THEM CAREFULLY!

It is expressly agreed that there are no warranties, expressed or implied, made by either the Dealer or the Manufacturer on the Cadillac vehicles, chassis or parts furnished hereunder, except the Manufacturer's Warranty against defective materials or workmanship as follows:

MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY

"The Manufacturer warrants each new motor vehicle, including all equipment or accessories (except tires) supplied by the Manufacturer, chassis or part manufactured by it to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service, its obligation under this warranty being limited to making good at its factory any part or parts thereof which shall, within ninety (90) days after delivery of such vehicle to the original purchaser or before such vehicle has been driven four thousand (4,000) miles, whichever event shall first occur, be returned to it with transportation charges prepaid and which its examination shall disclose to its satisfaction to have been thus defective; this warranty being expressly in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied, and all other obligations or liabilities on its part, and it neither assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any other liability in connection with the sale of its vehicles.

"This warranty shall not apply to any vehicle which shall have been repaired or altered outside of an Authorized Cadillac Service Station in any way so as in the judgment of the Manufacturer to affect its stability and reliability, nor which has been subject to misuse, negligence or accident."

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

The Cadillac Motor Car Division reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. The right is reserved to change any specifications, parts or equipment at any time without incurring any obligation to equip same on cars built prior to date of such change.



YOUR IDENTIFICATION CARD

You received a Cadillac Identification Card when delivery of your car was made. This card entitles you to the same consideration at any Authorized Cadillac Dealer in the United States or Canada that you would receive at the service department of the Dealer where your car was purchased. Sign your Cadillac Identification Card and keep it at all times in the holder under the hood. See the list of U. S. cities in the rear of this book in which Authorized Cadillac Service is available.

YOUR OWNER'S SERVICE POLICY

Read your Owner's Service Policy carefully. It lists numerous privileges to which you are entitled as a Cadillac owner. These privileges include free inspection and adjustments during the first 90 days or 4,000 miles of ownership, and replacement without charge of any parts adjudged by the Manufacturer to be defective under its warranty. Your Service Policy is a valuable asset.

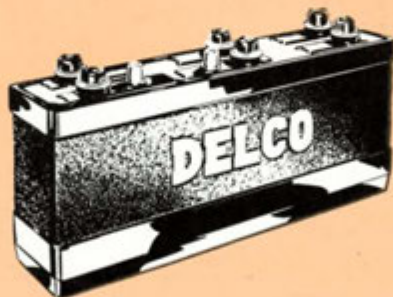
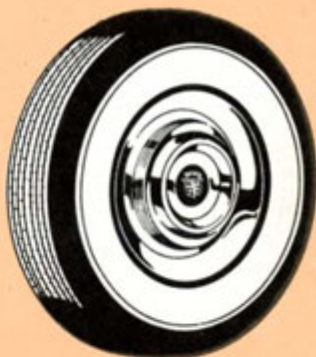


TIRE WARRANTY

The warranty on all tires is an obligation of the tire manufacturer. The following is taken from the tire manufacturers' Standard Warranty: "Every tire of our manufacture, bearing our name and serial number, is guaranteed to be free from defects in workmanship and material without limit as to time or mileage. If our examination shows such tire has failed under the terms of this guarantee, we will either repair it or make a reasonable allowance on the purchase of a new tire.

"Tires which fail as a result of overload, excess speed, improper inflation, abuse or other non-defective conditions or when used on rims not conforming to Tire & Rim Association Standards, are not warranted.

"No other warranty of these products, expressed or implied, is made. No representative has authority to make any representation, promise or agreement except as stated herein."



BATTERY WARRANTY

The Delco Battery in your car is covered by your Cadillac Owner's Service Policy and is warranted for 90 days or 4,000 miles, whichever shall first occur. Should it fail within this time, it shall be replaced at no cost.

Should a defect become apparent after 90 days and within the adjustment period of 18 months or 18,000 miles, whichever occurs first, it can be exchanged for a new Delco Battery on an adjusted service or pro rata life basis.

In either case your Cadillac Dealer will be glad to assist you.

You can depend on AUTHORIZED CADILLAC SERVICE

Any Authorized Cadillac Dealer has a close personal interest in keeping your Cadillac at its best. You can best insure the continuation of your Cadillac's high standard of performance by depending always upon Authorized Cadillac Service and upon Genuine Cadillac Parts which are built to the same high standards of precision and quality as the original parts in your Cadillac car.

HERE IS A GOOD WAY TO BE SURE OF THOROUGH, SYSTEMATIC LUBRICATION OF YOUR CADILLAC—

Systematic lubrication is the best means of guarding against inadequate lubrication and possibly extensive repairs. In order to provide a means of having the car lubricated systematically, Cadillac engineers designed a plan known as The Cadillac Lubrication Agreement. This agreement provides for every lubrication requirement including engine oil changes essential to the proper performance of your Cadillac for 12,000 miles or a period of one year. Ask your Cadillac Dealer to explain this Cadillac Lubrication Agreement plan to you. It is a plan that will assure you proper and complete lubrication performed over an entire year's period.



CHASSIS LUBRICATION

The chassis requires lubrication every two months or 2,000 miles, whichever occurs first. All chassis lubricating points are listed and illustrated in a Cadillac Lubrication Chart available, upon request, from the Service Department, Cadillac Motor Car Division, General Motors Corporation, 2860 Clark St., Detroit 32, Mich.



Protect your family with a **TEN-POINT SAFETY CHECK** every 2,000 miles

Many safety features have been built into your Cadillac motor car. All of these features have been designed, tested and re-tested in such a way that failure to operate properly is a remote possibility.

But your Cadillac carries the most important people in the world—you and your family. Keep them safe! And let your Cadillac Dealer help you. Every time you have your car lubricated, ask for a 10-Point Safety Check. Trained mechanics will carefully inspect the **BRAKES . . . FRONT LIGHTS . . . REAR LIGHTS . . . STEERING . . . TIRES . . . EXHAUST SYSTEM . . . GLASS . . . WINDSHIELD WIPERS . . . REAR-VIEW MIRRORS . . . HORN**. If any adjustments or corrections are needed, you will be informed and advised on the estimated cost.

Even the best driver—in America's finest motor car—can have an accident if he drives a neglected car. So, make safe driving a habit. Check your car; check accidents and enjoy life!

Have your car **THORO-CHECKED** at least twice each year

Thoro-Check is a complete, systematic and scientific inspection of all units on your Cadillac, to determine their exact condition. It includes a thorough test with modern instruments and equipment . . . a complete visual inspection . . . and an actual road test. You are then presented with a full analysis of your car with recommendations of needed service work, if any.

The REAR AXLE should be inspected every 2,000 miles

The lubricant level in the rear axle of your car should be inspected every 2,000 miles, and lubricant added as required. It should be drained and refilled **ONLY** upon disassembly for repair.

Use SAE 90 "Multi-Purpose" type gear lubricants when adding to or refilling the rear axle. In regions where the temperature remains near 0° F. or lower for long periods, SAE 80 grades of lubricants may be used.

Other Important Points

The steering gear, front wheel bearings and grease gun connections require a specific type of lubricant. Only operators familiar with these requirements and having the right materials should be permitted to lubricate your Cadillac.

The OIL FILTER ELEMENT should be replaced every 6,000 miles

An oil filter has been installed on your car. It is recommended that the oil filter **ELEMENT** be replaced every 6,000 miles. Your Dealer carries new elements in stock.



Proper care of the CARBURETOR AIR CLEANER

The air cleaner filtering unit should be drained, cleaned and refilled with one pint of oil every 2,000 miles. SAE 40 engine oil should be used when the average air temperature is above 32° F., otherwise use SAE 20 engine oil. Proper care of the air cleaner prevents outside dirt and grime from entering your Cadillac engine.

The FUEL FILTER

It is recommended that the fuel filter be inspected at the end of the first 2,000-mile period. If there is any evidence of clogging, the filtering unit should be replaced.

POWER OPERATION OF WINDOWS AND FRONT SEAT

The Cadillac Electric Power System operates the windows and the fore-and-aft adjustment of the front seat in the Series 60S Sedan, 62 Coupe de Ville, 62 Convertible Coupe and Series 75 models; and, in addition, the division glass in the Series 75 Imperial Sedan. Electric power equipment is optional on the other models.

The Convertible Coupe and Eldorado folding tops are operated by a self-contained "package" Hydro-Lectric unit.

Vertical power adjustment for the front seat is available on all cars on which an electrically powered front seat is installed, except the Series 75 Sedans. To operate, lift the toggle button up to raise the seat; push button down to lower the seat. Moving the same button to the left or right controls fore-and-aft seat adjustment.

IF YOUR CADILLAC IS A CONVERTIBLE!

TO OPERATE THE TOP: To lower the top on the Convertible Coupe or the Eldorado Special Sport Convertible, stop the car; turn down sun visors and release the top center locking handle; push the front of the top upward so that it clears the windshield header dowels; return the handle to the locked position. **THIS IS IMPORTANT.** Then, pull out the top control knob which is the lower knob on the control plate at the left of the steering column, and hold it OUT until the top is fully opened. Instructions on the folding of the top material and installing the top boot will be found in the instruction booklet in your glove compartment. To close the top, stop the car; remove the top boot and unfasten the hold-down strap. Push in on the top control knob and hold it in until the top meets the windshield header dowels, then turn the handle from the locked position. Draw top down over windshield header dowels, and turn top center handle to "LOCKED" position.

Never operate top while the car is moving.

To keep the mechanism in good condition, operate the top at least once a month.

To reduce water stains, mildew or excessive shrinkage of the top material, do not allow the top to dry in folded position after it has been dampened or water-soaked.





IF THE TOP STICKS: Interference with the mechanical operation of the top, seat or windows—such as holding or retarding their operation in any way—should be avoided. If top sticks, relieve the point of interference to avoid damage to the top.

WHEN THE TOP IS FOLDED: The convertible top when folded **MUST** be securely strapped down to prevent chafing of the top material; the locking handle must be turned to a “LOCKED” position; then install top boot.

Keep the top compartment clean, and do not use it for storage. **NOTE:** If your car is the Eldorado Special Sport Convertible, instructions for installing the top cover will be found in your glove compartment.

Proper care of the CONVERTIBLE REAR WINDOW

Due to the texture of the plastic rear window in the convertible top, these precautions must be exercised in its cleaning and care:

1. When removing road dust, do not use a dry cloth. Use a soft cotton cloth moistened with water and wipe crosswise.
2. To clean, use cold or tepid (not hot) water and mild (not caustic) neutral soapsuds. After washing, rinse with clear water and wipe with a slightly moistened clean, soft cloth. Caution: Never use solvents or cleaners of alcoholic or other chemical content. These liquids may possibly have a deteriorating effect on the plastic and, if spilled, might spot the car finish.
3. Caution should be used in removing frost, snow or ice during winter months. **DO NOT USE A SCRAPER.**



LICENSE DATA

The engine number, which is also the serial number, is stamped on the car in two places: at the upper right corner on the front face of right-hand cylinder block, numbered at right angles to the crankshaft, and on the right frame sidebar just behind the engine support bracket. The engine number should be used in license and insurance applications and in general car reference.

SERIES	Wheelbase	Beginning
		Engine Numbers
1955-62.....	129 in.	556200000
1955-60S.....	133 in.	556000000
1955-75.....	149¾ in.	557500000
1955-86 (Commercial Chassis)....	158 in.	558600000
Type of Engine.....	90°, V-8, overhead-valve	
Bore and Stroke.....	3 ¹³ / ₁₆ in. x 3 ⁵ / ₈ in.	
Piston Displacement.....	331 cu. in.	
Rated Horsepower.....	250*	
Taxable Horsepower.....	46.5	

WEIGHT: Consult the dealer who sold you the car or the Motor Vehicle Commissioner of your state. Weight information on all Cadillac body styles is regularly supplied to these authorities.

*Eldorado Special Sport Convertible horsepower is 270.





WHERE AUTHORIZED

ALABAMA

Andalusia
Anniston
Bessemer
Birmingham
Brewton
Decatur
Dothan
Ensley
Eufaula
Fayette
Florence
Gadsden
Huntsville
Jackson
Mobile
Montgomery
Opelika
Selma
Troy
Tuscaloosa
Tuskegee

ALASKA

Anchorage
Fairbanks
Juneau
Kodiak

ARIZONA

Douglas
Flagstaff
Globe
Kingman
Lowell
Nogales
Phoenix
Prescott
Safford
Tucson
Yuma

ARKANSAS

Arkadelphia
Blytheville
Camden
Crossett
El Dorado
Fayetteville
Forrest City
Ft. Smith
Harrison
Helena
Hot Springs
Jonesboro
Little Rock
Monticello
Newport
Osceola
Paragould
Pine Bluff
Russellville
Searcy
Texarkana
West Memphis

CALIFORNIA

Ahambra
Alturas
Bakersfield
Barstow
Berkeley
Beverly Hills
Bishop
Blythe
Burlingame
Chico
Coalinga
Crescent City
Delano
El Centro
Escondido

Eureka
Fairfield
Fresno
Fullerton
Gilroy
Glendale
Grass Valley
Hanford
Hayward
Hermosa Beach
Hollywood
Huntington Park
Indio
Inglewood
Jackson
King City
Laguna Beach
Lancaster
Lodi
Long Beach
Los Angeles
Los Banos
Los Gatos
Madera
Martinez
Merced
Modesto
Monterey
Mt. Shasta
Napa
Needles
Oakland
Ontario
Oroville
Oxnard
Palm Springs
Palo Alto
Pasadena
Paso Robles
Petaluma
Pittsburg

Placerville
Pomona
Porterville
Quincy
Red Bluff
Redding
Richmond
Ridgecrest
Riverside
Roseville
Sacramento
Salinas
San Bernardino
San Diego
San Fernando
San Francisco
San Jose
San Luis Obispo
San Pedro
San Rafael
Santa Ana
Santa Barbara
Santa Cruz
Santa Maria
Santa Monica
Santa Rosa
Sherman Oaks
Sonoma
Stockton
Susanville
Tracy
Turlock
Ukiah
Vallejo
Ventura
Visalia
Walnut Creek
Watsonville
Whittier
Willows
Woodland

Yosemite Park
Yreka
Yuba City

COLORADO

Alamosa
Boulder
Burlington
Canon City
Colorado Springs
Craig
Delta
Denver
Durango
Glenwood Springs
Grand Junction
Greeley
Julesburg
La Junta
Lamar
Leadville
Loveland
Montrose
Pueblo
Rifle
Rocky Ford
Salida
Sterling
Trinidad
Walsenburg
Wray

CONNECTICUT

Bridgeport
Bristol
Danbury
Greenwich
Hartford
Middletown

CADILLAC SERVICE IS AVAILABLE

CONNECTICUT (Continued)

Milford
Mystic
New Britain
New Haven
New Milford
Norwalk
Norwich
Putnam
Ridgefield
Rockville
Shelton
Stamford
Stratford
Torrington
Waterbury
Westport
Willimantic

DELAWARE

Milford
Wilmington

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington

FLORIDA

Bartow
Bradenton
Clearwater
Daytona Beach
Deland
Delray Beach
Fort Lauderdale
Fort Myers
Fort Pierce
Gainesville
Graceville
Jacksonville
Key West
Lake City
Lakeland
Lake Wales
Leesburg

Miami
Ocala
Orlando
Panama City
Pensacola
St. Augustine
St. Petersburg
Sanford
Sarasota
Tallahassee
Tampa
Vero Beach
West Palm Beach

GEORGIA

Albany
Americus
Athens
Atlanta
Augusta
Brunswick
Carrollton
Columbus
Cordele
Dalton
Dublin
Elberton
Fitzgerald
Gainesville
Griffin
LaGrange
Macon
Marietta
Monroe
Newnan
Rome
Savannah
Statesboro
Swainsboro
Thomaston
Thomasville
Thomson
Tifton
Toccoa
Valdosta
Vidalia
Waycross
Waynesboro

IDAHO

Blackfoot
Boise
Coeur d'Alene
Gooding
Grangeville
Idaho Falls
Kellogg
Ketchum
Lewiston
Montpelier
Moscow
Nampa
Pocatello
Rupert
St. Anthony
Salmon
Sandpoint
Twin Falls
Weiser

ILLINOIS

Albion
Aledo
Altamont
Alton
Anna
Aurora
Beardstown
Belleville
Belvidere
Benton
Bloomington
Blue Island
Brookfield
Canton
Carbondale
Carlinville
Carmi
Centralia
Champaign
Chester
Chicago
Chicago Heights
Collinsville
Danville
Decatur

DeKalb
Dixon
Dundee
E. St. Louis
Elgin
Elmhurst
Evanston
Fairfield
Flora
Freeport
Galesburg
Geneseo
Harrisburg
Highland Park
Jacksonville
Jerseyville
Joliet
Kankakee
Kewanee
LaSalle
Lincoln
Litchfield
Marion
Mattoon
Macomb
McHenry
Metropolis
Moline
Monmouth
Monticello
Morris
Mt. Carmel
Mt. Vernon
Oak Park
Olney
Ottawa
Paris
Park Ridge
Paxton
Pekin
Peoria
Pontiac
Princeton
Prophetstown
Quincy
Robinson
Rochelle
Rockford

Rock Island
Rushville
Salem
Savanna
Shelbyville
Springfield
Sterling
Streator
Sullivan
Taylorville
Trenton
Tuscola
Vandalia
Watseka
Waukegan

INDIANA

Anderson
Angola
Auburn
Bedford
Bloomington
Bluffton
Brazil
Columbia City
Columbus
Crawfordsville
Decatur
Elkhart
Elwood
Evansville
Ft. Wayne
Frankfort
Gary
Goshen
Greensburg
Hammond
Hartford City
Huntington
Indianapolis
Jasper
Kendallville
Kentland
Knox
Kokomo
Lafayette
LaGrange
LaPorte

INDIANA (Continued)

Ligonier
Logansport
Madison
Marion
Michigan City
Milan
Monticello
Muncie
New Albany
New Castle
Peru
Plymouth
Portland
Rensselaer
Richmond
Rochester
Rushville
Salem
Seymour
Shelbyville
South Bend
Sullivan
Terre Haute
Valparaiso
Vincennes
Wabash
Warsaw

IOWA

Albia
Algona
Ames
Atlantic
Boone
Burlington
Carroll
Cedar Rapids
Centerville
Chariton
Charles City
Cherokee
Clarinda
Clinton
Council Bluffs
Creston
Davenport
Decorah
Denison

Des Moines
De Witt
Dubuque
Eagle Grove
Emmetsburg
Estherville
Forest City
Fort Dodge
Ft. Madison
Grinnell
Hampton
Harlan
Ida Grove
Iowa City
Iowa Falls
Jefferson
Keokuk
Knoxville
LeMars
Maquoketa
Marshalltown
Mason City
Mt. Pleasant
Muscatine
Newton
Oelwein
Onawa
Orange City
Osceola
Oskaloosa
Ottumwa
Perry
Red Oak
Rock Rapids
Sheldon
Shenandoah
Sibley
Sioux City
Spencer
Spirit Lake
Storm Lake
Tama
Washington
Waterloo
Webster City
Winterset

KANSAS

Abilene
Arkansas City

Atchison
Burlingame
Cawker City
Chanute
Clay Center
Coffeyville
Colby
Concordia
Dighton
Dodge City
El Dorado
Emporia
Eureka
Ft. Scott
Garden City
Garnett
Goodland
Lebanon
Great Bend
Greensburg
Hays
Hiawatha
Hugoton
Hutchinson
Independence
Iola
Junction City
Kansas City
LaCrosse
Lawrence
Leavenworth
Liberal
Manhattan
Marysville
McPherson
Ness City
Newton
Norton
Oberlin
Ottawa
Parsons
Phillipsburg
Pittsburg
Pratt
Russell
Sabetha
Salina
Scott City
Topeka
Wamego
Wichita
Winfield

KENTUCKY

Ashland
Barbourville
Bowling Green
Carrollton
Corbin
Covington
Cumberland
Danville
Elizabethtown
Fulton
Glasgow
Greenville
Harlan
Hazard
Hopkinsville
Lebanon
Lexington
Louisville
Madisonville
Mayfield
Maysville
Middlesboro
Murray
Owensboro
Paducah
Pikeville
Pineville
Prestonburg
Princeton
Somerset
Stearns
Whitesburg

LOUISIANA

Alexandria
Bastrop
Baton Rouge
Bogalusa
Hammond
Homer
Houma
Jena
Jennings
Lafayette
Lake Charles
Monroe
Morgan City
Natchitoches
New Orleans

Oakdale
Opelousas
Plaquemine
Ruston
Shreveport
Vivian

MAINE

Augusta
Bangor
Bar Harbor
Bath
Biddeford
Calais
Caribou
Houlton
Lewiston
Millinocket
Portland
Rockland
Rumford
Sanford
Skowhegan
Waterville

MARYLAND

Annapolis
Baltimore
Bel Air
Cumberland
Easton
Frederick
Hagerstown
Hancock
Havre de Grace
Owings Mills
Pocomoke City
Salisbury
Westminster

MASSACHUSETTS

Andover
Attleboro
Belmont
Beverly Farms
Boston
Brockton
Brookline

MASSACHUSETTS

(Continued)

Cambridge
 Chicopee
 Clinton
 Concord
 Dalton
 Dorchester
 Dudley
 Fall River
 Fitchburg
 Framingham
 Gloucester
 Great Barrington
 Greenfield
 Haverhill
 Hyannis
 Hyde Park
 Lowell
 Lynn
 Malden
 Marlboro
 Medford
 Milford
 New Bedford
 Newburyport
 Newton
 Newton Centre
 North Adams
 Northampton
 Norwood
 Pittsfield
 Plymouth
 Quincy
 Salem
 Somerville
 Springfield
 Taunton
 Waltham
 Watertown
 Wellesley
 Winchester
 Worcester

MICHIGAN

Adrian
 Alma
 Alpena
 Ann Arbor

Bad Axe
 Battle Creek
 Bay City
 Benton Harbor
 Birmingham
 Cadillac
 Calumet
 Caro

Centerline
 Charlevoix
 Cheboygan
 Dearborn
 Detroit
 Escanaba
 Flint
 Gladwin
 Grand Rapids
 Grayling
 Greenville
 Hastings
 Hillsdale
 Holland
 Howell
 Ionia
 Iron Mountain
 Iron River
 Ironwood
 Jackson
 Kalamazoo
 Lansing
 Lapeer
 Ludington
 Manistee
 Marquette
 Mason
 Midland
 Milford
 Monroe
 Mt. Clemens
 Mt. Pleasant
 Muskegon
 Newberry
 Niles

Owosso
 Petosky
 Plymouth
 Pontiac
 Port Huron
 Reed City
 Saginaw
 Sault Ste. Marie

South Haven
 Standish
 Sturgis
 Tawas City
 Three Rivers
 Traverse City
 Wyandotte
 Ypsilanti

MINNESOTA

Aitkin
 Albert Lea
 Alexandria
 Anoka
 Austin
 Bemidji
 Benson
 Brainerd
 Breckenridge
 Crookston
 Detroit Lakes
 Duluth
 Fairmont
 Faribault
 Fergus Falls
 Grand Rapids
 Hastings
 Hibbing
 International Falls
 Jackson
 Lake City
 Litchfield
 Little Falls
 Luverne
 Mankato
 Marshall
 Minneapolis
 Montevideo
 Morris
 New Ulm
 Ortonville
 Owatonna
 Park Rapids
 Pine City
 Pipestone
 Preston
 Red Wing
 Redwood Falls
 Rochester
 St. Cloud

St. James
 St. Paul
 Slayton
 Springfield
 Stillwater
 Thief River Falls
 Tracy
 Virginia
 Wadena
 Willmar
 Windom
 Winona
 Worthington

MISSISSIPPI

Aberdeen
 Belzoni
 Brookhaven
 Clarksdale
 Cleveland
 Columbia
 Columbus
 Corinth
 Greenville
 Greenwood
 Grenada
 Gulfport
 Hattiesburg
 Indianola
 Jackson
 Laurel
 Louisville
 McComb
 Meridian
 Natchez
 Philadelphia
 Picayune
 Tupelo
 Vicksburg
 Yazoo City

MISSOURI

Bethany
 Bolivar
 Boonville
 Brookfield
 Butler
 Cameron
 Cape Girardeau

Carrollton
 Caruthersville
 Chillicothe
 Clayton
 Clinton
 Columbia
 Excelsior Springs
 Flat River
 Fulton
 Hannibal
 Independence
 Jefferson City
 Joplin
 Kansas City
 Kennett
 Kirksville
 Lebanon
 Macon
 Marshall
 Maryville
 Mexico
 Moberly
 Neosho
 Nevada
 Popular Bluff
 Rolla
 St. Charles
 St. Joseph
 St. Louis
 Sedalia
 Sikeston
 Springfield
 Tarkio
 Trenton
 Troy
 Union
 Unionville
 Warrensburg
 Washington
 West Plains

MONTANA

Anaconda
 Billings
 Bozeman
 Butte
 Chateau
 Cut Bank
 Deer Lodge
 Dillon

MONTANA
(Continued)

Glasgow
Glendive
Great Falls
Hamilton
Harlowton
Havre
Helena
Kalispell
Lewiston
Libby
Livingston
Malta
Miles City
Missoula
Plentywood
Sidney

NEBRASKA

Alliance
Auburn
Beatrice
Broken Bow
Chadron
Columbus
Fairbury
Falls City
Fremont
Grand Island
Hastings
Holdrege
Imperial
Kearney
Lexington
Lincoln
McCook
Nebraska City
Norfolk
North Platte
Ogallala
Omaha
O'Neill
Plainview
Schuyler
Scottsbluff
Sidney
Valentine
Wayne
York

NEVADA

Elko
Ely
Las Vegas
Reno

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Berlin
Colebrook
Concord
Conway
Dover
Holderness
Keene
Laconia
Manchester
Nashua
Portsmouth
Rochester

NEW JERSEY

Asbury Park
Atlantic City
Bound Brook
Bridgeton
Burlington
Camden
Dover
Elizabeth
Englewood
Freehold
Hackensack
Hackettstown
Hammonton
Hillsdale
Long Branch
Lyndhurst
Montclair
Morristown
Newark
New Brunswick
Newton
Ocean City
Passaic
Paterson
Perth Amboy
Pitman
Plainfield

Princeton
Rahway
Red Bank
Ridgewood
Salem
South Orange
Summit
Toms River
Trenton
Union City
Vineland
Wildwood

NEW MEXICO

Alamogordo
Albuquerque
Artesia
Carlsbad
Clovis
Deming
Farmington
Gallup
Hobbs
Las Cruces
Las Vegas
Raton
Roswell
Santa Fe
Silver City
Tucumcari

NEW YORK

Albany
Albion
Amsterdam
Auburn
Batavia
Bath
Bay Ridge
Bay Shore
Bayside
Binghamton
Brewster
Brookport
Bronx
Brooklyn
Buffalo
Canandaigua

Catskill
Central Valley
Cooperstown
Corning
Dansville
Delhi
Dunkirk
East Aurora
Freeport
Geneva
Glen Cove
Glens Falls
Gloversville
Gowanda
Great Neck
Hamburg
Hempstead
Herkimer
Homer
Hornell
Horseheads
Hudson
Huntington
Ithaca
Jamaica
Jamestown
Kingston
Lawrence
LeRoy
Liberty
Lockport
Long Island City
Madison
Malone
Massena
Medina
Middletown
Monticello
Mount Kisco
Mount Vernon
Newark
Newburgh
New Rochelle
New York
Niagara Falls
N. Tarrytown
N. Tonawanda
Norwich
Nyack
Ogdensburg
Olean

Oneonta
Ossining
Oswego
Owego
Patchogue
Pawling
Peekskill
Penn Yan
Plattsburg
Poughkeepsie
Rochester
Rome
Salamanca
Saranac Lake
Saratoga Springs
Schenectady
Seneca Falls
Southampton
Staten Island
Suffern
Syracuse
Troy
Utica
Watertown
Wellsville
Westfield
White Plains
Wurtsboro
Yonkers

NORTH CAROLINA

Ahoskie
Albemarle
Asheboro
Asheville
Aulander
Burlington
Charlotte
Clinton
Dunn
Durham
Edenton
Elizabeth City
Fayetteville
Forest City
Gastonia
Goldsboro
Greensboro
Greenville

NORTH CAROLINA**(Continued)**

Henderson
Hendersonville
Hickory
High Point
Jacksonville
Kinston
Laurinburg
Lexington
Lumberton
Monroe
Morganton
Mount Airy
New Bern
North Wilkesboro
Pinehurst
Pittsboro
Raleigh
Reidsville
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Salisbury
Sanford
Shelby
Smithfield
Williamston
Wilmington
Wilson
Winston-Salem

NORTH DAKOTA

Beach
Bismarck
Devils Lake
Dickinson
Fargo
Grand Forks
Harvey
Jamestown
Minot
Rugby
Valley City
Williston

OHIO

Akron
Alliance

Ashland
Ashtabula
Athens
Bellevue
Bellevue
Bowling Green
Bryan
Bucyrus
Cadiz
Cambridge
Canton
Celina
Chillicothe
Cincinnati
Circleville
Cleveland
Columbus
Coshacton
Dayton
Defiance
Delaware
Dover
E. Liverpool
Elyria
Findlay
Fostoria
Fremont
Grafton
Greenfield
Greenville
Hamilton
Jackson
Kent
Kenton
Lakewood
Lancaster
Lima
Logan
London
Lorain
Loudonville
Mansfield
Marietta
Marion
Marysville
Massillon
Medina
Middletown
Mt. Vernon
Napoleon
Newark

New Lexington
Norwalk
Painesville
Paulding
Piqua
Pomeroy
Port Clinton
Portsmouth
Salem
Sandusky
Sidney
Springfield
Steubenville
Tiffin
Toledo
Upper Sandusky
Van Wert
Warren
Washington
Court House
Wauseon
Wellington
Wilmington
Wooster
Xenia
Youngstown
Zanesville

OKLAHOMA

Ada
Altus
Alva
Anadarko
Ardmore
Bartlesville
Blackwell
Chickasha
Clinton
Cushing
Duncan
Durant
Elk City
El Reno
Enid
Fairview
Frederick
Guthrie
Guyman
Hobart
Holdenville

Lawton
McAlester
Medford
Miami
Muskogee
Norman
Oklahoma City
Okmulgee
Pauls Valley
Pawhuska
Ponca City
Seminole
Shawnee
Stillwater
Tulsa
Wewoka
Woodward

OREGON

Astoria
Baker
Bend
Burns
Coos Bay
Corvallis
Eugene
Grants Pass
John Day
Klamath Falls
LaGrande
Lakeview
Medford
Newport
Ontario
Pendleton
Portland
Reedsport
Roseburg
Salem
The Dalles
Tillamook

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown
Altoona
Ambridge
Ardmore
Ashland
Beaver Falls

Bedford
Berwick
Bethlehem
Blairsville
Bloomsburg
Brackenridge
Bradford
Bristol
Brookville
Butler
Cannonsburgh
Carbondale
Carlisle
Chambersburg
Charlertoi
Chester
Clarion
Clearfield
Coatesville
Connellsville
Coudersport
Cresson
Donora
Doylestown
DuBois
Easton
Elizabethtown
Ephrata
Erie
Franklin
Germantown
Gettysburg
Greensburg
Greenville
Hanover
Harrisburg
Hazleton
Homestead
Honesdale
Huntingdon
Indiana
Irwin
Jenkintown
Johnstown
Kittanning
Kutztown
Lancaster
Lansdale
Latrobe
Lebanon
Lehigh

PENNSYLVANIA**(Continued)**

Lewisburg
 Lewistown
 Lock Haven
 McKeesport
 Meadville
 Meyersdale
 Monongahela
 Mt. Carmel
 New Castle
 New Kensington
 Norristown
 Philadelphia
 Phoenixville
 Pittsburgh
 Pottstown
 Punxsutawney
 Quakertown
 Reading
 Ridgway
 Robesonia
 Schuylkill Haven
 Scranton
 Selingsgrove
 Sewickley
 Shamokin
 Sharon
 Sheffield
 Shippensburg
 Somerset
 State College
 Stroudsburg
 Sunbury
 Tamaqua
 Titusville
 Towanda
 Tunkhannock
 Uniontown
 Upper Darby
 Vandergrift
 Warren
 Washington
 Waynesboro
 Waynesburg
 Wellsboro
 West Chester
 Wilkes-Barre
 Williamsport
 York

RHODE ISLAND

Newport
 Providence
 Warren
 Westerly
 Woonsocket

SOUTH CAROLINA

Aiken
 Anderson
 Beaufort
 Camden
 Charleston
 Cheraw
 Columbia
 Conway
 Easley
 Florence
 Georgetown
 Greenville
 Greenwood
 Greer
 Hampton
 Hartsville
 Kingstree
 Lancaster
 Laurens
 Mullins
 Newberry
 Orangeburg
 Rock Hill
 Spartanburg
 Sumter

SOUTH DAKOTA

Aberdeen
 Belle Fourche
 Brookings
 Chamberlain
 Deadwood
 Hot Springs
 Huron
 Madison
 Mitchell
 Mobridge
 Pierre
 Rapid City

Sioux Falls
 Vermillion
 Watertown
 Winner
 Yankton

TENNESSEE

Athens
 Bristol
 Chattanooga
 Clarksville
 Cleveland
 Columbia
 Cookeville
 Covington
 Dyersburg
 Elizabethton
 Greeneville
 Harriman
 Humboldt
 Jackson
 Johnson City
 Kingsport
 Knoxville
 LaFollette
 Lawrenceburg
 Lebanon
 McMinnville
 Memphis
 Morristown
 Murfreesboro
 Nashville
 Paris
 Union City

TEXAS

Abilene
 Alice
 Alpine
 Alvin
 Amarillo
 Arlington
 Austin
 Ballinger
 Bay City
 Baytown
 Beaumont
 Big Spring

Bonham
 Borger
 Bowie
 Brady
 Breckenridge
 Brownsfield
 Brownsville
 Brownwood
 Bryan
 Carthage
 Center
 Childress
 Clarksville
 Cleburne
 Coleman
 Corpus Christi
 Corsicana
 Dalhart
 Dallas
 Del Rio
 Denison
 Denton
 Eagle Pass
 Eastland
 El Campo
 El Paso
 Ft. Worth
 Gainesville
 Galveston
 Georgetown
 Graham
 Greenville
 Hamilton
 Harlingen
 Hearne
 Henderson
 Hillsboro
 Houston
 Huntsville
 Jacksonville
 Jasper
 Kermit
 Kerrville
 Kilgore
 Kingsville
 Lamesa
 Lampasas
 Laredo
 Liberty
 Littlefield
 Longview

Lubbock
 Lufkin
 Marlin
 Marshall
 McAllen
 McCamey
 McKinney
 Mexia
 Midland
 Mineral Wells
 Mt. Pleasant
 Nacogdoches
 Odessa
 Orange
 Ozona
 Palestine
 Pampa
 Paris
 Pecos
 Perryton
 Plainview
 Port Arthur
 Rosenberg
 San Angelo
 San Antonio
 Seymour
 Sherman
 Smithville
 Snyder
 Sonora
 Spur
 Stamford
 Stephenville
 Sulphur Springs
 Sweetwater
 Temple
 Terrell
 Tyler
 Vernon
 Victoria
 Waco
 Waxahachie
 Wichita Falls

UTAH

Brigham
 Cedar City
 Coalville
 Kaysville
 Murray

UTAH (Continued)

Ogden
Price
Provo
Richfield
St. George
Salt Lake City
Tooele
Tremonton
Vernal

VERMONT

Barre
Bennington
Brattleboro
Burlington
Newport
Rutland
St. Albans
St. Johnsbury
White River
Junction

VIRGINIA

Alexandria
Charlottesville
Chase City
Clifton Forge
Covington
Danville
Emporia
Fredericksburg

Front Royal
Galax
Hampton
Honaker
Lexington
Lynchburg
Marion
Martinsville
Newport News
Norfolk
Norton
Orange
Pearisburg
Petersburg
Portsmouth
Pulaski
Radford
Richlands
Richmond
Roanoke
Staunton
Suffolk
Waynesboro
Williamsburg
Winchester
Wytheville

WASHINGTON

Aberdeen
Auburn
Bellingham
Bremerton
Centralia
Colville
Ellensburg

Everett
Gig Harbor
Longview
Moses Lake
Mt. Vernon
Olympia
Pasco
Port Angeles
Pullman
Seattle
Shelton
Spokane
Tacoma
Vancouver
Walla Walla
Wenatchee
Yakima

WEST VIRGINIA

Beckley
Bluefield
Charleston
Clarksburg
Elkins
Fairmont
Huntington
Keyser
Logan
Martinsburg
Morgantown
New Martinsville
Northfork
Oak Hill
Parkersburg
Wheeling

White Sulphur
Springs
Williamson

WISCONSIN

Antigo
Appleton
Ashland
Baraboo
Beaver Dam
Beloit
Chippewa Falls
Delavan
Eau Claire
Fond du Lac
Ft. Atkinson
Green Bay
Janesville
Kenosha
LaCrosse
Ladysmith
Lancaster
Madison
Manitowoc
Marinette
Marshfield
Menasha
Merrill
Milwaukee
Mineral Point
Mondovi
Monroe
Oshkosh
Park Falls
Plymouth
Portage

Pt. Washington
Prairie du Chien
Racine
Reedsburg
Rhineland
Rice Lake
Richland Center
River Falls
Sheboygan
Sparta
Stevens Point
Sturgeon Bay
Superior
Valmy
Watertown
Waukesha
Wausau
West Bend

WYOMING

Casper
Cheyenne
Cody
Evanston
Gillette
Lander
Laramie
Lovell
Lusk
Rawlins
Rock Springs
Sheridan
Torrington
Wheatland
Worland



YOUR EASY REFERENCE INDEX

	Page		Page
AIR CLEANER	36	Luggage Compartment Lock..	27
AIR CONDITIONER	5, 10, 11	LUBRICATION:	
BRAKES:		Agreement.....	34
Hand Brake.....	5, 12	Chassis.....	35
Hand Brake Warning Light..	5, 13	Cold Weather.....	18
CIGAR LIGHTER AND ASH TRAY ..	5, 12	Engine Oils.....	19
CLOCK, ELECTRIC	14	Hydra-Matic Fluid.....	20
COOLING SYSTEM:		Oil Filter.....	36
Antifreeze.....	23	Oil Level.....	21
Inhibitor.....	23	Rear Axle.....	36
Radiator Filler Cap.....	22	PARKING:	
DRIVER'S SEAT:		Parking Lights.....	6
Adjustment (Electric).....	3, 37	Safety On Hills.....	17
(Manual).....	3	POWER BRAKE	26
ENGINE BREAK-IN	18	POWER STEERING	24, 25
FINISH (Care of):		RADIO CONTROLS:	
Blue Coral Treatment.....	28	Signal-Seeking, Pre-	
Chrome Plating Care.....	28	Selector.....	5, 13, 14
Kar-Kleen.....	28	REAR-VIEW MIRROR	4
FUSES, LOCATION OF	14	SAFETY NOTES:	
GASOLINE:		Antifreeze.....	23
Fuel Filter.....	36	Carbon Monoxide.....	49
Gauge.....	5, 6	Filler Cap.....	22
Octane Rating.....	19	Hill Parking.....	17
Tank Capacity.....	18	SERVICE:	
HEATER:		Authorized Service.....	34
Automatic.....	5, 9, 10	Identification Card.....	32
HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE:		Owner's Policy.....	32
Operation.....	15, 16, 17	Safety Check.....	35
HYDRO-ELECTRIC SYSTEM:		Station Listing.....	40 thru 47
Convertible Top.....	37, 38	Thoro-Check.....	35
INSTRUMENTS:		STARTING:	
Clock.....	14	Flooded Engine.....	15
Gasoline Gauge.....	5, 6	Hydra-Matic Drive.....	15, 16, 17
Generator Indicator Light...	4, 5	Ignition Switch.....	5, 15
Oil Pressure Warning Light..	5, 6	Pushing.....	17
Speedometer.....	4, 5	Starter Switch.....	15
Temperature Indicator.....	5, 6	SUN VISORS	12
LICENSE DATA	39	TIRES:	
LIGHTS:		Changing Wheels.....	30
Back-Up Lights.....	8	Interchanging Tires.....	29
Beam Indicator.....	5, 7	Pressures Recommended.....	29
Beam Selector.....	7	Removing Rear Wheel Shields.	30
Fog Lights.....	6	White Sidewall Cleaning.....	31
Headlight Controls.....	5, 6	VENTILATION CONTROL	5, 9
Map Light.....	5, 9	WARRANTIES:	
Parking Lights.....	6	Battery.....	33
Turn Signal.....	5, 8	Manufacturer's.....	31
LOCKS:		Tire.....	33
Door Locks.....	26	WINDOW REGULATORS:	
Hood Lock.....	24	(Electric).....	27, 37
Ignition Lock.....	15	WINDSHIELD WIPERS	5, 11

A SAFETY NOTE

Carbon monoxide poisoning is always present in exhaust gases when any concentration of these gases is present in the air; namely, in a garage, in congested traffic, or when stopped closely behind a vehicle with its motor running. With the air intake located just below the windshield, your new Cadillac provides you with maximum protection against exhaust fumes. Also, exhaust gases may have strong odors which normally should give warning of their presence. However, the exhaust gases from some vehicles may not be so noticeable under certain conditions and the senses of various people react differently. These gases contain poisonous carbon monoxide which by itself is tasteless, colorless and odorless.





CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

COLOR COMBINATIONS

SERIES 55-60S,62,75

EXTERIOR COLORS

BODY AND SHEET METAL

(x) Comb. Color Code No.	Color Name	(Stock No.) Matching Colors (Dupont)	Original Color No.	Mfgr.	Wheel Color Code
10	Black	246-2048	{ 253-2313	Dupont	
12	Alabaster Gray	2073	L-21 K400	R & M	3
14	Ascot Gray	2072	L-21 A031	R & M	1
16	Atlantic Gray	2071	L-22 A028	R & M	1
20	Ruskin Blue	2066	L-22 A027	R & M	1
22	Azure Blue	1632	L-21 B054	R & M	2
24	Dresden Blue	2065	L-21 B011	R & M	2
26	Cobalt Blue	1657	L-22 B046	R & M	2
30	Mist Green	2069	L-22 B011	R & M	3
32	Celadon Green	2070	L-21 G046	R & M	2
34	Arlington Green	1876-H	L-22 G036	R & M	2
40	Cape Ivory	2077	286-57712	Dupont	3
42	Pecos Beige	2076	L-21 V020	R & M	2
44	Tangier Tan (Upper)	2083-H	L-21 N021	R & M	2
46	Cocoaabar Brown	2075	L-22 N021	R & M	-
50	Pacific Coral	2078-H	L-22 N026	R & M	3
52	Mandan Red	1838-H	L-22 Y026	R & M	2
54	Deep Cherry	2081-Z	L-21 R001	R & M	3
80	Wedgewood Green-Light	2068	L-22 M007	R & M	3
82	Wedgewood Green-Dark (Upper)	2082	L-21 G045	R & M	2
84	Goddess Gold	2074	L-22 G026	R & M	-
90	Alpine White	1631	L-21 N022	R & M	2
92	Silver	2080	L-21 W005	R & M	2
94	Bahama Blue	2067	L-22 A022	R & M	2
96	Copper	2079-H	L-22 B036	R & M	2
			L-22 N018	R & M	2

Note (x) Color Code Combination will be found stamped on Body Plate on Dash.

Application of Code Numbers: Examples

Example 1: Paint Code 3034 (Two Tone)

The first two digits (30) indicate the lower exterior color, (Mist Green).

The last two digits (34) indicate the upper exterior color, (Arlington Green).

Example 2: Paint Code 30 (Single Tone)

Indicates entire exterior is painted (Mist Green).

WHEELS

Code	Color Name	Matching Color No.
1	Vincennes Red	097-3618
2	Alabaster Gray	94-72904
3	Black	094-21090

INTERIOR COLORS - SEE CHART ON FOLLOWING PAGES

COLOR COMBINATIONS-INTERIOR

SERIES 55-60S,62,75

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR DETERMINING INTERIOR LACQUER COLORS.
IF COLOR SHADE IS NOT KNOWN IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO REFER TO
DETAILED CHARTS THAT FOLLOW.

To take care of refinishing or touch-up on interiors of the 1955 Series cars, with the exception of a few color combinations on styles 55-6019X,6237DX,67X,67SX,7533X (exceptions noted below), it is possible to determine the matching color without reference to the detailed paint charts and trim color reference charts on pages that follow if the interior paint color shade is known.

For practical handling it would only be necessary to have available eight (8) different air dry lacquers (that are not used as exterior colors), indicated in the chart below. This group of colors is identified in four (4) different colors - Gray, Blue Tan, (Brown or Beige) and Green. Each of the four (4) colors is identified in 2 shades - Light tone and Dark tone. Series 55-60S, 62 employ the use of both tones, dark and light; Series 55-75 requires the Dark tone.

For application of the color information the following is an example:

EXAMPLE: Request is received for touch-up on blue paint for Style 55-6219, 4-door Sedan. It has been determined that the Dark Tone lacquer is required for window garnish molding. This request will require lacquer identified as Countess Blue (Dark Tone).

If the request was for the Light Tone as used below the window line, the lacquer required is identified as Minuet Blue (Light Tone).

REFERENCE CHART FOR LACQUER COLORS WHEN COLOR SHADE HAS BEEN DETERMINED

	LACQUER SHADE	COLOR NAME	ENAMEL	LACQUER	MATCHING DUPONT COLOR
Gray	Dark Tone	Cumulus Gray R & M	E-28-A001	L-22-A011	1893-H
	Light Tone	Nimbus Gray R & M	E-28-A022	L-22-A024	
Blue	Dark Tone	Countess Blue R & M	E-28-B027	L-22-B042	
	Light Tone	Minuet Blue R & M	E-28-B028	L-22-B043	
Tan Brown or Beige	Dark Tone	Segovia Brown R & M	E-28-N001	L-22-N001	1895-H 1290
	Light Tone	Canyon Beige R & M	E-28-N002	L-22-N002	
Green	Dark Tone	Holly Green R & M	E-28-G031	L-22-G030	
	Light Tone	Juniper Green R & M	E-28-G029	L-22-G028	

COLOR APPLICATION FOR INTERIOR ON STYLES 55-6019X,6237DX,67X,67SX,7533X NOT COVERED IN GENERAL REFERENCE CHART ABOVE.

Styles 55-6019X,6237DX,67X

Tan	Dark Tone	Tangler Tan R & M	E-27-R019	L-21-N019	2083-H
	Light Tone	Tangler Tan R & M	E-28-N015	L-22-N021	

Style 55-6237DX

Green		Gold R & M	E-28-N017	L-22-N024	2068
	Dark Tone	Wedgewood Green R & M	E-28-G030	L-22-G026	
	Light Tone	Wedgewood Green R & M	E-27-G007	L-21-G045	

Styles 55-6237DX,67X,67SX

Platinum R & M E-27-W006 L-21-W016

Styles 55-6237DX,67X,67SX,7533X

Black R & M B-94-210900 L-21-K400 246-2048

Style 55-6267X

Red	Dark Tone	Mandan Red R & M	E-27-R018	L-21-R032	1838-H
	Light Tone	Mandan Red R & M	E-27-R001	L-21-R001	
		Cloud Gray R & M	E-27-A003	L-21-A029	

COLOR COMBINATIONS-INTERIOR (Cont'd)

SERIES 55-60S,62,75

COLOR APPLICATION FOR INTERIOR ON STYLES 55-6019X,6237DX,67X,67SX,7533X NOT COVERED IN GENERAL REFERENCE CHART ABOVE.

	<u>LACQUER SHADE</u>	<u>COLOR NAME</u>	<u>ENAMEL</u>	<u>LACQUER</u>	<u>MATCHING DUPONT COLOR</u>
<u>Style 55-6267SX</u>					
		Atlantic Gray R & M	E-28-A023	L-22-A027	2071
		Silver Gray R & M		L-22-A022	2080
Red	{	Dark Tone	Cardinal Red R & M	E-27-R017	L-21-R031
		Light Tone	Cardinal Red R & M	E-27-R016	L-21-R030
		Bahama Blue R & M		L-22-B036	2067
		Copper R & M	E-27-N006	L-21-N020	2079-H
	(1st No. of cars)	Saddle Tan R & M		L-21-N017	
	(after No. of cars)	Saddle Beige R & M		L-21-N032	

COLOR CHARTS FOR INTERIOR PAINTED MOLDINGS, PANELS AND RELATED PARTS

Interior moldings, panels and painted parts are finished in colors to harmonize with the interior trim material color shades. To assist in determining trim color requirements, if the trim color is not known, reference can be made to the trim code chart shown below. For convenience and assistance in procurement, the original color name and numbers are shown with matching Dupont stock number reference. On parts using high temperature drying enamels, a reference is made to nearest match of air-drying lacquers.

For easy reference and to cover the most commonly called for areas and parts, the reference is keyed to five (5) major group charts, that cover the front end items, namely: Instrument Panel, Windshield Garnish Molding, Door and Quarter Belt Panels, Steering Column Jacket and Covers, Horn Ring Hub and Spokes, Cowl Heater Grille, etc.

TRIM CODE COLOR REFERENCE CHART

REFERENCE CHART FOR DETERMINING PAINT COLORS ON INTERIOR PARTS FROM THE PAINT CHARTS BY TRIM CODE NO. (TRIM CODE NO. IS STAMPED ON METAL PLATE ATTACHED TO RIGHT SIDE OF COWL UNDER HOOD NEAR HOOD HINGE)

<u>TRIM CODE NO.</u>	<u>TRIM COLOR</u>	<u>TRIM CODE NO.</u>	<u>TRIM COLOR</u>
<u>Style 55-7523X,33X</u>		<u>Style 55-6237DX</u>	
20.	Gray (Two-Tone Cloth)	55.	Tan (Cloth and Leather)
21.	Gray (Two-Tone Cloth)	56.	Green (Cloth and Leather)
22.	Blue (Two-Tone Cloth)	57.	Green (Cloth and Leather)
23.	Blue (Two-Tone Cloth)	61.	Black (Cloth and Copper Leather)
24.	Tan (Two-Tone Cloth)	63.	Green (Cloth and Leather)
25.	Tan (Two-Tone Cloth)	65.	Gold (Cloth and White Leather)
<u>Style 55-6267X</u>		<u>Style 55-6019X</u>	
31.	Black (Leather)	70.	Gray (Two-Tone Cloth)
32.	Blue w/White (Leather)	71.	Gray (Two-Tone Cloth)
33.	Blue (Two-Tone Leather)	72.	Blue (Two-Tone Cloth)
35.	Copper w/Gray (Leather)	73.	Blue (Two-Tone Cloth)
36.	Green w/White (Leather)	74.	Tan (Two-Tone Cloth)
37.	Green (Two-Tone Leather)	75.	Tan (Two-Tone Cloth)
38.	Red w/White (Leather)	76.	Green (Two-Tone Cloth)
39.	Red (Leather)	77.	Green (Two-Tone Cloth)
<u>Style 55-6219,19X,37,37X</u>		78.	Gray (Export Car-Cloth and Leather)
40.	Gray (Two-Tone Cloth)	79.	Tan (Export Car-Cloth and Leather)
41.	Gray (Two-Tone Cloth)	81.	Gray (Two-Tone Cloth)
42.	Blue (Two-Tone Cloth)	83.	Blue (Two-Tone Cloth)
43.	Blue (Two-Tone Cloth)	85.	Tan (Two-Tone Cloth)
44.	Tan (Two-Tone Cloth)	87.	Green (Two-Tone Cloth)
46.	Green (Two-Tone Cloth)	88.	Beige (Cloth and Copper Leather)
47.	Green (Two-Tone Cloth)	<u>Style 55-6267SX</u>	
48.	Gray (Export-Car Leather)	90.	Black w/White (Leather)
49.	Tan (Export-Car Leather)	91.	Black (Leather)
<u>Style 55-6237DX</u>		92.	Blue w/White (Leather)
50.	Gray (Cloth and Leather)	93.	Blue (Leather)
51.	Gray (Cloth and Leather)	95.	Beige (Leather)
52.	Blue (Cloth and Leather)	96.	Gray w/White (Leather)
53.	Blue (Cloth and Leather)	97.	Gray (Leather)
54.	Tan (Cloth and Leather)	98.	Red w/White (Leather)
		99.	Red (Leather)

COLOR COMBINATIONS-INTERIOR (Cont'd)

SERIES 55-60S,62,75

GROUP 33.0020 INSTRUMENT PANEL

GROUP 33.1060 INSTRUMENT PANEL DOOR

ALL 1955 SERIES

Top surface covered with imitation leather in colors to match interior. See group 33.0003 for listings.
Lower area painted in colors to match interior trim.

SERIES 55-60S,62

TRIM COLOR	PANEL FACE UPPER AREA UNDER LEATHER COVER DARK TONE COLOR	MATCHING COLOR DUPONT	PANEL FACE LOWER AREA LIGHT TONE COLOR	MATCHING COLOR DUPONT
Gray (Cloth)	Cumulus Gray R & M L-22 A011.....	1893-H	Nimbus Gray R & M L-22 A024	
Blue (Cloth)	Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042.....		Minuet Blue R & M L-22 B043	
Green (Cloth)	Holly Green R & M L-22 G030.....		Juniper Green R & M L-22 G028	
Tan (Cloth)	Segovia Brown R & M L-22 N001.....	1895-H	Canyon Beige R & M L-22 N002	1290
Beige (Cloth) w/Copper Leather Style 55-6019X	Tangier Tan Dk. R & M L-21 N019.....		Canyon Beige R & M L-22 N002	
Black (Cloth) w/Copper Leather Style 55-6237DX	Black R & M L-21 K400.....	246-2048	Tangier Tan Lt. R & M L-22 N021	2083
Gold (Cloth) w/White Leather Style 55-6237DX	Gold Dk. R & M L-22 N024.....		Platinum R & M L-21 W016	
Wedgewood Green (Cloth) w/Green Leather Style 55-6237DX	Wedgewood Green Dk. R & M L-22 G026.....		Wedgewood Green Lt. R & M L-21 G045	2068
Black Leather Style 55-6267X	Black R & M L-21 K400.....	246-2048	Nimbus Gray R & M L-22 A024	
Blue Leather Style 55-6267X	Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042.....		Minuet Blue R & M L-22 B043	
Blue w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042.....		Minuet Blue L-22 B043 (1st No. cars)..	
Blue w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042.....		Platinum R & M L-21 W016 (after No. cars)	
Green Leather Style 55-6267X	Holly Green R & M L-22 G030.....		Juniper Green R & M L-22 G028	
Green w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Holly Green R & M L-22 G030.....		Juniper Green R & M L-22 G028 (1st No. cars)..	
Green w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Holly Green R & M L-22 G030.....		Platinum R & M L-21 W016 (after No. cars)	
Copper Leather w/Gray Leather Style 55-6267X	Tangier Tan Dk. R & M L-21 N019.....		Cloud Gray R & M L-21 A029	

COLOR COMBINATIONS-INTERIOR (Cont'd)

SERIES 55-60S,62,75

SERIES 55-60S,62 (Cont'd)

TRIM COLOR	PANEL FACE UPPER AREA UNDER LEATHER COVER DARK TONE COLOR	MATCHING COLOR DUPONT	PANEL FACE LOWER AREA LIGHT TONE COLOR	MATCHING COLOR DUPONT
Red Leather Style 55-6267X	Mandan Red Dk. R & M L-21 R032		Mandan Red R & M L-21 R001	1838-H
Red w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Mandan Red Dk. R & M L-21 R032		Mandan Red R & M L-21 R001 (1st No. cars) ..	1838-H
Red w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Mandan Red Dk. R & M L-21 R032		Platinum R & M L-21 W016 (after No. cars)	
Black Leather Style 55-6267SX	Black R & M L-21 K400	246-2048	Silver Gray R & M L-22 A022	
Black Leather w/White Leather Style 55-6267SX	Black R & M L-21 K400	246-2048	Platinum R & M L-21 W016	
Gray Leather Style 55-6267SX	Atlantic Gray R & M L-22 A027	2071	Silver Gray R & M L-22 A022	2080
Gray Leather w/White Leather Style 55-6267SX	Atlantic Gray R & M L-22 A027	2071	Platinum R & M L-21 W016	
Blue Leather Style 55-6267SX	Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042		Bahama Blue R & M L-22 B036	2067
Blue Leather w/White Leather Style 55-6267SX	Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042		Platinum R & M L-21 W016	
Red Leather Style 55-6267SX	Cardinal Red Dk. R & M L-21 R031		Cardinal Red Lt. R & M L-21 R030	
Red Leather w/White Leather Style 55-6267SX	Cardinal Red Dk. R & M L-21 R031		Platinum R & M L-21 W016	
Beige Leather Style 55-6267SX	Copper Dk. R & M L-21 N020	2079-H	Saddle Tan R & M L-21 N017 (1st No. cars) .. Saddle Beige R & M L-21 N032 (after No. cars)	

SERIES 55-75

Gray (Cloth) Style 55-7523X	Cumulus Gray R & M L-22 A011	1893-H	Cumulus Gray R & M L-22 A011	1893-H
Blue (Cloth) Style 55-7523X	Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042		Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042	
Tan (Cloth) Style 55-7523X	Segovia Brown R & M L-22 N001	1895-H	Segovia Brown R & M L-22 N001	1895-H
Black (Leather) Front Compartment Style 55-7533X	Black R & M L-21 K400	246-2048	Black R & M L-21 K400	246-2048
Blue (Leather) Front Compartment Style 55-7533X	Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042		Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042	

COLOR COMBINATIONS-INTERIOR (Cont'd)

SERIES 55-60S,62,75

GROUP 38.2850 WINDSHIELD GARNISH MOLDINGS (COLORED TYPE)

GROUPS 31.3800, 31.3810 DOOR, 37.0930 QUARTER AND 37.1500 BACK WINDOW GARNISH MOLDINGS
(COLORED TYPE) (FOR DOOR AND 1/4 WINDOW BELT PANELS SEE CHART ON NEXT PAGE)

TRIM COLOR	MOLDING COLOR	ENAMEL	MATCHING COLOR DUPONT
Gray (Cloth)	Cumulus Gray R & M, L-22 A011	R & M, E-28-A-001	1893-H
Blue (Cloth)	Countess Blue R & M, L-22 B042	R & M, E-28-B-027	
Green (Cloth)	Holly Green R & M, L-22 G030	R & M, E-28-G-031	
Tan (Cloth)	Segovia Brown R & M, L-22 N001	R & M, E-28-N-001	1895-H
Beige (Cloth) w/Copper Leather Style 55-6019X	Tangier Tan Dk. R & M L-21 N019	R & M, E-27-R-019	
Black (Cloth) w/Copper Leather Style 55-6237DX	Black R & M, L-21 K400	R & M, B-94-210900	246-2048
Gold (Cloth) w/White Leather Style 55-6237DX	Gold Dk. R & M, L-22 N024	R & M, E-28-N-017	
Wedgewood Green (Cloth) w/Green Leather Style 55-6237DX	Wedgewood Green Dk. R & M, L-22 G026	R & M, E-28-G-030	
Black or Black w/White Leather Styles 55-6267X,67SX	Black R & M L-21 K400	R & M, B-94-210900	246-2048
Blue or Blue w/White Leather Styles 55-6267X,67SX	Countess Blue R & M L-22 B042	R & M, E-28-B-027	
Green or Green w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Holly Green R & M L-22 G030	R & M, E-28-G-031	
Copper Leather w/Gray Leather Style 55-6267X	Tangier Tan Dk. R & M L-21 N019	R & M, E-27-R-019	
Red or Red w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Mandan Red Dk. R & M L-21 R032	R & M, E-27-R-018	
Gray or Gray w/White Leather Style 55-6267SX	Atlantic Gray R & M L-22 A027	R & M, E-28-A-023	2071
Red or Red w/White Leather Style 55-6267SX	Cardinal Red Dk. R & M L-21 R031	R & M, E-27-R-017	
Beige Leather Style 55-6267SX	Copper Dk. R & M L-21 N020	R & M, E-27-N-006	2079-H

COLOR COMBINATIONS-INTERIOR (Cont'd) SERIES 55-60S,62,75

SERIES 55-60S-62. (LIGHT TONE) (Cont'd)

<u>TRIM COLOR</u>	<u>FACE COLOR (LIGHT TONE)</u>	<u>MATCHING COLOR DUPONT</u>
Blue Leather Style 55-6267SX	Bahama Blue R & M L-22 B036	2067
Blue w/White (Leather) Style 55-6267SX	Platinum R & M L-21 W016	
Red Leather Style 55-6267SX	Cardinal Red R & M L-21 R030	
Red w/White (Leather) Style 55-6267SX	Platinum R & M L-21 W016	
Beige Leather Style 55-6267SX	Saddle Tan R & M L-21 N017 (1st No. cars) Saddle Beige R & M L-21 N032 (after No. cars)	

SERIES 55-75 (DARK TONE)

<u>TRIM COLOR</u>	<u>FACE COLOR</u>	<u>MATCHING COLOR DUPONT</u>	<u>INSERTS</u>
Gray	Cumulus Gray R & M, L-22 A011	1893-H	Transfer - Gray Ostrich grain
Blue	Countess Blue R & M, L-22 B042		Transfer - Blue Ostrich grain
Tan	Segovia Brown R & M, L-22 N001	1895-H	Transfer - Tan Ostrich grain
Front Compartment Style 55-7533X (Black, Tan or Gray Trim)	Black R & M, L-21 K400	246-2048	

COLOR COMBINATIONS-INTERIOR (Cont'd)

SERIES 55-60S,62,75

GROUPS 31.3950, 31.3960 DOOR BELT PANELS AND GROUP 37.1050 QUARTER BELT PANELS -
BELOW DOOR AND QUARTER WINDOW GARNISH MOLDING.

SERIES 55-60S-62 (LIGHT TONE)

<u>TRIM COLOR</u>	<u>FACE COLOR (LIGHT TONE)</u>	<u>MATCHING COLOR DUPONT</u>
Gray (Cloth)	Nimbus Gray R & M, L-22 A024	
Blue (Cloth)	Minuet Blue R & M, L-22 B043	
Green (Cloth)	Juniper Green R & M, L-22 G028	
Tan (Cloth)	Canyon Beige R & M, L-22 N002	1290
Beige or Black (Cloth) w/Copper Leather Styles 55-6019X,6237DX	Canyon Beige R & M L-22-N002	2083-H
Gold (Cloth) w/White Leather Style 55-6237DX	Platinum R & M L-21 W016	
Wedgewood Green (Cloth) w/Green Leather Style 55-6237DX	Wedgewood Green Lt. R & M L-21 G045	2068
Black Leather Style 55-6267X	Nimbus Gray R & M L-21 A024	
Blue Leather Style 55-6267X	Minuet Blue R & M L-22 B043	
Blue w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Minuet Blue R & M, L-22 B043 (1st No. cars)	
	Platinum R & M L-21-W016 (after No. cars)	
Green Leather Style 55-6267X	Juniper Green R & M L-22 G028	
Green w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Juniper Green R & M, L-22 G028 (1st No. cars)	
	Platinum R & M L-21-W016 (after No. cars)	
Copper Leather w/Gray Leather Style 55-6267X	Cloud Gray R & M L-21 A029	
Red w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Mandan Red R & M L-21 R001	1838-H
Red w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Mandan Red R & M, L-21-R001 (1st No. cars)	1838-H
	Platinum R & M L-21-W016 (after No. cars)	
Black Leather Style 55-6267SX	Silver Gray R & M L-22 A022	
Black w/White(Leather) Style 55-6267SX	Platinum R & M L-21 W016	
Gray Leather Style 55-6267SX	Silver Gray R & M L-22 A022	
Gray w/White (Leather) Style 55-6267SX	Platinum R & M L-21 W016	

COLOR COMBINATIONS-INTERIOR (Cont'd)

SERIES 55-60S,62,75

STEERING COLUMN COVERS AND JACKET, HOUSING FOR
SIGNAL SWITCH, HORN RING HUB AND SPOKES
SERIES 55-60S,62 EXCEPT CONVERTIBLE STYLE 6267SX

<u>INTERIOR COLOR</u>	<u>LACQUER NAME</u> <u>SHADE (LIGHT TONE)</u>	<u>ENAMEL</u>	<u>LACQUER</u>	<u>MATCHING</u> <u>DUPONT</u> <u>COLOR</u>
Gray	Nimbus Gray R & M	E-28-A022	L-22-A024 . . .	
Blue	Minuet Blue R & M	E-28-B028	L-22-B043 . . .	
Green	Juniper Green R & M	E-28-G029	L-22-G028 . . .	
Tan	Canyon Beige R & M	E-28-N002	L-22-N002 . . .	1290
Beige (Cloth) w/Copper Leather Style 55-6019X	Canyon Beige R & M	E-28-N002	L-22-N002 . . .	1290
Black (Cloth) w/Copper Leather Style 55-6237DX	Tangier Tan Lt. R & M	E-28-N015	L-22-N021 . . .	2083-H
Gold (Cloth) w/White Leather Style 55-6237DX	Platinum R & M	E-27-W006	L-21-W016 . . .	
Wedgewood Green (Cloth) w/Green Leather Style 55-6237DX	Wedgewood Green Lt. R & M . . .	E-27-G007	L-21-G045 . . .	2068
Black Leather Style 55-6267X	Nimbus Gray R & M	E-28-A022	L-22-A024 . . .	
Blue Leather Style 55-6267X	Minuet Blue R & M	E-28-B028	L-22-B043 . . .	
Blue w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Minuet Blue R & M	E-28-B028	L-22-B043 . . .	
	(1st No. cars)			
	Platinum R & M	E-27-W006	L-21-W016 . . .	
(after No. cars)				
Green Leather Style 55-6267X	Juniper Green R & M	E-28-G029	L-22-G028 . . .	
Green w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Juniper Green R & M	E-28-G029	L-22-G028 . . .	
	(1st No. cars)			
	Platinum R & M	E-27-W006	L-21-W016 . . .	
(after No. cars)				
Copper Leather w/Gray Leather Style 55-6267X	Cloud Gray R & M	E-27-A003	L-21-A029 . . .	
Red Leather Style 55-6267X	Mandan Red R & M	E-27-R001	L-21-R001 . . .	1838-H
Red w/White Leather Style 55-6267X	Mandan Red R & M	E-27-R001	L-21-R001 . . .	1838-H
	(1st No. cars)			
	Platinum R & M	E-27-W006	L-21-W016 . . .	
(after No. cars)				

55-6267SX CHROME-EXCEPT STEERING COLUMN JACKET

<u>INTERIOR COLOR</u>	<u>LACQUER NAME</u> <u>SHADE (DARK TONE)</u>	<u>ENAMEL</u>	<u>LACQUER</u>	<u>MATCHING</u> <u>DUPONT</u> <u>COLOR</u>
Black or Black w/White Leather	Black R & M	B-94-210900	L-21-K400 . . .	246-2048
Gray or Gray w/White Leather	Atlantic Gray R & M	E-28-A023	L-22-A027 . . .	2071
Blue or Blue w/White Leather	Countess Blue R & M	E-28-B027	L-22-B042 . . .	
Red or Red w/White Leather	Cardinal Red R & M	E-27-R016	L-21-R030 . . .	
Beige Leather	Copper Dk. R & M	E-27-N006	L-21-N020 . . .	2079-H
Gray	Cumulus Gray R & M	E-28-A001	L-22-A011 . . .	1893-H
Blue	Countess Blue R & M	E-28-B027	L-22-B042 . . .	
Tan	Segovia Brown R & M	E-28-N001	L-22-N001 . . .	1895-H
Front Compartment Black Leather Style 55-7533X	Black R & M	B-94-210900	L-21-K400 . . .	246-2048



UPHOLSTERY

Carpets, Seats, Fabricated Trim

UPHOLSTERY CHART NO. 6

Series 55-60S, 62, 75

Always use trim (upholstery) chart when ordering yardage upholstery. Suggested List prices on trim material are shown on pages immediately following upholstery charts in group 34,0000. When ordering specify group numbers shown in price list.

Trim Code	Description of Cushion, Cushion Facings and Back Rest Material	Part No. of Cushion, Cushion Facings and Back Rest Material	Description of Sidewall Material	Part No. of Sidewall Material	Description of Headlining Material	Part No. of Headlining Material
20	Light Gray Bedford Cord	512T153	Light Gray Plain Broadcloth	268T151	Light Gray Cloth	273T151
	Light Gray Plain Broadcloth	268T151	Dark Gray Plain Broadcloth	347T152	Light Gray Cloth	273T151
	Dark Gray Plain Broadcloth	347T152				
21	Light Gray Plain Broadcloth	268T151	Light Gray Plain Broadcloth	268T151	Light Gray Cloth	273T151
	Light Gray Plain Broadcloth	268T151	Dark Gray Plain Broadcloth	347T152	Light Gray Cloth	273T151
	Dark Gray Plain Broadcloth	347T152				
22	Light Blue Bedford Cord	663T154	Light Blue Plain Broadcloth	623T154	Light Blue Cloth	628T154
	Light Blue Plain Broadcloth	623T154	Dark Blue Plain Broadcloth	625T154	Light Blue Cloth	628T154
	Dark Blue Plain Broadcloth	625T154				
23	Light Blue Plain Broadcloth	623T154	Light Blue Plain Broadcloth	623T154	Light Blue Cloth	628T154
	Light Blue Plain Broadcloth	623T154	Dark Blue Plain Broadcloth	625T154	Light Blue Cloth	628T154
	Dark Blue Plain Broadcloth	625T154				
24	Light Tan Bedford Cord	514T153	Light Tan Plain Broadcloth	278T151	Light Tan Cloth	283T151
	Light Tan Plain Broadcloth	278T151	Dark Tan Plain Broadcloth	355T152	Light Tan Cloth	283T151
	Dark Tan Plain Broadcloth	355T152				
25	Light Tan Plain Broadcloth	278T151	Light Tan Plain Broadcloth	278T151	Light Tan Cloth	283T151
	Light Tan Plain Broadcloth	278T151	Dark Tan Plain Broadcloth	355T152	Light Tan Cloth	283T151
	Dark Tan Plain Broadcloth	355T152				
31	Black Leather	44T1353	Black Leather	44T1353	Black Leather	44T1353
	Style 55-6267X	44T1353	Black Imitation Leather	913T1253	Black Imitation Leather	913T1253
32	Light Blue Leather	176T1354	Light Blue Leather	176T1354	Light Blue Leather	176T1354
	White Leather	40T1353	White Leather	40T1353	White Leather	40T1353
	Style 55-6267X	40T1353	Light Blue Imitation Leather	183T1254	Light Blue Imitation Leather	183T1254
33	Dark Blue Leather	173T1354	Dark Blue Leather	173T1354	Dark Blue Leather	173T1354
	Light Blue Leather	176T1354	Light Blue Leather	176T1354	Light Blue Leather	176T1354
	Style 55-6267X	176T1354	Dark Blue Imitation Leather	195T1254	Dark Blue Imitation Leather	195T1254
35	Copper Leather	216T1355	Copper Leather	216T1355	Copper Leather	216T1355
	Light Gray Leather	215T1355	Light Gray Leather	215T1355	Light Gray Leather	215T1355
	Style 55-6267X	215T1355	Copper Imitation Leather	412T1255	Copper Imitation Leather	412T1255
36	Light Green Leather	170T1354	Light Green Leather	170T1354	Light Green Leather	170T1354
	White Leather	40T1353	White Leather	40T1353	White Leather	40T1353
	Style 55-6267X	40T1353	Light Green Imitation Leather	182T1254	Light Green Imitation Leather	182T1254
37	Dark Green Leather	174T1354	Dark Green Leather	174T1354	Dark Green Leather	174T1354
	Light Green Leather	170T1354	Light Green Leather	170T1354	Light Green Leather	170T1354
	Style 55-6267X	170T1354	Dark Green Imitation Leather	191T1254	Dark Green Imitation Leather	191T1254
38	Red Leather	175T1354	Red Leather	175T1354	Red Leather	175T1354
	White Leather	40T1353	White Leather	40T1353	White Leather	40T1353
	Style 55-6267X	40T1353	Red Imitation Leather	172T1254	Red Imitation Leather	172T1254
39	Red Leather	175T1354	Red Leather	175T1354	Red Leather	175T1354
	Style 55-6267X	175T1354	Red Imitation Leather	172T1254	Red Imitation Leather	172T1254
40	Light Gray Gabardine Cloth	768T154	Light Gray Gabardine Cloth	768T154	Light Gray Gabardine Cloth	768T154
	Dark Gray Gabardine Cloth	767T154	Dark Gray Gabardine Cloth	767T154	Dark Gray Gabardine Cloth	767T154
	Style 55-6219, 19X, 37, 37X	767T154	Light Gray Gabardine Cloth	768T154	Light Gray Gabardine Cloth	768T154
41	Light Gray (L) Pattern Cloth	865T155	Light Gray Gabardine Cloth	768T154	Light Gray Gabardine Cloth	768T154
	Dark Gray (L) Indented Pattern Cloth	1029T155	Dark Gray Gabardine Cloth	767T154	Dark Gray Gabardine Cloth	767T154
	Style 55-6219, 19X, 37, 37X	767T154				

● 1st Type Materials ▲ 2nd Type Materials - See Groups 34,8500, 34,8510, 34,8550, 34,8553 for effective breakpoints.



UPHOLSTERY CHART NO. 6 (Cont'd)

Trim Code	Description of Cushion, Cushion Facings and Back Rest Material	Part No. of Cushion, Cushion Facings and Back Rest Material		Description of Sidewall Material		Part No. of Sidewall Material		Description of Headlining Material		Part No. of Headlining Material	
		Cushion Facings and Back Rest Material		Description of Sidewall Material		Part No. of Sidewall Material		Description of Headlining Material		Part No. of Headlining Material	
42	Lt. Blue Gabardine Cloth. Dk. Blue Gabardine Cloth. Styles 55-6219, 19X, 37, 37X	770T154. 771T154.	4208819 4208824	Light Blue Gabardine Cloth . . . Dark Blue Gabardine Cloth . . .	772T154. . . 4208827 773T154. . . 4208830	Light Blue Cloth	649T154. . . 4208833				
43	Lt. Blue (V) Pattern Cloth. Lt. Blue (V) Indented Pattern Cloth Dark Blue Gabardine Cloth Styles 55-6219, 19X, 37, 37X	866T155. A1030T155. 771T154.	4242492 4255787 4208824	Light Blue Gabardine Cloth . . . Dark Blue Gabardine Cloth . . .	772T154. . . 4208827 773T154. . . 4208830	Light Blue Cloth	649T154. . . 4208833				
44	Lt. Tan Gabardine Cloth Dk. Tan Gabardine Cloth Styles 55-6219, 19X, 37, 37X	814T154. 815T154.	4212022 4212023	Light Tan Gabardine Cloth Dark Tan Gabardine Cloth	816T154. . . 4212024 817T154. . . 4212025	Light Tan Cloth	602T153. . . 4197237				
46	Lt. Green Gabardine Cloth Dk. Green Gabardine Cloth Styles 55-6219, 19X, 37, 37X	774T154. 775T154.	4208821 4208825	Light Green Gabardine Cloth . . . Dark Green Gabardine Cloth . . .	776T154. . . 4208828 777T154. . . 4208831	Light Green Cloth	655T154. . . 4208834				
47	Lt. Green (V) Pattern Cloth Lt. Green (V) Indented Pattern Cloth Dark Green Gabardine Cloth Styles 55-6219, 19X, 37, 37X	867T155. A1031T155. 775T154.	4242493 4255788 4208825	Light Green Gabardine Cloth . . . Dark Green Gabardine Cloth . . .	776T154. . . 4208828 777T154. . . 4208831	Light Green Cloth	655T154. . . 4208834				
48	Light Gray Leather Dark Gray Leather Styles 55-6219, 19X (Export)	9T1353. 186T1354.	4206019 4206019	Light Gray Gabardine Cloth . . . Dark Gray Gabardine Cloth . . .	768T154. . . 4208826 769T154. . . 4208829	Light Gray Cloth	643T154. . . 4208832				
49	Light Tan Leather Dark Tan Leather Styles 55-6219, 19X (Export)	10T1353. 5T1353.	4206020 4206015	Light Tan Gabardine Cloth Dark Tan Gabardine Cloth	816T154. . . 4212024 817T154. . . 4212025	Light Tan Cloth	602T153. . . 4197237				
50	Lt. Gray (Diagonal) Pattern Cloth Light Gray Leather Lt. Gray Imitation Leather Style 55-6237DX	868T155. 9T1353. 446T1255.	4242468 4206019 4242477	Lt. Gray (Diagonal) Pattern Cloth Light Gray Leather Lt. Gray Imitation Leather	868T155. . . 4242468 9T1353. . . 4206019	Light Gray Imitation Leather.	814T1255. . . 4242478				
51	Lt. Gray (V-Nylon) Pattern Cloth Light Gray Leather Lt. Gray Imitation Leather Style 55-6237DX	858T155. 9T1353. 446T1255.	4242415 4206019 4242477	Lt. Gray (V-Nylon) Pattern Cloth Light Gray Leather Lt. Gray Imitation Leather	858T155. . . 4242415 9T1353. . . 4206019	Light Gray Imitation Leather.	814T1255. . . 4242478				
52	Lt. Blue (Diagonal) Pattern Cloth Light Blue Leather Lt. Blue Imitation Leather Style 55-6237DX	869T155. 176T1354. 183T1254.	4242469 4209119 4208874	Lt. Blue (Diagonal) Pattern Cloth Light Blue Leather Lt. Blue Imitation Leather	869T155. . . 4242469 176T1354. . . 4209119	Light Blue Imitation Leather.	815T1255. . . 4242377				
53	Lt. Blue (V-Nylon) Pattern Cloth Light Blue Leather Lt. Blue Imitation Leather Style 55-6237DX	860T155. 176T1354. 183T1254.	4242417 4209119 4208874	Lt. Blue (V-Nylon) Pattern Cloth Light Blue Leather Lt. Blue Imitation Leather	860T155. . . 4242417 176T1354. . . 4209119	Light Blue Imitation Leather.	815T1255. . . 4242377				
54	Lt. Tan (Diagonal) Pattern Cloth Light Tan Leather Lt. Tan Imitation Leather Style 55-6237DX	870T155. 10T1353. 446T1255.	4242470 4206020 4242479	Lt. Tan (Diagonal) Pattern Cloth Light Tan Leather Lt. Tan Imitation Leather	870T155. . . 4242470 10T1353. . . 4206020	Light Tan Imitation Leather.	816T1255. . . 4242480				
55	Lt. Tan (V-Nylon) Pattern Cloth Light Tan Leather Lt. Tan Imitation Leather Style 55-6237DX	862T155. 10T1353. 446T1255.	4242419 4206020 4242479	Lt. Tan (V-Nylon) Pattern Cloth Light Tan Leather Lt. Tan Imitation Leather	862T155. . . 4242419 10T1353. . . 4206020	Light Tan Imitation Leather.	816T1255. . . 4242480				
56	Lt. Green (Diagonal) Pattern Cloth Light Green Leather Lt. Green Imitation Leather Style 55-6237DX	871T155. 170T1354. 182T1254.	4242471 4209120 4208875	Lt. Green (Diagonal) Pattern Cloth Light Green Leather Lt. Green Imitation Leather	871T155. . . 4242471 170T1354. . . 4209120	Light Green Imitation Leather.	817T1255. . . 4242481				

• 1st Type Materials • 2nd. Type Materials • See Groups 34, 8500, 34, 8510, 34, 8550, 34, 8553 for effective breakpoints.



UPHOLSTERY

Carpets, Seats, Fabricated Trim

UPHOLSTERY CHART NO. 6 (Cont'd)

Series 55-60S, 62, 75

Trim Code	Description of Cushion, Cushion Facings and Back Rest Material	Part No. of Cushion, Cushion Facings and Back Rest Material	Description of Sidewall Material	Part No. of Sidewall Material	Description of Headlining Material	Part No. of Headlining Material
57	Lt. Green (V-Nylon) Pattern Cloth. Light Green Leather..... Lt. Green Imitation Leather..... Style 55-6237DX	864T155 ... 4242421 170T1354 ... 4209120 182T1254 ... 4208875	Lt. Green (V-Nylon) Pattern Cloth Light Green Leather..... Lt. Green Imitation Leather.....	864T155 ... 4242421 170T1354 ... 4209120 182T1254 ... 4208875	Light Green Imitation Leather	Part No. of Headlining Material 817T1255 ... 4242481
61	Black (V) Pattern Cloth..... Copper Leather..... Copper Imitation Leather..... Style 55-6237DX	872T155 ... 4242472 216T1355 ... 4242424 412T1255 ... 4242482	Black (V) Pattern Cloth Copper Leather..... Black Leather.....	872T155 ... 4242472 216T1355 ... 4242424 44T1353 ... 4208460	Copper Imitation Leather	Part No. of Headlining Material 818T1255 ... 4242483
63	Wedgewood Green (V) Pattern Cloth Green Leather..... Green Imitation Leather..... Style 55-6237DX	873T155 ... 4242474 222T1355 ... 4242476 635T1255 ... 4242487	Wedgewood Green (V) Pattern Cloth..... Green Leather.....	873T155 ... 4242474 222T1355 ... 4242476	Green Imitation Leather	Part No. of Headlining Material 702T1255 ... 4242488
65	Gold (V) Pattern Cloth..... White Leather..... White Imitation Leather..... Style 55-6237DX	874T155 ... 4242473 40T1353 ... 4208049 917T1253 ... 4198807	Gold(V) Pattern Cloth White Leather..... Gold Leather.....	874T155 ... 4242473 40T1353 ... 4206049 237T1355 ... 4242475	White Imitation Leather	Part No. of Headlining Material 819T1255 ... 4242485
70	Light Gray Pattern Cloth..... Dark Gray Plain Cloth..... Series 55-60S	857T155 ... 4242414 347T152 ... 4186137	Lt. Gray Plain Broadcloth Dk. Gray Plain Broadcloth	272T151 ... 4183518 348T152 ... 4186138	Light Gray Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 273T151 ... 4183521 243T154 ... 4208832
71	Light Gray Plain Cloth..... Dark Gray Plain Cloth..... Series 55-60S	268T151 ... 4183514 347T152 ... 4186137	Lt. Gray Plain Broadcloth Dk. Gray Plain Broadcloth	272T151 ... 4183518 348T152 ... 4186138	Light Gray Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 273T151 ... 4183521 243T154 ... 4208832
72	Light Blue Pattern Cloth..... Dark Blue Plain Broadcloth..... Series 55-60S	859T155 ... 4242416 625T154 ... 4208776	Lt. Blue Plain Broadcloth Dk. Blue Plain Broadcloth	626T154 ... 4208778 627T154 ... 4208780	Light Blue Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 228T154 ... 4208782 249T154 ... 4208833
73	Light Blue Plain Broadcloth..... Dark Blue Plain Broadcloth..... Series 55-60S	623T154 ... 4208769 625T154 ... 4208776	Lt. Blue Plain Broadcloth Dk. Blue Plain Broadcloth	626T154 ... 4208778 627T154 ... 4208780	Light Blue Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 228T154 ... 4208782 249T154 ... 4208833
74	Light Tan Pattern Cloth..... Dark Tan Plain Broadcloth..... Series 55-60S	861T155 ... 4242418 355T152 ... 4186149	Lt. Tan Plain Broadcloth Dk. Tan Plain Broadcloth	282T151 ... 4183534 356T152 ... 4186150	Light Tan Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 283T151 ... 4183538 260T153 ... 4197237
75	Light Tan Plain Broadcloth..... Dark Tan Plain Broadcloth..... Series 55-60S	278T151 ... 4183531 355T152 ... 4186149	Lt. Tan Plain Broadcloth Dk. Tan Plain Broadcloth	282T151 ... 4183534 356T152 ... 4186150	Light Tan Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 283T151 ... 4183538 260T153 ... 4197237
76	Light Green Pattern Cloth..... Dark Green Plain Broadcloth..... Series 55-60S	863T155 ... 4242420 634T154 ... 4208777	Lt. Green Plain Broadcloth Dk. Green Plain Broadcloth	635T154 ... 4208779 636T154 ... 4208781	Light Green Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 263T154 ... 4208783 255T154 ... 4208834
77	Light Green Plain Broadcloth..... Dark Green Plain Broadcloth..... Series 55-60S	632T154 ... 4208774 634T154 ... 4208777	Lt. Green Plain Broadcloth Dk. Green Plain Broadcloth	635T154 ... 4208779 636T154 ... 4208781	Light Green Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 263T154 ... 4208783 255T154 ... 4208834
78	Light Gray Leather..... Dark Gray Leather..... Series 55-60S (Export)	9T1353 ... 4206019 186T1354 ...	Lt. Gray Plain Broadcloth Dk. Gray Plain Broadcloth	272T151 ... 4183518 348T152 ... 4186138	Light Gray Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 273T151 ... 4183521 243T154 ... 4208832
79	Light Tan Leather..... Dark Tan Leather..... Series 55-60S (Export)	10T1353 ... 4206020 5T1353 ... 4206015	Lt. Tan Plain Broadcloth Dk. Tan Plain Broadcloth	282T151 ... 4183534 356T152 ... 4186150	Light Tan Cloth.....	Part No. of Headlining Material 283T151 ... 4183538 260T153 ... 4197237

* 1st. Type Materials * 2nd. Type Materials - See Group 94 8200 for additional headlining



UPHOLSTERY CHART NO. 6 (Cont'd)
Series 55-60S, 62, 75

Trim Code	Description of Cushion, Cushion Facings and Back Rest Material		Part No. of Cushion and Back Rest Material		Description of Sidewall Material		Part No. of Sidewall Material		Description of Headlining Material		Part No. of Headlining Material	
81	Light Gray (V) Pattern Cloth	858T155	4242415	Lt. Gray Plain Broadcloth	272T151	4183518	Light Gray	●273T151	4183521			
	Dark Gray Plain Broadcloth	347T152	4186137	Dk. Gray Plain Broadcloth	348T152	4186138	Cloth	▲643T154	4208832			
Series 55-60S												
83	Light Blue (V) Pattern Cloth.	860T155	4242417	Lt. Blue Plain Broadcloth	626T154	4208778	Light Blue	●628T154	4208782			
	Dark Blue Plain Broadcloth	625T154	4208776	Dk. Blue Plain Broadcloth	627T154	4208780	Cloth	▲649T154	4208833			
Series 55-60S												
85	Light Tan (V) Pattern Cloth	862T155	4242419	Lt. Tan Plain Broadcloth	282T151	4183534	Light Tan	●283T151	4183538			
	Dark Tan Plain Broadcloth	355T152	4186149	Dk. Tan Plain Broadcloth	356T152	4186150	Cloth	▲602T153	4197237			
Series 55-60S												
87	Light Green (V) Pattern Cloth.	864T155	4242421	Lt. Green Plain Broadcloth	635T154	4208779	Light Green	●637T154	4208783			
	Dark Green Plain Broadcloth	634T154	4208777	Dk. Green Plain Broadcloth	636T154	4208781	Cloth	▲655T154	4208834			
Series 55-60S												
88	Beige Pattern Cloth	895T155	4242422	Beige Pattern Cloth	895T155	4242422						
	Copper Leather	216T1355	4242424	Copper Leather	216T1355	4242424						
Series 55-60S												
90	Black Leather	228T1355	4242561	Black Leather	228T1355	4242561						
	White Leather	227T1355	4242564	White Leather	227T1355	4242564						
Style 55-6267SX												
91	Black Leather	228T1355	4242561	Black Leather	228T1355	4242561						
Style 55-6267SX												
92	Blue Leather	226T1355	4242560	Blue Leather	226T1355	4242560						
	White Leather	227T1355	4242564	White Leather	227T1355	4242564						
Style 55-6267SX												
93	Blue Leather	226T1355	4242560	Blue Leather	226T1355	4242560						
Style 55-6267SX												
95	Beige Leather	224T1355	4242562	Beige Leather	224T1355	4242562						
Style 55-6267SX												
96	Gray Leather.	225T1355	4242559	Gray Leather	225T1355	4242559						
	White Leather	227T1355	4242564	White Leather	227T1355	4242564						
Style 55-6267SX												
97	Gray Leather.	225T1355	4242559	Gray Leather	225T1355	4242559						
Style 55-6267SX												
98	Red Leather	223T1355	4242563	Red Leather	223T1355	4242563						
	White Leather	227T1355	4242564	White Leather	227T1355	4242564						
Style 55-6267SX												
99	Red Leather	223T1355	4242563	Red Leather	223T1355	4242563						
Style 55-6267SX												

• 1st. Type Materials ▲ 2nd. Type Materials - See Group 34.8200 for effective breakpoints.